

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/230

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log

1-31 August 1971

SECRET

CD 18

AWM 95
[1/4/Aug 71 Part 1]

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM



AUG 71

ORIGINAL.

COMMANDER'S DIARY

SECRET

AFV/MISC/2174

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707/1/1

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature)

[Handwritten Signature] Maj

Appointment

GS02 (Ops)

(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

[Handwritten notes: Received 22/9/71, 4/9]

SECRET

ORIGINAL }
~~DUPLICATE~~ }

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters 1st Australian Task Force

From 1 Aug 71

To 31 Aug 71

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	139
1	to	137
-	to	-
1	to	2
1	to	31
-	to	-
1	to	36
-	to	-
-	to	-
-	to	-
-	to	-
1	to	28
-	to	-

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on N/A

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily* on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NII will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

CONTENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

and orders given.

the day's fighting, including company movements.

Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

of potential importance.

to officers, men and equipment.

equipment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

is to be shown and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All documents issued and received, routine returns, etc. All dates and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index adapted on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be indicated.

8. The annexes are to be classified in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NH, will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are requested for a particular headquarters, being of B.

for operations areas Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

INDEX

as well as map references), attachments, equipment

orders given.

day's fighting, including supply movements.

annexes with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

essential importance.

to collect, used and equipment

equipment captured.

employed in the line not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to currents issued and received, routing systems, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a grade of any of them.

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION

Headquarters 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR August 1971

REFERENCE MAP _____

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	NUI DAT	01 Aug 71	1200	Comd attended RAA CENTENARY SALUTE of 'A' Bty followed by a luncheon. The Comd fired the second round of the salute, the first was fired by COMAFV, Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
2	NUI DAT	02 Aug 71	1500	Comd conferred with Comd NZ Component Lt Col BROWN and Lt Col WILLIAMS.	
3	NUI DAT	02 Aug 71	1600	Comd had discussion with the Province Senior Advisor Mr. R.L. PERKINS.	
4	NUI DAT	05 Aug 71	1330	Comd had discussion with ABC representative Mr. I. FINLAY.	
5	LONG BINH	05 Aug 71	1640	Comd had discussion with Commanding General THIRD REGIONAL ASSISTANCE COMMAND, MAJOR GENERAL JACK J. WAGSTAFF.	
6	NUI DAT	06 Aug 71	0950	Comd had discussion with COMAFV MAJ GEN D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
7	BARIA	07 Aug 71	0830	Comd attended the Inauguration Ceremony of Provincial Route 44 at BARIA and then to LONG DIEN.	
8	SAIGON	07 Aug 71	1200	Comd attended a conference at FWMAO SAIGON, held by COMAFV MAJ GEN D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
9	NUI DAT	08 Aug 71	0800	Comd 1 ATF B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC became acting COMAFV in the absence of COMAFV MAJ GEN D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
10	NUI DAT	09 Aug 71	1600	Comd had discussion with Province Senior Advisor Mr. R.L. PERKINS.	

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION

Headquarters 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR August 1971

REFERENCE MAP _____

COMMANDING OFFICER

Brig B.A. McDONALD

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
11	BARIA	10 Aug 71	0930	Comd attended Conference with Province Chief Lt Colonel NGUYEN VAN TU.	
12	LONG BINH	12 Aug 71	1640	Comd attended Conf with CG TRAC (ACTING) BRIG GEN JOHNATHAN R. BURTON and DCG TRAC BRIG GEN McGIFFERT.	
13	BEARCAT	12 Aug 71	1830	Comd attended Reception and Dinner at RTAVF BEARCAT in honour of the BIRTHDAY ANNIVERSARY of HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN.	
14	NUI DAT	14 Aug 71	0900	Comd had visit from NZ Chief of the General Staff and Chief of Defence Staff (Designate) Maj Gen WEBB.	
15	NUI DAT	16 Aug 71	1600	Comd had discussion with the PSA Mr. R.L. PERKINS.	
16	LONG BINH	19 Aug 71	1640	Comd attended conference with CG TRAC (ACTING) BRIG GEN JOHNATHAN R. BURTON and DCG TRAC BRIG GEN McGIFFERT at HQ TRAC.	
17	BIEN HOA	20 Aug 71	1100	Comd attended an update brief then lunch with the CG 3rd Bde (Sep) 1 CAV (AM) BRIG GEN JOHNATHAN R. BURTON.	
18	NUI DAT	21 Aug 71	0935	Comd had discussion with Chief of Staff AFV (Designate) Colonel W.D. JAMIESON.	
19	YS4590	22 Aug 71	1000	Comd visited CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.C. HUGHES MC at COURTENAY HILL.	
20	YS4590	23 Aug 71	1000	Comd as for Serial 19.	
21	NUI DAT	23 Aug 71	1130	COMAFV returned from AUSTRALIA to SAIGON, resuming his appointment as COMAFV thereby relieving Comd 1 ATF Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC as acting Commander Australian Forces Vietnam.	

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION

Headquarters 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR

August 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER

Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
22	BARIA	23 Aug 71	1330	Comd attended and gave brief to Deputy US Forces VIETNAM General WEYAND.	
23	NUI DAT	24 Aug 71	0815	Comd gave Press Interview to Mr. WILLIAMS accompanied by PR officer, Capt J. WEBBE.	
24	BARIA	24 Aug 71	0930	Comd attended conference at BARIA with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU.	
25	SAIGON	24 Aug 71	1145	Comd conferred with COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE, at FWMAO SAIGON. HQ AFV.	
26	SAIGON	25 Aug 71	0930	Comd attended "WITHDRAWAL CONFERENCE" at HQ AFV called by COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE.	
27	NUI DAT	26 Aug 71	0800	Comd held "WITHDRAWAL CONFERENCE" at HQ 1 ATF for the following members: D Comd 1 ATF Col D.D. WEIR MBE, GSO2 (Ops) Maj B.W. McFARLANE, DAAG Maj H.C. FRANKLIN, DAQMG Maj R.J. HILDER and GSO3 (SD and Trg) Capt D.T.G. FLOYD.	
28	NUI DAT	26 Aug 71	1515	Comd had discussion with OC 17 Const Sqn Maj J.M. SANDERSON on withdrawal.	
29	LONG BINH	26 Aug 71	1615	Comd attended conference with DCG TRAC Brig Gen JOHN R. McGIFFERT.	
30	NUI DAT	27 Aug 71	1030	Comd had discussion with SDS LO Col P.D. YONGE and MACV SCIENCE ADVISOR Mr. G. DUVAL.	
31	YS4590	27 Aug 71	1330	Comd visited CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.C. HUGHES MC at COURTENAY HILL.	
32	NUI DAT	28 Aug 71	0830	Comd had discussion with CO 3 RAR Lt Col F.P. SCOTT.	

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION

Headquarters 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR August 1971

REFERENCE MAP _____

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
33	NUI DAT	28 Aug 71	0900	Comd attended majority of withdrawal conferences throughout the morning and afternoon concerning: 3 RAR, 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC), 12 Fd Regt, A Sqn 3 Cav Regt, 17 Const Sqn, 1 Fd Sqn & 21 Engr Sp Tp, 104 Sig Sqn & 547 Sig Tp.	
34	NUI DAT	28 Aug 71	1230	Comd had discussion with CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.C. HUGHES at HQ 1 ATF.	
35	YS4590	29 Aug 71	1000	Comd visited CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.C. HUGHES at COURTENAY HILL.	
36	NUI DAT	29 Aug 71	1500	Comd had discussion with CO 3 RAR Lt Col F.P. SCOTT at HQ 1 ATF.	
37	NUI DAT	30 Aug 71	1000	Comd had discussion with CO 3 RAR Lt Col F.P. SCOTT at HQ 3 RAR NUI DAT.	
38	NUI DAT	30 Aug 71	1400	Comd had visit from CG 3rd Bde (Sep) 1 CAV (AM) Brig Gen J.R. BURTON and the DCG Col LOUISELL to discuss a possible joint operation.	
39	NUI DAT	31 Aug 71	0845	Comd had discussion with TFAC Gp Capt R.H. MARTIN.	
40	NUI DAT	31 Aug 71	0915	Comd had discussion with PSA Mr R.L. PERKINS.	
41	YS4590	31 Aug 71	1030	Comd visited CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.C. HUGHES MC at COURTENAY HILL.	
42	NUI DAT	31 Aug 71	1345	Comd had discussion with COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DINSTAN CBE at HQ 1 ATF.	

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 1

Date. 1 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1	0555	F/Cav	Request DUC THANH be contacted and asked to remove wire barrier on route 2. TA C/S is about to leave at 06004 and move towards COURTENAY. Is clearance required.	answer No. Standing clearance already granted but wire needs removal first. Unable to contact DUC THANH by any means. will adv when msg passed passed D THANH 010615.
2	0645	F/C Sqn 1 Armd	Sqn tower piquet at YS450665 reports seeing a VN walking north at about YS45665. He is carrying an unknown object, he is being kept under observation.	4 RAR(R) asked to check both units to try to see what man is carrying Docs run AC to be ADV via AWSCC.
3	0650	F/A Sqn 3 Cav	Sqn Comd net has changed freq to 61.25, designator 76A. NCS BA.	
4	0715	F/Armd Rgt	There are now two men VN in vic YS453680 which has some banana trees in the vicinity. The two men are now out of sight.	4 RAR to check area. HOA LONG adv.
5	0815	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. 333623 to 347-626, timings 010700 to 011700. Rice denial	
6	0830	F/BARIA	From LONG LE. At 010100 at 297569, 12 PF pl sighted 6 VC and fired on them, conducted sweep, neg results.	
7	0847	F/SAS	Ptl 34 reports shots in the same area as yesterday, (ie about 200M W of present loc YS352902).	
8	0855	F/Arty	RYCC for 105mm from LYNETTE. Impacting 546700, timings ASP to EM.	Clear.
9	0900	F/Arty	An ALBATROSS reports a WP at approx 419675.	
10	0900	F/Arty	An ALBATROSS reports a WP at 409646.	BARIA LO (mobile) report he just passed the loc RF are throwing grenades
11	0915	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612 RF 640650 624680. 640680 655650. 772 RF AO 664640 668670 680670 680640. AP 626696, timings 020700 to 021700.	X MOC/P GS02 Ops /P
12	0924	F/4 RAR	Clearance, demolition of 500 UXB at 400918, timings ASP to EOM. 30 min fuse.	Arty clear air, 4 RAR adv. SAS/P
13	0930	F/LCT JUDITH	Has heard firing to their south.	Arty adv 105mm out of LYNETTE south of JUDITH. LCT /P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

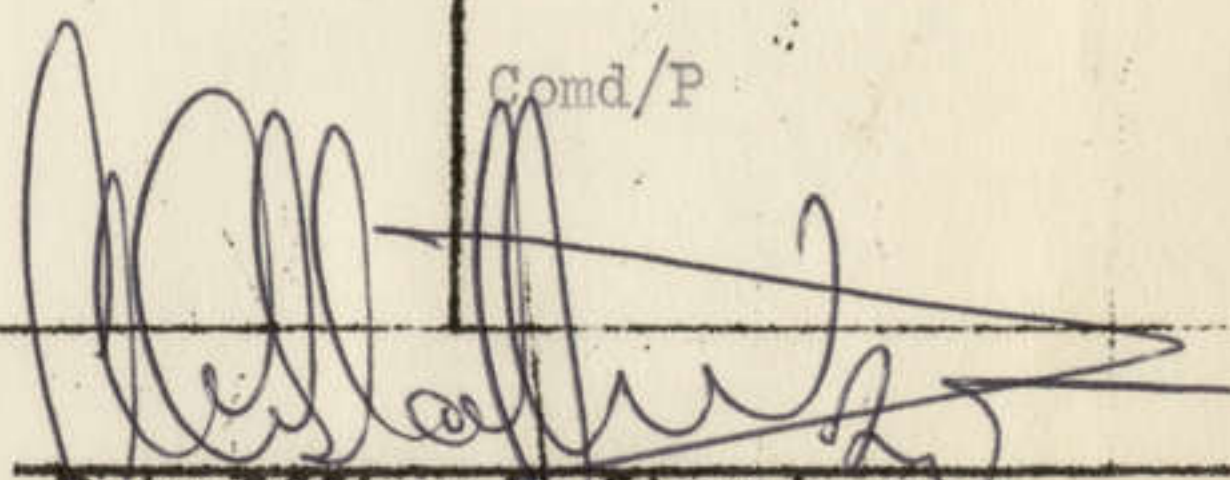
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 2

Date. 1 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
14	1020	F/Air	Sightings by ALB 07 at 1015 hrs. 1. 2 miles north of BINH GIA airstrip YS460805, 3 VN dressed in greens carrying 1 M16, waved at AC. 2. 1 male dressed in dark green (not uniform) carrying M16 on track at YS478805 walking along track.	D THANH/P
15	1020	F/SAS	Ptl 34 has contacted en.	
16	1025	F/3 RAR	R port of long burst of auto fire in direction of ptl 34.	3 RAR adv of 34 contact
17	1030	F/GSP2 Ops	Request AO as fol E33-35 N85-92, ASAP-UFN.	Not cleared as such, see new C157.
18	1038	F/161 Recce	VR963, E38-41 N87-90, times 0800-0930. 1. No sign of recent occupation in old bunkers. 2. Only friendly tracks seen in the area.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
19	1105	F/B CAT	Neg clearance on AO due to troops in top section, will be cleared up to the N85-90.	
20	1110	F/SAS	SAS ptl 34 at YS351906 contacted to en, believed to be sentry, blood trail leads to camp 100 meters to the NNW. Patrol is remaining in present location awaiting instructions.	
21	1134	F/GSO3 Ops	L hr is 011200.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P Ar,d/P Cav/P SAS/P
22	1140	F/SAS	From ptl 34, it is an old bunker system, en are using part of old system. It is the same area ptl 32 had a sighting a month ago.	GSO2 Ops/P SAS/P
23	1150	F/B CAT	Grid of AO of friendlies E31-33 N91-93.	B CAT/P/C
24	1155	F/CP	Request clearance for AO as fol: E34-35 N90-92.	
25	1155	F/SAS	Ptl 34 further to report of camp (YS351906 contact), patrol reports heavy use of tracks into patrol AO from east and south. Shots last night may indicate use of these tracks by night.	
26	1200	F/CP	Ptl 34 engaging occupied enemy camp, shortly using bushrangers, and then arty. Loc of C/S 351906.	C/S34 of C/S72.
27	1200	F/161 Recce	VR964. E32-35 N72-75. 1. Recent woodcutting in square YS3272 along north side of fire trail. 2. No other sign of movement.	4 RAR/P
28	1240	F/Arty	RYGC for 105mm. Firing from D THANH. Serial 1 impacting YS516753 520750 522756 526753. Serial 2 Impacting YS498813 499809 501805 506801 509805, timings 012230. Serial 3. Impacting YS430791 428787 426784 430785 426779, timings 012330. 020300 012330. Serial 4. YS425807 427810 430811 432813 434810, timings 020300. All timings 3 RAR/P RYGC for 105mm, firing from X MOC. Impacting in blocks. B. E63-66 N655-675. timings 012300-012330. C. E67-685 N69-70, timings 020100-020130.	G2 clearance. 012330
29	1245	F/SAS	From OC for Comd. There are no known LZs to the W of ptl 34 loc.	Comd/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

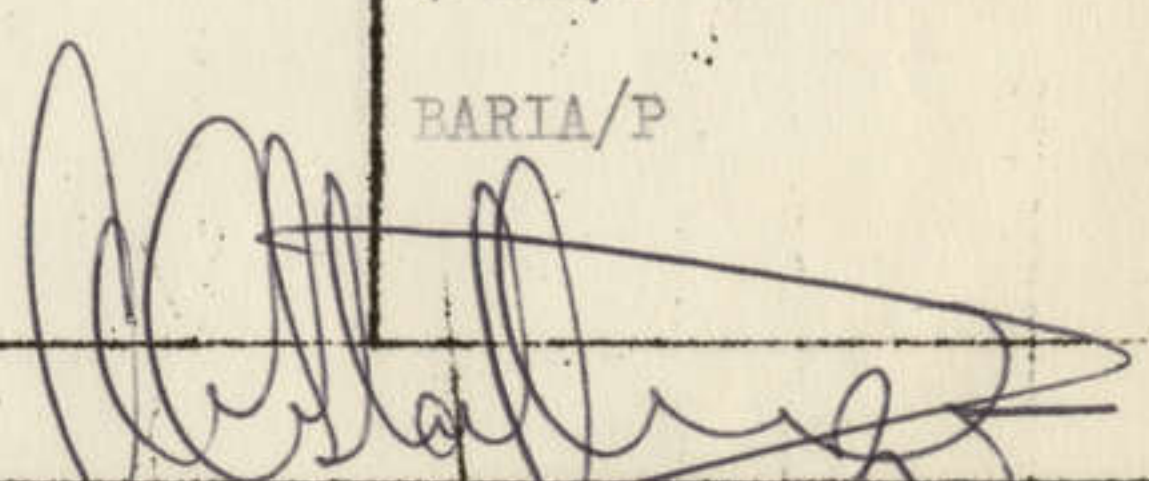
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 4 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 3

Date. 1 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
30	1250	F/ B HOA	Spot report. Elements of this loc C/S (BIEN HOA) spotted and engaged 5 enemy dressed in greens, center of mass approx YS8494 at 1030H. Neg results. Enemy evaded south west.	
31	1305	F/CP	C/S TA42 and 84 are released from their present locs to move with main body of C/S 55.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
32	1322	F/SDS	It is confirmed that the Ops Q was delivered to both Cav and Armd fwd elms this morning.	
33	1325	F/Tower	There are 16 VN children on the dump.	SAS/P
34	1345	F/Tower	The children have gone now.	SAS/P
35	1340	F/Arty	105 ND 515672, time 011345/EM.	Clear.
36	1340	F/SAS	Tracks are moving into tgt area of ptl 34 en camp.	GS02 Ops adv. Cav
37	1345	F/CP	Ref request for voice msn directed against 274 as passed to CP by your ACORN, HARDROCK has not approved it.	4 RAR/P
38	1355	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A1. Bunker. 2. 301400 C/S4. B. 393911. C. 1. 200' long x 100' wide, rectangular NE/SW, bunkers 20-25 meters apart. 2. 23 bunkers, large type 6'x7'x5' small type 4½'x6'x5'. 3. 18"-30". 4. Northern and center bunkers N and S bunkers, no set direction. D. 1 Fringe bunkers 2-3 months old. Center bunker 1 month old. 2. Currently in use. 3. Inside average, camouflage very good. Tanks had no difficulty in crushing. As per list per items bought in by 9 ER. Line 2 extracted items, clothing and misc, burnt out and destroyed. F. N/A. G. 1. Yes. 2. Tanks. 3. N/A.	
39	1530	F/CP	At 301400H at YS393911 D Coy 4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) loc 23 bunkers, 2-3 months old and recently in use. A qty of wps and eqpt has been backloaded. Ref has been made in our INTSUM 31 Jul, further red tonight's INTSUM.	TRAC/P 1530.
40	1530	F/CP	Prior to 011015H at YS351906, a 1 ATF ptl contacted one en believed to be a sentry, ptl fol up blood trail 100M to NNW where old bunker system found. En in part of system. Ptl withdrew, area engaged with gunships then arty.	TRAC/P 1530.
41	1540	F/SAS	Request A0 as fol E39-41 N91-92, timings 020700-081700H.	4 RAR/P/C SAS/P
42	1550	F/4 RAR(R)	Proposed sight for loc 4 RAR base ptl is YS383648. C/S71.	H LONG/P Sector/P
43	1635	F/161 Recce	VR966 E53-56 N90-93, 1400-1600. 1. No sighting of recent activity. VR cut short due to rain.	4 RAR/P
44	1710	F/B HOA	MOUSETRAP to NE of GLENEEG is cancelled and no longer required.	
45	1730	F/GS02 Air	For LO BARIA TL 157 confirmed time 0830 PAX A0 to be KANGA at 0815.	BARIA/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

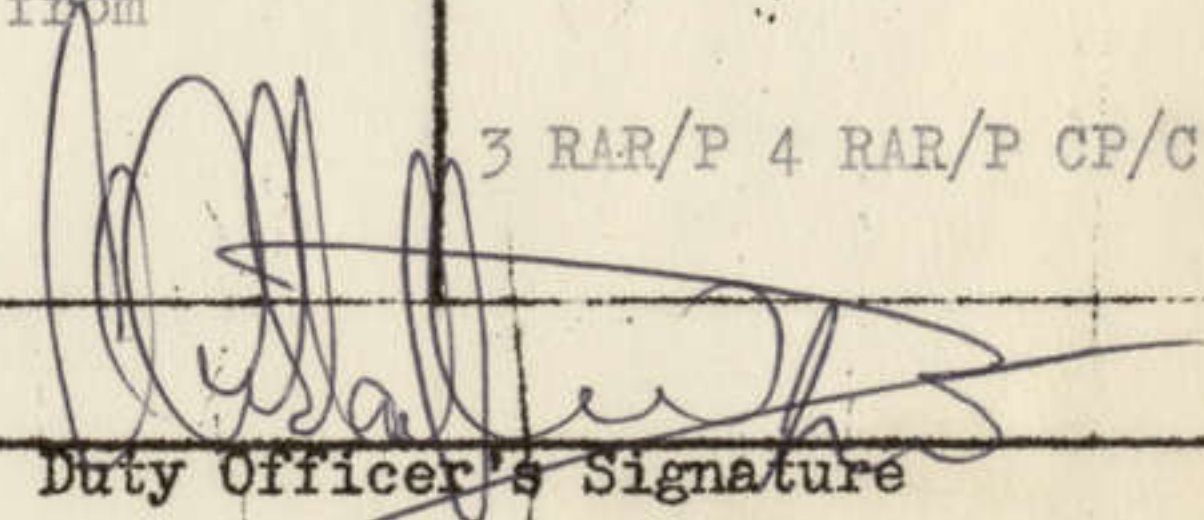
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 4

Date. 1 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
46	1730	F/Armd	People and cattle on brg 1780 mils range 500 meters from East Gate, approx range 5A.	JWTC will chasethem off.
47	1740	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 2 Aug 71, E365038 N76-78, timings 0800-1800. E66-coast N59-coast, timings 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C 1 ATF/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
48	1745	F/Air Cell	Airlift A Coy 3 RAR to YS358908 is complete.	
49	1745	F/Air Cell	Ptl 34 has been extracted.	
50	1745	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing Report. A. 011600H. B. 1500. C. Nil. D. Omitted. E. 8.	
51	1800	F/3 RAR	From CO 3 RAR for HARDROCK, I have tried using secure radio from a POSSUM AC and it works.	
52	1830	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. 431650, time 011800-020600.	ARU/P/C H LONG/P
53	1830	F/CP	301500H at YS311891 approx 45 VC from 2nd Bn SR4 dressed in NVA uniforms, armed with 1x/60mm mort, 3xLMG, 2xB40, 2xB41 and AK47s were located dispersing in the area. Intention, to secure supply route from SUOI LE (probably river east of route 2) to HQ SR4 and to interdict. THAI eval C-3. (RTAVF)/	3 RAR/P/ 4 RAR/P
54	1835	F/3 RAR	Negative VRs or sniffers for 02 Aug.	
55	1900	F/CP	Ref request for clearance E34-38 N63-65, for 81mm out of 3661. Negative, clearance granted E34-37 N63-65, ref request for clear YS3863 3864, ³⁸⁶¹ negative clearance as we have a patrol in that area (YS3863).	4 RAR(R)/P G3 Ops/P
56	1821	F/Arty	RYC from 3661, into E34-38 N63-65, negative, cal 81mm and 4.2" mortars. And from 3961 into 3863 3864 negative cal 81mm and 4.2" mortar. Times 020020-0330.	Passed to Arty
57	1907	F/4 RAR	VR 6/218, E29-32 N86-89, times 021000-021200, VR 6/219, E32-34 N82-86, times 021200-021400.	Int/P 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P Int/P 4 RAR/P
58	1907	F/4 RAR	VR 6/220 E47-50 N85-88, times 021400 - 021600.	
59	1930	F/GS02 Air	TRANSLAND 221 ALB VR recommends PZ at YS422895, capacity 5 aircraft. Alternate at YS418892, capacity 2 aircraft. Please advise.	4 RAR/P
60	1950	F/4 RAR	B Coy 4 RAR has been directed to go to YS397865 for the pick up tomorrow.	This will be PZ for 2 Aug. Air/P
61	1950	F/BARIA	For G2 Air. Cancel T/L 157 for 020830.	
62	1955	F/Arty	RYC Grids illum 378648 mal 366645, (on call for C/S 71 4 RAR rear), time ASP-0600 from NUI DAT. Calibre 105mm.	Clear ground.
63	2025	F/CP	SSZ request/ Timings SSZ bounded by E36.5-38 N76-78. Have been altered from 020800-1800 to 021100-1800. Due to sniffer mission being in the area from 020900-021100.	
64	2025	F/3 RAR	AC extension request. 1000M radius around KATE. Timings ASAP to UFN.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P CP/C

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

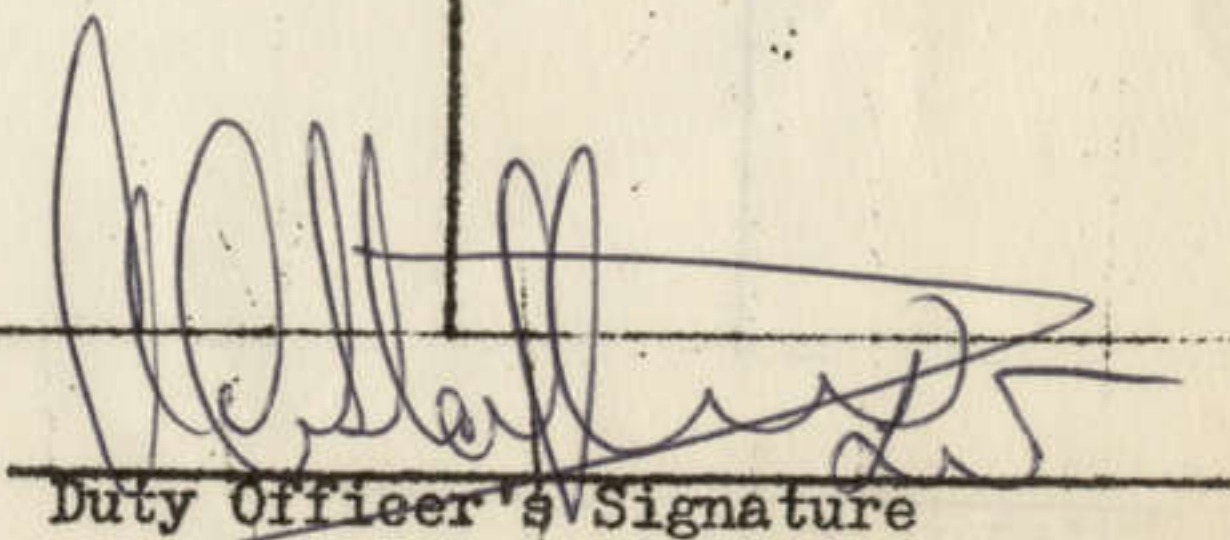
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 5

Date. 1 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
65	2100	F/SAS	A. VR755. B. PAX 1. C. POSSUM RW. D. PZ NADZAB. E. C/S 18 freq 235. D. Area YS3994 to be VR. E. 020900. F. 020830-021000. G. E of M. H. Background to NADZAB. I. VR for patrol 12.	
66	2135	F/GS02 Air	Request VR clearances for 02 Aug. WR967 E51-55 N575-595. Timings 0800. VR575-595-1000. VR968 E29-32 N86-89, times 1000-1200. VR969 E32-34 N82-86, times 1200-1400. VR970 E47-50 N85-88, times 1400-1600.	N COAST TO 58 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P D THANH/P
67	2210	F/GS02 Air	TRANSLAND 221. Serial 1. 4 AC 28 PAX PZ time 0910. Serial 2. 6 AC 42 PAX PZ time 0938. Serial 3. 6 AC 42 PAX PZ time 1006. APT forwarded by RW docus run 02 Aug.	4 RAR/P
68	2225	F/Air	Request clearance for VRs 1 Aug as follows: VR963 E38-41 N87-89 timings 0800-1000. VR964 E32-35 N72-75, times 1000-1200. VR965 1200-1400. SPARE . VR966 E53-56 N90-93, times 1400-1600. SPARE	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
69	2225	F/Air	Request SSZ for 1 Aug as follows. E365-38 N82-84, times 0800-1800. N59-coast E66-coast, timings 0800-1800.	1 ATF/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
70	2330	F/BARIA	DUC THANH. 3/655 RF Coy 3/726 RF Coy and 3/955 RF Coy and PF forces providing security on second inter provincial road and defend village hamlets in responsible areas. 020800- end of mission. X MOC ^{3/612} at 640650 624680 640680 655650. 3/772 RF Coy. 664640 668670 680670 686696. 47/PF in ambush at 626696, times 020600- end of mission.	CP/C BARIA/P
71		F/Arty	RYGC. 105s' from LYNETTE. Impacting :528682 Timimngs ASP.	CP/C BARIA/P
72		F/ Arty	RYGC. 105's From ND impacting 354635. Timings 1130.	

SECRET



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 6

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
73	0655	F/Arty	RYGC for 81+60mm firing from 3661. Impacting 360626 360630 363626 363630, timings 020800-021700.	Cleared 020700 Aug 71
74	0745	F/Arty	RYGC for SA M79 M72 and C/M. Grids 3661, 3662, timings 0800-1800.	4 RAR ok.
75	0745	F/1 ALSG	Aust Veh involved in accident at intersection south of BARIA, no damage to Aust vel LAMBRO damaged. Slightly injuries to two civilians.	MPs and med ord despatched.
76	0800	F/CP	AC 1500 hrs today SAS patrol 14 will be air landed at FSB DEBBIE. Patrol consisting of 10 men is to be dropped at 395924, by tracks from DEBBIE, which are to return to DEBBIE after the task.	A Sqn Bear 2IC info mini team is avail for move of tracks (taken from NUI DAT. 12 Fd/info 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
77	0805	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S41. 2. 386898. 3a. Tactical priority, medical routine. b. 1 litter. c. Back injury. d. Aust. 4a. 37.15 C/S41. b. Smoke / panels. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Hoist, stobes litter. f. Yea.	Complete 0837, patient at RED EARTH.
78	0825	F/BARIA	AO 4/302. 489650 489633 506633 506650, 020800 to 021820.	3 RAR/P
79	0840	F/G Branch	Additional range bookings 2 Aug 71. 4 JWTC 1900-2130 SA. 6AB JWTC 1600-1700.	3 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P 1 Armd/P ARU/P
80	0850	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF 630670 630690 642090 442670, road clearing 772RF 650665-635655. 47PF 650690 650705 660705 657690, timings 030700-031700.	
81	0850	F/Arty	G29 reports arty impacting to NW of COURTENAY. Checked with BLACKHORSE, which had 105mm impacting in that direction but north of 020 northing. TOB (358914) also reported arty impacting to the NW, range 2-3K, NFI. Envoy has no info B CAT not firing.	
82	0910	F/Arty	LYNETTE reports SA firing bearing 5400/ 4K. EXPRESS have heard nothing at this time.	BARIA/P ARU/P BARIA No knowledge.
83	0915	F/G2 Ops	A mini team will move with SAS ptl 14 to accompany Cav on drop off mission. Team reports to <u>NADZAB</u> at 021400.	Cav/info/P Arty Tac/P
84	0930	F/3 RAR	1. C/S4. 2. 386895. 3a. Tactical priority, med routine. b. 2 ambulatory (foo & FC sig). c. 1. Disloc knee. f, infected elbow. d. Aust. 4a. 37.15 C/S4. b. Smoke. c. Bamboo, weather clear. d. Secure. e. Yes. f. Yes.	Completed 1000 hrs. Patient to RED EARTH.
85	0955	F/B CAT	AO for friendly forces. E31-33 N91-93, E300-325 N960-980 E30-32 N88-90. Times 030600 051800.	Cav/P 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P
86	1000	F/3 RAR	At 358903, C/S1 found group of CBUs, also C/STOB found group CBUs.	

SECRET

M. Bond
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

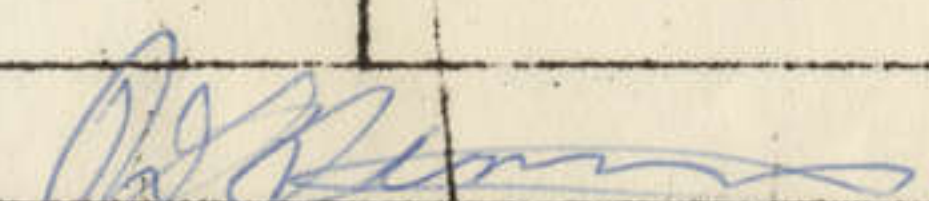
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 7

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
87	1000	F/ARU	ARU ptl has seen a man dressed in greens at YS496676 at a distance of 100M. When he saw ptl man started doubling to north. Checking out area now.	
88	1025	F/4 RAR	B Coy is complete at NUI DAT.	
89	1030	F/Air	Request clearance for the following VR971. VR971 E34-37 N73-76, time 1030-1200.	
90	1030	F/3 RAR	2. Amend time of VR 968 to 1400-1600. 3. Delete VR970.	
91	1035	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S13 has located a possible booby trap, consisting of a box with wires leading into it, also a tube. 2. HOLDFAST elements are marking it. 3. All elements will bypass it, and it will be destroyed later.	
92	1035	F/CP	SITREP. C/S1/11 are in the vicinity of yesterday's contact, 11 are now moving SW. C/S12 have passed the sentry pit used yesterday and have found 1 unoccupied bunker and one recently used latrine and are continuing to search. C/S T1 and I13 are backing C/S1 search.	
93	1050	F/Air	1. 4 women and 1 boy at 373568 pers are using bicycles to ride from LONG PHUOC HAI. There are numerous floats made from polythene float boxes and with these there are fishing nets, all in above grid. 2. Approx 10 fishing nets are strung out across the mouth of the SONG RAI. 3. At 582571 to 582572 are two very large nets. On the southern side is a pit with camouflaged overhead cover and alongside is a NVA pattern water bottle. Footprints in the area indicate pers in area last night or early this morning.	BARIA/P
94	1053	F/31	Amend start time for SSZ E365-38 N76-78 to read 1200 hrs.	
95	1120	F/B HOA	C/S 12 are well into a very old but partially renovated bunker system. Believe to be many bunkers in the area which seem to have most work around central track system. The effect of yesterday's bushrangers are obvious. More to follow.	LOCSTAT YS352905.
96	1124	F/D THANH	Spot report. Have captured a HOI CHAN 842949, green uniform and has documents. Taken to FANNING. 1200, believed member of 33.	JUDITH/P SECTOR/P
97	1130	F/4 RAR	A0 626 RF E52-55 N76-79, times 0300/500-031700.	GSO3 /P/C
98	1150	F/Air Int	Reference previous report of 8 bunkers found at YS395886. The bunkers have been used in the last few days.	
			Sniffer 507/71. Area YS E34-40 N75-79. Wind westerly 3 knots. Maximum readings YS370770, 370767. Strong readings YS377773, 377769, 373766, 373765, 373764. Minimum readings. YS382771. 382768 387768 387766. Comment. All readings appear to have come from one source in area YS367768. Same source was located sniffer 31 Jul 71.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 8

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
99	1200	F/SAS	Request clearance for ptl 21 to move east along creek to route 2 for extraction there tomorrow. For 4 RAR be advised SAS ptl 2 has clearance to move east along creek near (northing 92) to route 2 for extraction tomorrow.	G3 Cleared. 4 RAR/P/C SAS/P
100	1207	F/161 Recce	VR968 YS29-32E YS86-89N. Timings 021000-021200. 1. No sign of any recent activity Area very clear and open with thick patches of scrubs, any movement would have been obvious.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
101	1220	F/3 RAR	SITREP. 1. C/S12 has located 15 bunkers in the area YS352905 at this time. 2. The system is a large one with some bunkers 3' OHP. There are bamboo structures on top of the bunkers, as well as shelters and tables. 3. The full extent and shape of the system is not known, at this stage, due to the undergrowth in the area. It would appear it was occupied by a fairly large unit. 4. It will take HQLDFAST elements to complete destruction after the search of the area is complete. 5, items located so far include plasma blood bottles, drug phials, bandages, surgical masks. These suggest that the area was occupied by a surgical unit. 6. Some documents including a wallet, handwritten exercise books and what appears to be a diary have been found. These will be backloaded as soon as a LZ for extraction has been located. 7. Further details to follow.	
102	1225R	F/3 RAR	C/S11 which is 150M SW of C/S10 has found an old track brg 5200 mils, about 7-8 pers have travelled east to west. Track has fresh cuttings. The track is about 2 days old. C/S YS352905.	
103	1240	F/3 RAR	C/S1 has found 2 letters dated 30 and 31 Jul, 1 of which was in a home made envelope. Interpreter says the letter describes the morale of the unit. Also a posting order was found in the same wallet also a photo and an accomadation certificate which may enable unit identification. A black bar on ornage back ground suitable for eppulette was also located. Docs will be extracted ASAP.	
104	1250	F/3 RAR	C/S41 at his last loc has found a track estimatee to be 2-3 days old and used bb 2-3 persons in a direction of SW to NE. C/S41 loc 379893 at 021250.	
105	1300	F/G Branch	Additional range bookings 2 Aug 71. 4 RAAF 1500-1600 SA.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P (Rear)
106	1315	F/3 RAR	C/S12 at last loc (352905) found a grave that was estimated to be 30 weeks to one months old.	
107	1315	F/G3 Ops	FSB MARY. There has been a complaint by the plantation owner to the LO at DUC THANH, that when FSB.MARY was vacated, some of the blunds were not flattened and a number of pits were not filled in. A letter is going to Sector from the District Chief D THANH, however this job may be able to be done by arty using their own resources. Please inform G3 Ops if this is possible.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 9

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
108	1350	F/G2 Air	Bushrangers strike pm 1 Aug 71. Initially a large puff of flame, then a very brightly burning flame, then smoke as if from a WP, then smoke as if from a bush fire. Information obtained from F/L N. GOODALL.	SAS comp B ranger YS352905
109	1354	F/3 RAR	From C/S9 C/S 1 has cleared a LZ at the bunker system and as the area is now secure HARDROCK can now visit the area. Loc YS352904.	HARDROCK/P Clear.
110	1355	F/Arty	RYGC. Cal 105mm. From XUYEN MOC. Impact E635-655 N65-665. Time 030400 030420.	
111	1400	F/SAS	Ptl 14 will be flying to FSB DEBBIE at 1430, then being inserted by APC. Can we have a final clearance into the A0.	4 RAR/P
112	1420	F/3 RAR	Sap dem. A. C/S1. B. 300 lbs of C4, 3 coils det cord, 1 hammer, 4 doz 6" nails. C. Bunker system. E. 1530 hrs. F. 1530 hrs. F. 45.25. G. C/S 1. H. Task ALB for eqpt to LZ then to KATE pick up CET then to LZ then return to NUI DAT with 2 PAX from LZ.	1 Fd Sqn/P
113	1435	F/161 Recce	VR report. E32-34 N82-86. Tracks of ox carts throughout YS3282 YS3382 YS3383. Two carts with yam diggers (about 5 pers) at YS339812 and one cart at YS339812. Tracks of two bicycles came from west along fire trail to creek crossing at YS318829 where they turned around and headed west. Army type bootprints seen alongside fire trail at this point no other sightings.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P BARIA/P G2 Ops Clear.
114	1440	F/BARIA	Arty SSZ request. YS320630-320638 340638-340630. Obj YS324624. 030700-1200.	D Offr to info 3 RAR
115	1450	F/CP	One sect of APCs is to be withdrawn from op IRON FOX pm 2 Aug to return NUI DAT Task from AM 03 Aug is to be under op con 1 Fd Sqn land clearing team. LCT is to commence ops ASAP after arrival APC section.	4 RAR that ops fm JUDITH to commence 2 Aug.
116	1515	F/4 RAR	C/S 43 has found yam digging holes at his loc (378890) and are estimated to be 7 days old and are in the vicinity of an old bunker.	
117	1515	F/CP	Further to Spot report of 1 Aug concerning possible bunker system loc at 352905, A Coy 3 RAR located 15 bunkers at YS352905, from docs and supplies located it would appear camp had been occupied by a medical unit and been vacated in the last 24 hrs. The bunker system still being searched and will be destroyed tomorrow,	TRAC/P 1600.
118	1525	F/B HOA	For ACORN. AT FSB FANNING there is a HOI CHANH from 33 Regt possibly 3/33. Do you wish to go 50 FANNING to speak with him. If so suggest 031200 Approx.	Int/P
119	1555	F/BARIA	For HARDROCK. Meeting for tomorrow 3 Aug at BARIA is definitely on.	
120	1600	F/Air	Amendn't to grid ref of en camp loc by SAS 12 on 30 Jul. Should be YS771837. (This follows from discussions between RAAF JADE and 161 Recce Flt pilots who were involved. POSSUM VR confirms air strike destroyed some new bunkers. And Napalm fires with black smoke which burnt for approx 2 hrs.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 10

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
121	1600	F/Arty	RYGC 105mm DT E40-53 N79-84. Timings 022000-030030H.	Clear
122	1609	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine Clearing. A. 021600. B. 4500. C. Nil. D. Bogged 3 times. E. S.	
123	1700	F/161 Recce	VR report 970. 1. Fresh foot tracks of 20 pers less than 1 week old led from 483880 SW along southern edge of clearing to 478877 where it turned south and branched SE. The track continued south to 477868 with another SE branch at 478874. 2. Where the track entered the bush at 477868 there were three other foot tracks heading EW and NS. E47-50 N85-88.	
124	1706	F/D THANH	AO extension. E45-47 N85-87, timings 021800 to 030700.	DUC THANH/P 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C (Main)
125	1712	F/3 RAR	At C/S22 loc (401892), there are some old bunkers, they have been destroyed. Some very old docus loc. Some dated back to Jul 69, docus will not be picked up from C/S2 until tomorrow morning.	
126	1715	F/BARIA	AO request. 320614 320630 340630 ³⁴⁰⁶¹⁴ timings 030600-031200.	Already cleared.
127	1720	F/Air	At approx 021000H at 392849, ALB crew member sighted one grave.	4 RAR/P/C
128	1725	F/3 RAR	C/S13 is in contact, expected hit 1 VC and will use C/M grid 352910.	
129	1735	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S13 contact, sentry saw 1 plus en possibly 3, . VC sentry fired, there is 1 VC in front moaning. Engaging area with grenades before sweep 1 VC KIA (BC).	
130	1810	F/D THANH	Agent report. VN C2. 021300H Aug 71. Approx 1 VC platoon designation unknown, appeared in the vic YS508830. Wearing mixed uniforms and fully armed they told the people that they will attack during the next election days, and told them not to go to work in the area unless they brought food for the VC. They also told the people not to go to vote.	BARIA/P
131	1820	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 03 Aug 71. E54-555 N69-71, times 0800-1800. Not clear until after sniffer flown. E66-coast N59-coast, times 0800-1800. Clear.	GS02 Ops ARU 1 Fd Sqn/P Int to action please.
132	1850	F/4 RAR	Sniffer 6/223 E31-39 N72080 timings 030900 to 031100.	
133	1850	F/BARIA	AO 2962 2966 3166 3163, times 020700 to 061200. AO 400630 430630 430600 410600 400615, times 040600-1200 050700-1200.	BARIA/P Cleared.
134	1850	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/221 E34-37 N82-87, times 031000 to 1200. VR request 6/222 E56-59 N90-93, times 031300 to 1600.	Int to action please.
135	1900	F/Arty	RYGC Grid E50-52 N75-76 Cal 105mm from DUC THANH, timings 021930. Grid E52-53, N73-75 cal 105mm from DUC THANH timings 021930.	Clear.
136	1900	F/85	For ACORN. Meeting at DUC THANH at counterpart unit is not suitable please advise a suitable time after 1500 hrs.	
137	1950	F/B CAT	Request bdy clearance 340922 340850 from 030800; Bdy request, 345910 345860 to 051800 from 031200 to 051800 these C157 are now superceded. Bdy request From 0800 Lts 334893 332875. Bdy clearance 340922 - 340850 From 030800.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

CP COPY

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 11

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 2 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
138	1958	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA41C 535771-JUDITH 030800-031100. APCs are to advise DUC THANH when leaving NUI DAT. TA41C is to call at DUC THANH and uplift latest locstats of VN	Cav/P DUC THANH/P/C
139	2010	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. Contact C/S 13. B. 021720. C. 352910. D. Unknown. E. Black shirt green trousers, rubber canvas boots, socks, 1 AK 47 magazine with 30 rounds 5 M79 rounds HE. F. 1 VC KIA eqpt 1 AK47, full magazine, 5 M79 rounds, (4 M79 rds on belt). 1 in pack. 1 US compass, 1 L shaped torch with batteries, 1 web belt. 25 lbs of Rice, pack plastic drown string, 1 set civilian clothing, 2 shirts mil green. 1 black shirt, 1 hammock, toilet gear, aust foot powder, and US rations, small quantity of 25 set batteries cells, nylon cord, 1 pair scissors in pocket, G. Moving south along a well used track during sentry change, noise was heard sentry returned and warned gun, gun spotted enemy moving along track friendlies engaged at 5-10 meters, results 1 VC KIA, sweep conducted nil results, no docs of any nature found.	TRAC/P AFV/P
140	2015	F/Air Int	Request clearance for a sniffer as fol: E295-385 N705-795, times 030900-1100.	B CAT/P/C Sector/P/G 4 RAR(R)/P/C D THANH/P/ 1 ATF/P/C
141	2107	F/3 RAR	C/S22 has found movement on perimeter, suspected 1-2 enemy approached from north engaged with SA and enemy withdrew NW. C/S 22 will engage with artillery.	N/L C/S22 YS401892. TRAC/P
142	2120	F/Arty Tac	Contact msnst H&I nil.	
143	2130	F/B CAT	Bdy clearance request 346900 blue line to 341890-340880-340872, Thais will not move east of this line.	GS02 Ops)/P
144	2134	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. Bunker complex including operating theatre discovered by C/S12 at 021025. B. Approx 120M NS the system was U shaped, containing 16 bunkers overall. C. 352905. D. 1 main track through the system, bunkers approx 15-20 paces apart, and a water point consisting of 2 outlets, 50M to the N end of system. 1 Operating theatre at northern end of system. North end of system above ground, a 1 other bunkers under ground. E. OHP about 2'6" to 3'. The foliage provided no cover from fire. F. sytem last occupied 24 hrs ago, in excellent condition, only 2 bunkers were collapsed, the system appeared old but recently renovated. G. A small quantity of medical supplies including plasma, bottles of medicine and bandages, surgical mask and also documents. H. Nil. I. System will be destroyed by HOLDFAST.	(30-40m E-W) TRAC/P
145	2145	F/CP	For LO. Ref ACORN visit tomorrow, Suggest 1530 hrs please confirm if suitable.	Acorn adv OK. DAT DO/P
146	2235	F/3 RAR	C/S22 (YS401892) has movement N perimeter, engaging with arty.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 12

Date. 3 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
147	0145	F/BARIA	AO request 4/32. 504645 to 525645 to 504628 to 525628. Timings 030700 to 031800.	BARIA/P Cleared.
148	0725	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S 42. 2. YS375885. 3a. Routine 3b one walking. 3c. Knee cartlidge. 3d. Aust. 4a. C/S42 37.15. 4b. Smoke. c. Thick jungle. 4d. Secure. c. Hoist 60' JP required. f. Yes.	Comp 0723 patient to RED EARTH. 3 RAR/P DUC THANH/P
149	0730	F/3 Cav	C/S TA41C group departing NUI DAT now.	
150	0740	F/Arty	RYC Grid 3662, 3663. cal small arms and 81mortars. timings 0800 to 1800.	
151	0845	F/D THANH	AO request 38PF E47-50 N73-75, times 040500-041700.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P
152	0855	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. 22. B. 022015. C. 401892. D. 2. E. Unk. F. Nil. H. Movement heard about 25 meters from perimeter, moving past, engaged with mg, movement appeared to move NW was engaged with arty, movement heard further south and engaged with arty. Sweep conducted nil results.	
153	0900	F/3 RAR	From SURNRAY 3 RAR. Request Ptl 24 SAS be extracted today. ASP.	SAS infod, OC will arrange. NFA. 3 RAR/P
154	0930	F/BARIA	Request GD clearance, 030800-031730 360626-360630-363626-363630. 60mm and 81mm mortars.	
155	0930	F/BARIA	It is confirmed that Deputy Sector chief Lt Col TAN and DPSA Lt Col KIRKLAND at JWTC at approx 1030 hrs. today. Lt Col KVA SIG. ROCH would like to meet	
156	1005	F/3 RAR(R)	Ptl from ZIGGIE at YS601807 has heard a burst of mg fire due west 1 click. Request bdy clearance for ptl to move to YS595805.	Clear
157	1005	F/161 Recce	VR report 971, E56-59 N90-93, timings 030800 to 030930. VR cut short due to weather southern grid squares not examined, no sign of recent movement.	4 RAR/P
158	1010	F/Arty	RYC 105 lay on SAS 357-886, 1015/EM.	Clear.
159	1015	F/SAS	Ptl 24 is ready for extraction point of origin right 1-7 up 2-3. Winch 30 feet.	Air Cell adv. Task set for 1100 hrs. SAS/adv/P 3 RAR adv/P
160	1040	F/H LONG	For DO, could you tell us when C/S71 of C/S75 (4 RAR Rear) is returning to ND. Also what is his last LS	ptl YS381650. extension to 050800 hrs.
161	1045	F/3 RAR	At YS37208815, C/S42 located a well used track. Bootprints are too small for Aust prints of 2 people moving W about 36 hrs ago. C/S followed blue line west to his last loc stat. (370881). At last located C/S42 located scuff mark along creek, a water point has been located used about 36 hrs ago.	
162	1055	F/Comd LO	HARDROCK to visit loc at 1340 hrs. 1410 hrs 1435 hrs. (KATE DEBBIE COURTENAY).	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P DEBBIE/P

SECRET

Geo. [Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 13

Date. 3 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
163	1100	F/DAT DO	Detainee report. On 2 Aug 71, 4 civilians were detained at NUI NHOHN by 771 RF Coy as suspected VC food suppliers, BUNG THI DET born 1929 in PHUOC BUU hamlet XUYEN MOC, now lives in LONG DIEN, LAM THI NU born 1918 in THAI BINH, north Vietnam, now in PHUOC LOI village, PHAM TOI NAME(unk) PHAM THI BA 1937 PHUOC BUU hamlet XUYEN MOC, now in LONG DIEN, being held by NP in DAT DO. 2 VC susoects were picked up by PRU, now being interrogated by NP from LONG DIEN. No further info yet.	
164	1105	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 1. PTDD. 2. 466569. 3. 022200 Aug 71. 4. 189 RF Coy. 5. Sentry in compound sighted movement and opened fire. Illum from CARMAN 46768 189RF Coy discovered tracks of 3 men in area this morning. 6. No fire returned. 7. Nil results. 8. Unk. 9. Unk. 10. 155 illum from CARMAN.	
165	1120	F/BARIA	Airmobile request for clearance E38-44 N78-82, timings 040830. LZ 383805.	GS02 Ops. clear. 4RAR/P/C. SECTOR/P/C Clear.
166	1125	F/Arty	Demolition. Grid 436658, time 1430-1600.	
167	1140	F/RTAVF	One of your elements is moving between two of our elms. To Cav: Listen out for traffic concerning mov of friendlies near our tps. Fm B CAT: Rangers are still on LZ at YS334893. From Rangers: Our pers at YS330885.	Send grid ASP. Armd/P
168	1150	F/G2	C/S and freq of US pers assisting in cordon are: 24 23 23A 66 21 22K on freq 60.15.	A Sqn 3 Cav/P
169	1200	F/Air	Ptl 24 extracted at 1132. Ptl 31 extracted before 1000 hrs.	
170	1205	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612 RF AO, 640650 634654 651668 656664, timings 040700 to 041700, day AP 661651 AP 612 RF. 772RF 668713 671710, 040700 to 041700.	
171	1230	F/DAT DO	At 020530 hrs at YS608627 771RF detained 4 civilians suspected of being VC food suppliers, of D445. They were carrying rice, milk and tobacco. Detainees are: BUNG THI DET born 1929 in PHUOC BUU hamlet, XUYEN MOC as per serial 163. Prisoners held by NP at DAT DO to be sent by NP at DAT DO to Sector for interrogation.	
172	1230	F/DAT DO	2VC suspects arrested by PRU now being interrogated by NP at LONG DIEN, no further info yet.	
173	1230	F/3 Cav	Most western C/S is at 349886. passed to C/S66./P	
174	1300	F/JUDITH	Spot report. Found 1 grave, approx 3 months old at 576716 will investigate further.	
175	1300	F/161 Recce	VR report 972. Disused weapon pits in L shape along eastern edge of fire trail in YS3383 est not used for 5 weeks. No sign of fresh movement. E34-37 N82-85, timings 031000 to 031200.	
176	1315	F/161 Recce	12 kids on the dump.	3 RAR/P. 4 RAR/P SAS supply shooting squad to scare them off

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 14.

Date. 3 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
177	1400	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL and SEAGULL air, ref airmobile, only have 4 MATT members, 2 MATT members on first sortie, 1 one second and 1 in C in C AC.	Air Cell adv/P
178	1410	F/CP	It is confirmed that we retain an AO extension as follows: YS350920 YS346920 YS346900 SW down blue line to YS335883 YS335860 YS342860. Two SAS ptls are undeployed in area E37-39 N93-95 and E39-41 N91-92.	
179	1425	F/Watchdog	Picquet at main gate can see smoke at 100 meters off end of LUSCOMBE strip.	Fire is west of route 2, civies working area
180	1520	F/Air Cell	ALBATROSS has seen yellow smoke west of BINH BA rubber.	C/S39 on 64.80 to check whether or not our people in area threw smoke. A Cell/P Sector/C C/S41 info HOA LONG/P Arty/P
181	1525	F/BARIA	AO request. Unit 38PF E47-50 N73-75, timings 040700 to 1800.	
182	1530	F/G3	176 Air dispatch Coy will conduct an air drop at 041230 hrs at YS422660.	
183	1532	F/JUDITH	Ref grave found 1 body 2-3 months old, dressed in black trousers and red shirts wrapped in green plastic.	
184	1545	F/AFV	CA veh Comd by Capt ROSE departing SAIGON now.	DAQMG/P
185	1550	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. C/S71. 1. 25000 sq meters. b. 17x2.75 rockets in pod destroyed in site. c. 5 machines half day. d. 576716 1 grave 3 months old containing one body dressed in black PJ trousers and red shirt wrapped in green plastic.	
186	1605	F/BARIA	For ACORN. From Maj HEARDER (AATTV). The required map sheet No 6430 NW 2 X/M could you pick this up for him today and he will collect later today.	
187	1615	F/1 Fd Sqn	MCT report. A. 031615. B. 50000. C. 21 D. Bogged 3 times. E. 8.	
188	1625	F/Arty Tac	AC have reported para flares from area of JWTC.	JWTC/P
189	1700	F/GS02 Air	For MATT team leader 302 RF LO DUC THANH info LO BARIA ref APT B158 LZ now 380801.	302 MATT/P D THANH/P Sector/P BARIA/P
190	1715	F/Air	T/L No B158 time 0830, T/L No B161 time 1300.	
191	1730	F/G2 Ops	For 3 RAR(R). Ref return of D Coy 4 Aug, 3 RAR is to provide 7 shotguns for the TCVs that are picking up D Coy from JANE.	3 RAR/P
192	1740	F/106 Wksp	We are recovering a US bus from 6 miles from BARIA W along route 15.	Adv if req gate to be held open after 1900. DAQMG/P
193	1745	F/CA	CA veh is back from SAIGON (From Capt ROSE)/	
194	1840	F/D THANH	Agent report. From S2 sympathiser C2 at 011600 VC unit unknown, in mixed dress, armed with B40, LMG, and personal weapons moving along TAM BO river, from NW to SE in vicinity YS499818 intentions unknown.	BARIA/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 15

Date. 3 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
195	1845	F/Arty	Request clearance for on call DFs. 105 mm out of KIWI, grids 502676 506692. Times 1900-0600.	Clear.
196	1900	F/106 Fd	From 106 Fd Wksp. Wrecker and veh at PEARLY GATES about 1920H. Are using a soft skinned provost vehicle for escort.	adv CP when vehs are 5 min from gate.
197	1920	F/Arty	RYGC 105mm LYNETTE on call DFs grid 599654 ASP 0600.	Clear.
198	1930	F/JWTC	JWTC request air clearance for firing of flares from JWTC. 031945-2100.	Clear air/JWTC adv.
199	1935	F/4 RAR	HQ C Coy has lost comms with C/S31. OC C Coy has orders to pass. Request a porter to reestablish comms. Freqs are 63.50 (C Coy Comd) and 47.35 (Arty net).	1940 4 RAR cancelled request comms OK.
200	1935	F/4 RAR	6/224 E4C-43 N83-86, times 040900-1100. 6/225 E57-60 N90-87, times 041100-1300.	VR requests.
201	1935	F/ESCORT	C/S55 (3 Cav fwd) have closed down for the night all msgs from and for them will come through G/S52.	
202	2020	F/Arty	RYGC 105 mm KIWI for on call DFs grids ill 390645 MF 380640 ASP/0600. This is in support of C/S71.	Clear.
203	2025	F/DAT DO	If any traffic is to be sent to 302 RF Bn on Sector means could you please call use ^{US} AKAC.	
204	2030	F/B CAT	Ref today's ops. TA9 was at YS330885 today when he spoke to us pers ^{WITH} thai forces. Thai and US did not appear concerned that TA9 was in their area. (Gunships verified grid). Tomorrow, 1 ATF Arty offr will be airborne, this C/S will be 29A on TF Comd net.	
205	2030	F/DAT DO	For ACORN. LO DAT DO advises his DC will be in his location if ACORN wants to visit him he will be available tomorrow. Does not need advise tonight.	
206	2055	F/3 RAR(R)	Ref report ptl from ZIGGIE (reported to TF at 1005). Subsequent to MG fire, ptl heard chopping 300M from posn. NFI.	
207	2120	F/BARIA	LONG DIEN 480 RF at 390563-423541 417527 390540 ^{TIME} 040800-050800 support for LONG DIEN 189RF. DAT DO. 567 RF. 510590 540510 540580 510570 609RF support 040800. 050800. LONG LE. 384 and 55 252 8PF pl secure H/W 15 237778 360614. Time 040700 071730 637RF. 310605 360605 310590, 360570 320570 time 02000-061700. 045 and 3PF PL LONG SON 300560 26 boat Coy 389565 376567, time 040800 050600. 113 19 PF/PL securing H LONG 420640. LONG DIEN 23PF and sub sector intel squad and NPF/ 428593. Thai 2 041500 same day remainig will secure locs involved and H way 44. DAT DO 615 RF at 490537 490560 470560 470537 701RF 516544 508662 540560 540580 586RF at 520540 520534 504540 505525 time 040700 same day. 302 Bn/3882 3878 4478 4482. 655RF 420790 426800 577RF reserve force for 302 Bn time 040830-051700. 302/2 at 515635 532635 515620 532625 time 040800 same day. 302/1 485535 500535 485520 500520 time 030300. 091900 X HQ 612 RF 640650 634654 657668 656664 AP 661651 772RF op APs 668713 671710 040700- same day. D THANH 38PF pl 4775 5075 5073 4773 time 040500 same day remaining to secure their locs.	No action required

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 16

Date. 3 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
208	2150	F/4 RAR(R)	C/S71 will be withdrawn to NUI DAT 040800.	
209	2200	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ 4 Aug 71. E53-55 N69-71, times 1400-1800. E66-coast N59-coast. times 0800-1800.	ARU/P 1 Fd Sqn/P
210	2200	F/Air	Request clearance for the following VRs on 4 Aug 71. E40-43 N83-86, times 0800-1000. E57-60 N86-89, times 1000-1200. VR ⁹⁷⁴ 976 E64-67 N73-76, times 1200-1400. VR-- 1400-1600 (reserved).	VR 974 Clear 0830-1200 Clear VRs 975, 976
241	2230	F/X LOC	Ref query on friendly unit involved in contact on 2 Aug. Details not avail tonight. Will advise tomorrow.	
212	2230	F/TRAC	NIGHT RIDER 04 sighted at 032150 at YS662591. 2 stationary lights in trees.	
213	2235	F/4 RAR	At 2215 hrs, bunker 073 heard one single shot from his right (South) in B or C Coy area. Then a screaming noise.	
214	2255	F/4 RAR	Have done a check, appears incorrect initial report. Probable some activity in JWTC. B and C Coys did not hear shot.	
215		F/Arty	RYGC 105mm from D THANH grid 419850 416847 414846 414843 418844 timing 032000. grid 410836 410833 407835 403832 405829, timing 032230 to clear for ATF.	
216		F/Arty	RYGC 105mm from D THANH grid 401824 406824 400820 401816 402814, timing 032330. grid 507836 510835 509831 511830 511830 513829. timing 032430, to clear ATF.	
217		F/Air	Request clearance for the following VRs 3 Aug 71. 972 E56-59 N90-93, 0800-1000. 973 E34-37 N82-85, 1000-1200.	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C

SECRET

debarst
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 17

Date. 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
218	0630	F/Arty	RYC from DUC THANH into E37-42 N80-83, time 040800-0820. Cal 105mm.	OK
219	0640	F/ESCORT	Mine clearing tank (92T) is delayed and is now due to depart with ESCORT (TA84) for KATE at 0700 hrs.	
220	0645	F/Arty	Small arms in 3661 and 3662m time 0800-1800	OK
221	0700	F/DAT DO	1 VC detained by 771RF Coy at NUI NHON. Subject's name is VO THI HOA (born at AN NHUT) at present held by NP at DAT DO. Comment: THI HOA born 1948 is a nurse in LONG DOT medical section.	
222	0700	F/3 RAR	Request transit clearance for 7 trucks and 1 gun jeep, from NUI DAT to YS454846. Time 040900 to 1200.	3RAR/P D THANH/P/C
223	0700	F/3 RAR	Our C/S heard three single shots on a bearing 5000 mils at a distance 2000 meters	
224	0725	F/ARU	Base patrol for C/S51, request clearance AP at 452633, timings 041500 to 050800.	ARU/P SECTOR/P/C
225	0800	F/JWTC	Request clearance for SSZ for mors impacting E455-47 N665-685, times 040800-041200	Arty adv 3 RAR/P/C
226	0830	F/LCT	Request OG of elements of C/S 3 in future activities with JUDITH arrive their loc early for briefing.	3 RAR/P
227	0900	F/JWTC	From last night locs we are moving west using blank and simulator grenades.	
228	0915	F/4 RAR	Report of SHELDRAKE convoy mov north on route 2 hitting mine and receiving SA fire. CO checking by air.	
229	0915	F/G3	Tell engrs at route 327 to mov into BIN GIA and Cav at that loc to mov to assist convoy.	Cav on way to contact Grid App 457901.
230	0920	F/Air	Request VR times to be amended as follows: VR974 & 975 1000-1400.	4 RAR/P/C
231	0922	F/4 RAR	Veh which was damaged was a 5 ton truck and it will require recovery, it is believed there were no casualties, incident at YS458899, all pers 4 RAR are standing to and an element of the RRF is in readiness to go out. Half convoy had passed the mined area before a veh was hit but there is no evidence that the mine was Comd det. Recovery of truck is required.	
232	0925	F/X MOC	HOTRODS. 612RF E62-64 N67-69, times 050700 to 051700, 47PF664-65N70-72. Road clearing 772 RF to 630653-650665.	Nil clearance required
233	0930	F/CP T/4RAR	Request HOLDFAST pers at your loc mov to mined area and complete a mine incident report. Be advised a sect of tracks TA84 is on way from south to assist in any way possible.	Roger on HOLDFAST, a pl of Inf will move to area with HOLDFAST.
234	0945	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 04 at 0910 hrs. YS419758. 3 VN dressed in partially white carrying what appeared to be a bag of rice. Moving SW out of jungle. Tried to hide when sighted. Grid passed in code setting compromised.	
235	0948	F/4 RAR	C/S TA84 to contact C/S 61 on 42I (45.20)	Cav/P

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

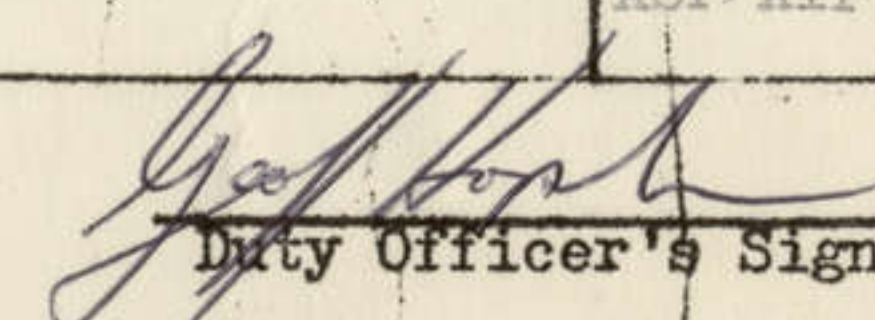
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 18

Date. 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
236	1000	F/Cav	From indep sect 84TA. Mine incident report. C Bty (-) 5/42 travelling north on route 2 at 0930 hrs at YS458899, hit a 30 lb block CHICOM charge, which was situated on the right hand side of the road, to catch a vehicle moving south. The type of switch used was a tilt on pressure switch. The vehicle that hit the mine was extensively damaged to front RH side, recovery by lifting front wheels, There were no casualties.	
237	1020	F/CP T/TRAC	At 040915 hrs at YS458889 a C Bty 5/42 US arty convoy travelling north on route 2 detonated a mine, a 5 ton truck towards the middle of the convoy detonated 30 lb CHICOM block charge operated by a tilt switch. Veh was extensively damaged, to front RH side. There were no casualties. Recovery is being made to NUI DAT.	TRAC/P
238	1030	F/Cav	Cav. veh have arrived at DUC THANH and are about to escort recovery veh to scene of mine incident.	
239	1050	F/161 Recce	VR 974. E40-43. N83-86. Timings 040800-041000. No sightings in above area, VR area changed ^{due} to low cloud. VR976 flown in lieu: E64-67 N73-76. Elephant tracks seen in area.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
240	1050	F/Air Int	Y03A mission report. YS662597 sighted two lights in trees at 032150H. Please pass to 36 USARV.	X MOC/P
241	1100	F/B CAT	All movement is complete and all pers are in the position as planned.	3 Cav/(C/S 55)/P 3 RAR/P
242	1118	F/D THANH	A0 request. 460770 to 495770. to 460720 to 495720. timings 050500 to 051800. Element involved 37 BF 40 PF 626 RF. Int squad, elements of district, HQ.	D THANH/P Sector adv/P
243	1125	F/4 RAR	C/S61 op in area of mine incident found a preparation area on east side of road at YS458900 with an access track from the east. It was 3rd to last veh in convoy which hit mine.	
244	1125	F 3 RAR	C/S1 whilst on mov towards bunker system 2 days ago loc approx 60 CBU. Some still in containers due to an apparant malfunction considered to be highly dangerous. Request ATO to assist with dials.	1 Fd Sqn ATO is required. ATO team of 3 is avail to move to area now. 3 RAR team avail when required/P 3 RAR: req ASP.
245	1128	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request YS325769 to YS294731. Timings 110800-150800 for Air mobile operation.	HOA LONG/C Sector adv/P
246	1145	F/Cav	TAS4 is returning to engrs to continue with task on route 327. Recovery veh is inbound NUI DAT.	
247	1148	F/X MOC	Request VR aircraft to check out sighting of 20 VC at YS700678. Sighting reported 20 mins ago. X MOC advised VR avail at 1230 hrs./P	3 ordered VR to the area ASP. Air Cell adv.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 19

Date 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
248	1148	F/X MOC	Request VR AC sighting of 20 VC at 700678. Report 20 mins old.	G3 ordered a VR to the area when available
249	1155	F/3 RAR	Installation report. a. Cache found by C/S11 at 041055H. b. A hole 3x2x2 feet. c. YS374902 60M from an old bunker system. d. Nil. e. Nil. f. Cache in poor cond due to wet, last used 2 months ago. g. Nil. h. Nil. i. Demolished by HOLDFAST. Contents// 1 RPG head. 3x60mm mor rds. 1x82mm mor rds 40 CHICOM AK47 rds loose 600 CHICOM AK47 rds in sealed box. 6x82mm mor fuses.	
250	1205	F/4 RAR	Cancel MOUSETRAP E38-40 N63-65.	Sector/P/C
251	1250	F/3 RAR	Our C/S 11 has found another cache in same loc, in the new cache have so far found 7 RPG, 7 boosters, 2x RPG fins, 7 fins.	
252	1300	F/Psy Ops	Request clearance for voice msn and leaflet msn in area E37-40 N60-62, timings 050915 to 051000. Message National Holiday celebrations for PSDP.	From 3 RAR: Do require to take explosives, ETA back 1800 hrs. CP-Air cell adv/P
253	1315	F/161 Recce	VR975. E57-60 N86-89, timings 041000-041200. No sign of any recent movement.	
254	1325	F/4 RAR(R)	PIECART for 4 RAR(F) will now be going fwd by air.	
255	1335	F/X MOC	For ACORN. We found both vehicles mentioned, no sign of enemy.	
256	1420	F/3 RAR	May AT0team be hel lifted in TA22 loc at YS358900, C/S at LZ is TA22. freq 76A. 61.25 to aircell: please arrange. to 3 RAR: ALB 04 will be inbound TA22 loc at 1530 hrs does team require to bring extra dms stores.	
257	1450	F/3 RAR	Ref cache found by C/S11, found 8 RPG, 7 boosters, 2 RPG fins. Boosters in good condition, they havnt been in position long, A thorough search of the area has been conducted. Demolition to be commenced ASP.	
258	1510	F/4 RAR	Mine incident report. A. Bounty 12. B. 040910. C. 458899. D. Detonated by truck. E. Unk possibly CHICOM. F. Unk local manufacture. G. Est 20 lbs. H. Assessed as pressure electronic device, no evidence of command detonation. I. Extensive damage to front end and motor of truck involved. J. Mine dug into gravel posn of main road 3 meters from eastern gutter at turn off point of track to east. 2. Evidence of possible preparation area off on east side of road by 4 or more people with possible access track to east. Used prior to rain on the 3 Aug. 3. 3rd last truck in convoy, which was travelling further to the east than other trucks, it detonated the mine. Nil casualties.	Neg from MSE ⁹⁸ in area tomorrow. X MOC/P Neg 23 /P NOT CLEAR
259	1515	F/161 Recce	Report on special VR for X MOC concerning 20 VC seen at YS700678. Two tractors were seen in that area but no sign of enemy movement X MOC LO was advised by radi	
260	1515	F/Air	Request clearance for airstrike on YS748779 from 051100-051500.	

SECRET

[Signature]
 Lt.
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 20

Date. 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
260	1530	F/BARIA	Interrogation report. 1. 030700. 2. Detainee. 3. NP DAT DO. 4. VO THI HOA. 5. N/A. 6. 1906 now living AN NHUT village. 7.8. N/A. 9. Suspected VC food supplier. 10.11. N/A. 12. DAT DO DICC.	
261	1530	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. Pt subsector LL. 2. 317587. 3. 041150. 4. 637RF. 5. 637RF picked up 3 detainees for no identification. HUYEN VAN DAT 9122. HUYEN VAN DUC (DAT's son) another one ^{son} approx 10 yrs old left at CO MAY bridge, all are from BINH BA village. 6. N/A. 7. 2 brought to Sector.	
262	1530	F/4 RAR	Mousetrap request. Area 423830 450830 450853, timings 050600 to UFN.	4 RAR adv /P D THANH/P
263	1545	F/JWTC	Cancel AO E41-44 N72-78, as of now.	
264	1600	F/X LOC	AO request. E47-50 N88-95, failing this AO request E47-50 N95-province border. (XL advised they have clearance on alternative).	G2 Ops/P ARU/P already on map.
265	1605	F/ARU	AO request same area as used by C/S52. 081200-111600.	
266	1608	F/ARU	From OC. Our base ptl at 446647 heard 1 or 2 shots to SW. Also JWTC advise that an RF soldier was shot in shoulder by pers unkwon at 442642. RF Coy Comd from JWTC will visit HOA LONG.	BARIA/P H LONG/P
267	1625	F/3 RAR	Additional installation report from C/S1 at 352905, following additional items found. 49 stick grenades in poor condition. 1x US trip flare. 1x9 mil mag and 10 rds. 52x 7.62 short rds. 1x 2F section of 292 antenna. 1x CHICOM pistol rd 7.62, 1x 2.75 rocket. 1x leather transistor cover. Items destroyed in system.	
268	1635	F/4 RAR	VR requests 6/226. E48-52 N80-82, times 050900 051100. 6/227 E52-56 N82-84, times 051400 to 051600.	
269	1655	F/Sector	DUSTOFF request. 1. Alto EMBRACE. 2. 438515. 3a. Urgent. b. One. c. Accident injuries. d. New Zealander. 4a. Sector 68.85 mhz. b. Clear. c. Clear. d. TS Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	airborne 1705 ETA 1713 complete 1715 to Aust Fd Hosp. Clear air. Cav to arrange own gd clearance.
270	1700	F/BARIA	Request ground and air clearance for dems of CBU at 3590.	
271	1700	F/BARIA	Accident turnoff route 2 in BARIA, fol reqd. Forklift, MPs. A veh with a well boring derrick has lost the derrick, A machine of some sort is reqd to put derrick back on truck. VN child has minor injuries.	MP/P 106 Fd Wksp/P
272	1700	F/3 Cav	HOLDFAST elements will do the msn in time and return tonight also we require air and ground clearance for the demolition. ASP/UFN.	Clear air, req own ground clearance. 4 RAR
273	1705	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 369892. 3a. Priority. b. Ambulatory one. c. Hornet stings, face arms and back. d. Australian. 4a. DSG 34H 40.30 MHZ C/S 12A. c. Thick primary jungle, overcast rain. d. Secure. E. Hoist reqd 50' jungle pen. f. Yes.	Airborne 1726. ETA 1745 Comp 1749 to 8 Fd Amb.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 21

Date. 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
274	1707	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 35000. B. Nil. C. 4 machines 1 full day. 1 machine 7 hrs. d. Continuation of serial 18.	
275	1800	F/Arty	RYGC. Grid E635-645 N710-725, cal 105mm XM. Timings 041930-042000. Grid E665-685, N710-720, cal 105mm. Timing 050530-050600. clear for ATF.	Clear.
276	1804	F/3 RAR(R)	At 1715, ZIGGIE received CS GAS from E for duration 10 mins. About 18 persons effected. Symptoms burning eyes, irritation to throat and skin, we have op dem in for gas masks.	Do not put in SITREP. GS03/P will info Comd. G3 Informed.
277	1810	F/TF Engr	From Maj KUDNIG, 17 Const Sqn will repair route 2 as required.	Clear
278	1815	F/B CAT	At 051200H Thais will move out of area to our west.	
279	1815	F/GS02 Air	Request SSZ clearance for 5 Aug 71. E66-coast N59-coast, times 0800-1800.	
280	1850	F/3 RAR(R)	Ref: secure to ZIGGIE they have eqpt for secure but not the punch.	
281	1900	F/Air	T/L No 151 time 0730.	X MOC/P
282	1905	F/3 RAR(R)	1. Confirmed now gas from west to east. 2. Clearing patrol of sect plus with 2 MG. 3. 6 M and Is at 590818, 594805, 607823, 604834, 583813, 589832. 4. Gas came across possum pad and volley ball court. Pers worst affected were playing volley ball, the gas was not concentrated. 5. Str at ZIGGIE Ad Hoc pl admin Coy, 106 Wksp half 3 RAR mor pl, about 70 pers, 8 MGs.	
283	1915	F/Provost.	Ref veh accident near LONG HAI, VN swung out on road in motor cycle, MP veh veered away to miss VN, MP veh flipped, Cpl ALTERETOR dusted off. Condition SI.	
284	1920	F/Comd	The gas which ZIGGIE took this afternoon is now thought to be from a 44 gal drum of CS crystals buried by 3 RAR to the west of ZIGGIE some 3 months ago. 3 RAR(R) is to advise ZIGGIE.	
285	1925	F/D THANH	Agent report. C2. Received at 041100H. Approx 5 VC from BINH BA arty chapter appeared at YS480745. Among them was DUNG the secretary. They wore mixed greens and armed with indiv weapons. They held propaganda meetings to tell the people not to vote in the future elections. They also asked the people to supply food. All night locs are to be sent in code. "NO CHANGE" is not acceptable as a night loc.	
286	1944	F/CP T/CAV		Cav/P
287	1955	F/DAT DO	Detainee report. On 2nd Aug 771 RF captured NGUYEN THI NGA suspected VC supplier, now being questioned by NE, at DAT DO. She and four other women took supplies to YS610630. These supplies were picked up by VC. VC also go to YS6161 for supplies. VC believed to be from X MOC and PHUOC BUU party chapter.	
288	2020	F/Air	Request clearances for the following airstrikes on 5 Aug, will only require one of these, as you have rejected our request for YS748779. YS756778- old camp. YS768765- 3 T shaped bunkers. YS773776- crossing used by none of people.	Neg all grids. XM/Neg

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

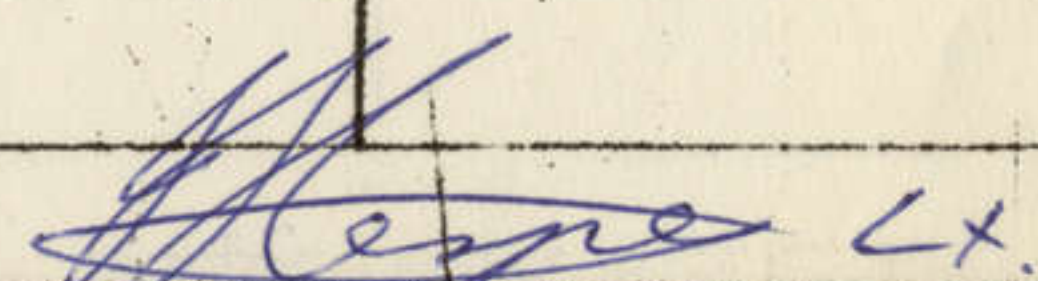
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 22

Date. 4 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
289	2030	F/BARIA	A0 request for LONG LE. E37-39 N63-65, 051200-051700. 060700-061700.	GS02 Ops/P/C 4 RAR/P/C Sector/P
290	2048	F/BARIA	A0 request elements C/S37. 612RF E62-64 N67-69, times 050700 to 1800.	BARIA/P Already cleared
291	2100	F/DATHANH	Reference A0 sent 0845 for 38PF E47-50 N73-75 amend time 050500-051700.	3 RAR/P 1 Fd Sqn/P Cancelled.
292	2130	F/Air Int	Sniffer clearance request. E505-615 N825-935, 050900-1100.	3 RAR/P/C Clear.
293	2135	F/Air	Request VR clearance as follows for 5 Aug VR977 E48-52 N80-82. VR978 E52-56 N82-84, times 1000-1200.	D THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
294	0600	F/Arty	RYGC Range 3661 3662, SA M72 M79 C/M, timings 0800-1900.	
295	0725	F/KANGA	All roads are clear.	TFMA/P
296	0800	F/JWTC.	Ref report of RF soldier from JWTC being wounded (received 041608H). Incident occurred near temple YS438639. 1 RF soldier was engaged by 1-2 pers dressed in green fatigues firing M16/AK47, a search of area revealed an expended AK47 clip and a hiding place for about 6 pers nearby. RF soldier was WIA in shoulder, this is second incident in same area within 3 weeks. VN at this loc loc considers that a group of 4 or so VC all dressed in greens, armed with M16/AK47 M79 op in area.	ARU to ambush area ARU/P
297	0845	F/1 Fd Sqn	Party of 6 engrs in 2 vehs req to do minor repairs to bridge at YS629654. Just on to the red road, may SUSAN provide APC assistance if req. Work commences 051300, approx 051500.	G3 Ops, APC at SUSAN 300 provide initial esc to area, and to be on call 1 Fd Sqn if reqd. 17 Const/P
298	0845	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request Grid 315643, timings 050700-051700.	H LONG/P Sector/P 1 ATF/P/c
299	0900	F/G2 Int	Info received by phone from Maj SWAIN JWTC, further to report of an RF soldier from JWTC being wounded on 4 Aug at road junction YS438639. A search of area reveals the two en fired from two pits revetted and camouflaged which were located just SE of the rd junction. Pits were 15M apart. En were seen to be in fatigues and fired AK47s not M16 as prev reported. Indications in area of pits suggested VC had been loc in area throughout 4 Aug and had therefore allowed a number of mil vehicles to pass by during the day before firing at two unarmed RF, who were riding on a motor scooter. A number of rounds struck the motor scooter but only one hit an RF wounding him in the shoulder. S3 HOA LONG has commented to Maj SWAIN that a group of 5-6 VC have been in this general area for the past month. Agent reports received by 1 ATF since 2 Jun include six reports of a group of about 3 VC in area YS4464.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 23

Date 5 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
300	0914	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. PT L/L. 2. YS315586. 3. 041500 to 050600. 4. 3 pl of 637 RF and 26 boat Coy. 5. Detained 23 persons, 5 of whom had no ID cards, and held 13 sampans all were inside non civil access area at night. 6. -NO N/A. All people concerned are being held at 26 boat Coy and LONG LE members to investigate.	
301	0920	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 772 RF AO. 670710 670700 690700 690710. Unit 612 RF R/CL 650665 to 630653 timings 060700 to 061700.	No clearance required.
302	0930	F/Air Int	Request clearance for amended sniffer mission E50.5 to 61.5 N82.5-93.5 timings 051230H to 051430H.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C Air Int advised.
303	0950	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing tank. 92T on its way to FSB KATE and COURTENAY has developed electrical trouble and is returning to NUI DAT.	G3 adv. 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
304	0950	F/X MOC	From S3 36 USARV for SEAGULL 1 ATF. We have no requirement for TAs until 9 Aug.	G 3 advised.
305	1010	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. E37-39 N63-65, times 051200-051700; 060700-061700, security of by VN answer required ASP.	GS02 Ops/E/E 4 RAR(R)/P
306	1020	F/JWTC	Further to report of incident in YS4363. The en group employ 3 girls as lookouts. The girls can be identified by coloured scarves which they wear.	
307	1110	F/4 RAR	92T will now be repaired at this loc repair team required.	G3 Ops Cav Escort req from 4 RAR to escort 1 Fd Sqn repair team from NGAI GIAO. 1 Fd Sqn repair avail now 4 RAR have no cav for escort. Cav TA42 can do job at 1300 hrs. 1 Fd Sqn/P 4 RAR/P
308	1120	F/Air	Request clearance for OV10 strike on a sampan at YS625915 between 051330-051530. Strike controlled by JADE FAC. OV10 using 14x2.75 rockets HE and mini guns. JADE using 14x2.75 WP rockets.	
309	1135	F/8 FdAmb	Request urgent transfer from Aust Fd hosp to LONG BINH. Litter patient with head injuries.	G3 Ops Clear. DO 2 at V TAU to do task ATOC adv to org.
310	1140	F/DAT DO	At 041955 Ref detainees, NGUYEN THI NGA delete that she was captured by 771RF Coy, delete also she was involved with other 4 detainees. She was captured by PHUOC HAI police on 031630, suspected VC supplier.	
311	1145	F/SAS	AO request. E SOU CHAU PHA to E36, N80-84, times 080700-141700. SAS32.	4 RAR/P/C SAS/P
312	1145	F/DAT DO	Intel report. VN eval C2. LAM VAN NEN of HOA HOI hamlet, PHUOC HOA LONG village, joined VC210800 at grid YS613630.	

SECRET

Albert H
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 24

Date. 5 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
313	1155	F/D THANH	Have a VN woman bleeding badly from a miscarriage, she does not wish to be moved to BARIA hospital, have you a MO avail to assist.	Neg VN resources at your loc should deal with this problem.
314	1200	F/Arty Tac	Setting AI compromised.	PIN BALL/P
315	1245	F/Cav	Setting AT is compromised.	PIN BALL/P
316	1250	F/4 RAR	A. 4 RAR. B. 8. C. N/A. D. COURTENAY. E. 6 Aug 71. F. N/A. G. NFN. H. OA. freq 55.50. I. N/A. J. N/A. K. Tasks: Radio relay alternate CP extra strong point for defence of COURTENAY HILL, driver only required. CAV MOBILE REQUEST	Cav/P
317	1400	F/Air	Request clearance for A37 strike against suspected en loc at YS469498, at 061000H Under JADE control.	G3 Ops/Clear Sector/P/C
318	1415	F/BARIA	Intel report. 1. Ref report 4 Aug (Intel) NGUYEN THI NGA was detained by PHUOC HAI NP on 3 Aug at 1630 as suspected VC supplier. Not NGUYEN THI NGA as previously reported captured by 771RF. 2. From DAT DO, Intell report. LAM VAN NEM of HOA HOI hamlet PHUOC HOA LONG village joined VC210800 July at YS6136300.	
319	1425	F/Air	Sighting by POSSUM 20 at 1425 hrs. YS663920 five yellow timber trucks stationary, three yellow trucks moving south.	Int adv/P G3 adv/P
320	1430	F/3 RAR	Elm of T1 has hit a mine in vicinity of YS3790 no casualties.	
321	1445	F/161 Recce	VR977 report. E48-52 N80-82 timings 051200 to 051315. 1. No sign of recent if any movement in the area. 2. VR called off due to bad weather. Two eastern grid squares not covered.	4 RAR/P
322	1450	F/Armd	Mine incident report. a. C/S T1. b. 051425H. c. 357900. d. Detonation. e. Mine. f. Unknown. g. Unknown crater 6x6 feet. h. Pressure. i. No cas. LH centre suspension station blown off and damaged 4 road wheels some hull damage. j. Chinook tasked to fly in new parts.	
323	1455	F/CP	At 051425H at YS357900 a tank of 1 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt detonated a pressure operated mine. No cas, LH centre suspension blown off and 4 road wheels damaged.	TRAC/P AFV/P
324	1500	F/BARIA	1. PT LONG LE. 2. 288572. 3. 051400. 4. 59PF. 5. Contacted 3 VC en withdrew south CIA 1 pair HCM sandals. 6. 1405. 7. Blood trail. 8. N/A. 9. Black pyjamas.	
325	1510	F/G2 Int	JWTC advise that further to report of RF soldier being wounded yesterday in YS4363, OC VN at JWTC now reports that 2xM79 rds were fired at some RF in same area approx 3 weeks ago. The info concerning the girls wearing colored scarves was received by JWTC from S2 HOA LONG.	
326	1520	F/G3 Ops	1. There will be a convoy of 12 Fd Regt and 3 RAR departing NUI DAT 060630H for KATE. 2. It will be escorted by A Sqn 3 Cav and there will be a fitter veh from 106 Fd Wtp. 3. At YS0745, it will meet the MCT tank at turn off route 2 to KATE and move to KATE. Will return to NUI DAT later in the day.	

SECRET

Albert H
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 25

Date. 5 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
327	1520	F/Cav	Please ask 3 RAR to advise TA85B that he is to move from KATE to COURTENAY tomorrow on closing of FSB KATE for tasks at that loc.	3 RAR/P (secure)
328	1600	F/GS02 Air	For LO B CAT T/L 558 confirmed 1 PAX B CAT to LUSCOMBE by fw docus. For LO X MOC confirmed time 0645.	B CAT/P X MOC/P
329	1600	F/BARIA	A tipper is stuck in mud in BARIA near VIP pad NP HQ. Request wrecker.	TF EME offr adv ETA 20 mins. BARIA/P
330	1605	F/Armd	Ref mine incident. Amend grid as fol: YS358904.	
331	1610	F/Range 6	JWTC request clearance to fire a few M79 rounds on range 6.	Air Armd 3&4 RAR/Clear
332	1613	F/3 RAR	3 RAR will close down at 051615 and return to NUI DAT by air. 3 RAR/R will assume control at FSB KATE, and ZIGGIE. C Sqn tanks will then come under the Comd of 1ATF.	
333	1615	F/1 Fd	A. 25000 sq meters LCT report. B. Nil. C. 3 machines all day. ^{1 machine} ^{1 half} ^{DAT} Continuation at serial 18.	
334	1637	F/Int	VR978, E52-56 N82-84. 1. No sign of recent activity ref above VR. 2. Recce for woodcutters west of MAI TACS. 1. Total of 8 yellow logging trucks were seen on route at grids YS663920 and YS724945 all leading toward route although 4 were stationary. 2. At least 2 freshly used logging tracks led directly to the western edge of the NUI MAI TAOS.	
335	1647	F/D THANH	Agent report. A, sympathiser report. VN eval C2. At 051025 3 VC dressed in navy blue clothes armed with carbines and rifles appeared at YS4558130 they moved slowly east with the intention of crossing a slope DANG PWAT. At 051200 they moved back in a westerly direction. It was disclosed that they were moving along a stream in the vicinity YS450808 to CUBI direction. Unit unknown.	SAS/P 3 RAR/P
336	1655	F/4 RAR	VR 6/228 request E48-50 N85-88, times 060800-1000. VR 6/229 request, E50-52 N85-88, times 061000-1200.	Sector/P
337	1705	F/Arty	RYGC 105 NUI DAT SQW ill 400660 MAI 386658. 1845/EM.	Clear.
338	1730	F/Cav	Request transit clearance, TA42 NUI DAT to KATE. NUI DAT route 2 to 458901-KATE. 060600-061500.	D THANH/P/C
339	1735	F/Comd	ETA Comd 25 mins ie. 1800 hrs.	3 Cav advised.
340	1745	F/1 Fd Sqn	The mine clearing tank (92T) will not be avail tomorrow. Electrical system is burnt out. A further tank is being obtained from US sources tomorrow.	Veh warned out through HQ Coy.
341	1800	F/ESCORT	2 Hp less callsign 23 have just arrived NUI DAT. Only SHQ (callsign TA9) remains to come in.	
342	1805	F/B CAT	Closest NDP to your loc is at 280933.	

SECRET

clbert
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 26A

Date. 5 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
343	1815	F/4 RAR	C/S3 reports he has found a grave at his N/L and will check it out in morning.	
344	1905	F/Arty	RYGC 81 42 from 3661. On grids 358643 353637 346630 338625 350623 357628 367640. Also 81 4.2 on 3961 grid 386649. Time 052100/060420.	
345	1945	F/G3 Ops	12 Fd Regt convoy to FSB KATE. The convoy will be escorted by Sp Tp of the Cav, 2 vehicles will depart NUI DAT at 0600 hrs with 2 mini teams and clear the route. The remainder of the tp will escort the convoy departing NUI DAT at 0630 hrs.	12 Fd Regt/P Cav/P 1 Fd Sqn/P
346	2000	F/1 Fd Sqn	From 2IC. We have a dozer bogged at KATE. request an ARV to unbog it. Once out of bog, dozer will take about 2 hrs to complete bund flattening, task.	
347	2045	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 6 Aug 71, E66-coast N59-coast, 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C
348	2138	F/BARIA	There are no VN ops for tomorrow of direct concern to 1 ATF. Ops will be forwarded on paper.	
349	2155	F/Cav	Ref transit clearance for TA41. Request new start time of 060600.	D THANH/P/C Cav/P
350	2200	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer (1 1/2 km ^{plus 1500m} buffer incl). No1 E505-615 N825-935, times 060900-1100. Stand by plus 1500m . E civil access-395, N705-815, times 060900-1100.	Sector/P/C D THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C 3 RAR/P Int/P DT/P
351	2225	F/AASWCC	From UPTIGHT 08. 1 person seen walking along track at YS570785, time 2200.	
352	2245	F/GS03 Ops	Ref recovery of dozer at KATE. Fol are arrangements. 1 Armd Sqn have been tasked to provide an ARV after damaged tank has been repaired. Also 1 Fd Sqn are prep to send D8 from NUI DAT at 060900. Cav escort will be required.	
353		F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA41 535771-JUDITH along route 327, 060800-UPN.	Cav advised. DT/P/C

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 26 BDate. 6 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
354	0750	F/JWTC	Request clearance for Recce E40-43 N67-70, timings 060800-061000.	4 RAR/P/C JWTC/B
355 355	0800	F/Air	Request clearance for an air strike by OV10 against an old sampan at YS625915, at 1100 hrs and also at 1400 hrs.	3 RAR/P/C X LOC/P/C Air advised/P
356	0840	F/3 RAR	Please relay to X MOC, CO 3 RAR wishes to meet DSA X MOC at NUI DAT at 061600H. 3 RAR hel avail to uplift and return DSA.	X MOC/P May hel report to X MOC at 1530 hrs. 3 RAR/P
357	0900	F/ARU	Bdy clearance request. W and S bdy AO PADDINGTON 061600-070800.	Sector/P/C ARU/P
358	0905	F/4 RAR	Our C/S32 in contact.	
359	0915	F/4 RAR	Our C/S32 saw one man in black carrying a weapon. He was challenged and engaged. C/S suspects they might have found a camp. Rough loc of contact 430868.	
360	0920	F/BARIA	Nearest friendlies to AS C/S SAO VAN 1. Freq 54.00. Loc 2500 meters NE of a strike.	JADE adv/P
361	0920	F/4 RAR	Location of contact by C/S32 is YS434865. Results: 1 en KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.	
362	0940	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. 32. B. 060905. C. 434865. D. 2. E. 1 en dressed in greens, another in black shirt and green trousers, also enemy in greens had AK50 and 3 mags. F. 1 KIA, 1 AK50 CIA. G. 2 en stationary in camp, it was an overnight stopping place, one withdrew south, one north. H. C/S saw two people in camp, en challenged, they commenced to withdraw, en engaged. The one withdrawing south was engaged and KIA.	
363	0945	F/Air	Request immediate clearance for air strike on bunker system at YS779890. (Weather has stopped the strike in the LONG HALLS.	BIEN HOA/P/C Nearest friendlies RR stn C/S ZODIAC freq 66.25
364	0950	F/X MOC	HOT RCDS. 612RF. 620700 620680 630680 630700. Times 070700-071700. Road clearing 772RF 650665 630653. Day AP 47PF 644714. <i>B. 434865</i>	Nil clearance reqd.
365	0955	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Camp. 2. 060905 C/S32. <i>AC</i> 1. 50 meters square. 2. 3 Sleeping places, 1 fire place. 3. N/A. 4. N, NE and S. D. 1. Approx 1 week. 2. Current. 3. Good and clean. E. 1. List to follow later. 2. TBA. F. Nil. G. 1. Yes. 2. Manually by call sign.	
366	1015	F/JADE AIR	JADE AC has seen two trucks at YS662920.	3 RAR/P
367	1025	F/H LONG	AO request. 634RF HQ E36-39.5 N63-655, times 070600-071500.	4 RAR/P/C (R&F) H LONG/P Sector/P
368	1045	F/CP	At 060905H at YS434865 8 pl. C Coy 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) contacted 2 en in a camp. Results 1 en KIA, 1 AK50 CIA, one en withdrew south north.	TRAC/P AFV/P
369	1050	F/SAS	Cav are moving through NW corner of ptl 14 AO. Cav: Negative, loc of Cav is YS403935. There are tanks with Cav, extra noise probably made ptl think vehs were closer.	SAS/P
370	1100	F/CP	AO extension to the west of our AO are now cancelled but retain bdy clearance YS347876 /to YS338815.2	

SECRET

Cliff Bander
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 27

Date. 6 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
371	1000	F/SAS	AO request E70-72 N90-92, timings 090700-151700. Ptl 25.	3 RAR/P/C B HOA/P/C SAS/P
372	1105	F/4 RAR	Reference 1 ATF INTSUM 217/71 para 3(a) (2) results of search, small quantity VN clothing and one Australian sock.	
373	1120	F/SAS	Ptl 14 was at YS394917 Armd/Cav vehs came to within 100 meters of-ptl.	Armd please check if your vehs moved thru SAS AO.
374	1200	F/1 Armd	Did not pass through that AO or within 800 meters of locstat given. TA23 was with tanks at time in question. This was confirmed by OC 1 Armd Regt.	SAS/P
375	1125	F/Air	Sighting by bushranger 71 during sniffer mission (0900-1030). YS5700864- 8 to 10 cattle YS567846 behind water fall a cave, entrance is 30' wide 10' high, bottom of entrance is 2-3' above water level.	Comd/NFA 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
376	1130	F/161 Recce	VR report. Whilst on SAS VR of NUI MAY TAO area, three logging trucks sighted one at YS770875 heading east, truck stopped at YS782878 where a track runs south. Other two were on route 330 one at YS643904 heading north, other at YS638897 heading south.	3 RAR/P SAS/P
377	1140	F/D THANH	AO request 626RF and PRU E44-46 N78-81, time 070500-071800. Sector have received request for DUC THANH.	4 RAR(f)/P/C Sector/P SAS/P B HOA/P/C
378	1140	F/SAS	AO request E77-80 N85-87 timings 080700 to 141700 Ptl 15.	
379	1250	F/Air Int	Sniffer 513/71 060900H to 1045H YS E52-60 N84-92, winds westerly at 3-5 knots. Minimum readings YS544891 YS585918 YS588918 YS589913. Comment: These readings could have come from one of the known base camps in squares YS5891.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
380	1300	F/Air	Request air clearance for A37 airstrike against suspected en 16c YS469498 at 061400H, under JADE con. Confirm C/S freq and loc of nearest friendlies. Affirmative clearance for AS nearest friendlies are C/S SAO VAN freq 54.00 loc 1500 meters NE of AS.	Sector/P/C
381	1400	F/Cav	Request transit clearance TA84 to move NUI DAT to NDP SUSAN 061500 to 061800 TA 86 to return same route.	3 RAR/P/C Cav/P
382	1400	F/Armd	Request clearance for tanks to move from route 2 around NE perimeter of NUI DAT to east gate. Timings to be advised.	4 RAR P/C 3 RAR.P/C
383	1415	F/JADE AIR	Fishing nets across the mouth of SONG RAI stretches from YS582572 to the small island in the mouth of the river.	Coastal svy/P
384	1420	F/CP	For SEAGULL form SEAGULL MINOR please submit a bid for any part of TRAC special AO that you require for operation NORTH WARD.	4 RAR/P (Secure)

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 28

Date. 6 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
385	1455	F/BARIA	Spot report. VN report at 061150H at YS275553. PRU contacted est 8 enemy, results: 1 VC WIA carried away by other enemy. CIA 1 CKC (gas operated semi auto machine gun). 8 HO CHI MINH sandbags and hammocks.	
386	1500	F/JWTC	AO request coords of area YS320670 YS380640 YS350630 YS320620 YS380670 YS370630 YS330600. Timings 090700 to 111600.	RAR/P/C Comd/P/C, <i>twtd/p</i> Cav/P/C 4 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
387	1510	F/4 RAR	Request clearance for V Coy to move out of PEARLY GATES on APCs at 070600H.	
388	1515	F/161 Recce	VR980. E48-50 N85-88, timings 061200 to 061400. No sighting of recent activity.	
389	1545	F/161 Recce	A US AC reports receiving 30 sec burst of MG fire from GS4851 (LONG HAIS).	
390	1600	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. A. 40000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Nil.	
391	1605	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance as follows daily until further notice. E66-coast N59-coast, timing 0800-1800. Activation of SSZ will be notified by ATOL/Air/ND arty as applicable.	Clear UFN.
392	1620	F/Air	For LO X MOC T/L No 153 154 FLR. LO BARIA T/L 163 time 0815. LO X LOC T/L 006 time 0700 B/L 1600.	MOC/P BARIA/P X LOC/P
393	1630	F/Arty Tac	SITREP on contact at 475516, aircraft flying over contact grid received ground fire, CARMEN fired 12 rounds in support. Aircraft received no more rounds. Continued to register on same grid no damage to aircraft, and negative results from Arty.	
394	1650	F/161 Recce	VR 981. E50-52 N85-88, times 1400-1600. 1. From a point at YS507852 a track appeared to run for about 200 metres E and was lost in dense undergrowth. 2. What appeared to be a rest up area was located at YS513851. No signs of recent use. 3. The main features in the area showed no recent signs of movement. 4. At YS505880 a VN body was seen, 4-6 months old. Hat and pieces of clothing alongside Loc 10 meters off track running E-W along edge of rubber. Point on track marked by smoke grenade.	4 RAR/P
395	1830	F/BARIA	For GS02 (Air). Airtask B162, no further friendly posns will effect patrol area 0930-1130. C/S MATT elms 60U on 68.85 MHz. YS492503. C/S 60M 68.85MHz YS475485. MATT 4 C/S29 on on 68.85 MHz HOLDFAST further suspect en locs 482513, 478509, 474506, 476509.	
396	1830	F/BARIA	For GS02 (Air). Airtask B163. Contact in convoy SUNRAY MATT3 C/S 56Z 4000 MHz. LZ now VK pad. C/S and freq no change. 0915 at VK 1130 hrs.	
397	1830	F/BARIA	For HARDROCK. LO understands from PSA that PM will arrive VIP pad at 0900. Ceremony at Provine HQ will last approx 45 mins.	
398	1840	F/4 RAR	VR requests. 6/230 E39-41 N80-83, times 071000-1200. 6/231 E53-55 N80-83, times 071400-1600.	Int to action please.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

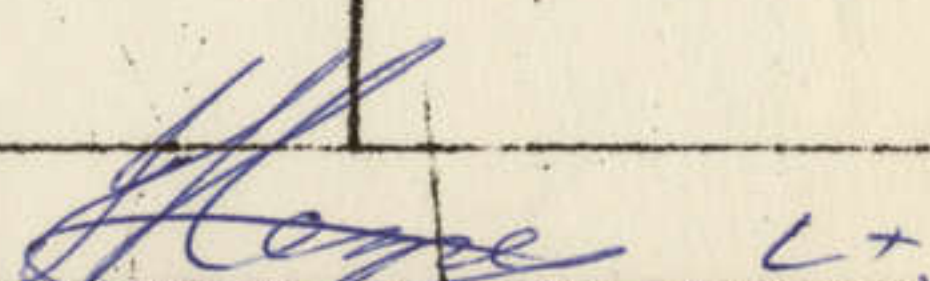
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 29 ~~XXX~~

Date. 6 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
399	1950	F/1 ARU	Our C/S51 has just found a small resting place. (1920 approx) at approx 438631. Bushmen scouts confirmed it was a resting place for 3 VC. A detailed report to follow in the morning.	
400	2000	F/D THANH	AO request. E47-48 N81-83, times 070700-071200.	THANH/P 4 RAR/P/C GSO2 Ops/P/C
401	2000	F/D THANH	AO request and bdy clearance request. 655 RF E46-48 N73-76, times 070600-071500.	3 RAR/P/C GSO2 Ops/P/C
402	2045	F/Air	E44 VR979 E34-37 N62-65, 1000-1200. VR980 E48-50 N85-88, 1200-1400. VR981 E50-52 N85-88 1400-1600. Request clearance for VRs for 6 Aug 71. One VR reserved.	VR979 negative. RAR/P/C Sector/P/C
403	2130	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer 1 1/2 km buffer incl. E365-435 N715-805, times 070900-071100.	THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
404	2200	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 7 Aug as follows VR982 E34-36 N64-67, 0800-1000. VR983 E39-41 N80-83, 1000-1200. VR984 E53-55 N80-83, 1200-1400.	MARIA/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
405	2215	F/1 Armd	Installation report (sighted from air). A. 1. Burker. 2. 061400, C. Sqn 1 Armd Regt B. YS473820. C. 1. Unk. 2. At least 1 plus tables and overhead roofing. 3. Unk. 4. 1 track running NW from 473822 made between 061400-061500. D. Unk. 2. Believed 061400. 3. From air appeared good. e. N/A. f. N/A. g. Not destroyed.	
406		F/Arty	RYGC on SA and 60mm block E315-335 N615-63, timings ASP/EM.	THANH/P

SECRET



 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 30

Date. 7 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
407	0425	F/Arty Tac	RED HAZE detected 2 pers in the open at Grid YS265719, time 0415 hrs, and grid YS267758, time 0416 hrs.	Sector/P
408	0505	F/Arty Tac	RED HAZE: Grid YS312587 hot spot, time 0500 hrs.	
409	0612	F/4 RAR	C/S1 and TA2 moving on task now.	
410	0730	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request 343627 to 355630, timings 070700 to 071700/	Cleared by DO.
411	0825	F/SAS	We will be testing our siren at 0930.	Passed 3 RAR 4 RAR Armd Cav 1, Fd Sqn Arty 1 ARU/P
412	0830/	F/1 Fd Sqn	NDP JUDITH will be closing about Mon or Tue, new NDP will be about YS579772. Request approval for new name VIVIAN.	
413	0855	F/ARU	Ref message at time 061950 concerning finding of VC resting place. The bushman scout made a mistake and the message is to be disregarded.	
414	0915	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 772RF E66-67 N65-67, time 080700 to 081700. Road clearing 612RF 650665 to 630653. time same as above.	X MOC/P 3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
415	0946	F/4 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 4 RAR. 2. 418859. 3a. Tac priority, med routine. b. 1 litter. c. Suspected fractured knee cap. d. Aust. 4a. 67.85, C/S43. b. Smoke. c. Good. d. TBA Secure. e. No. f. Yes. Call at COURTENAY on backload and uplift a second patient. 60.05 MH2 C/S95.	
416	0945	F/BARIA	Accident involving US veh at turnoff at BARIA to VUNG TAU. Request MPs.	MPs telephone unserv/ msg passed via HQ Tpt for MPs to call CP. BARIA adv if delay, req cancelled. Comms CM adv of telephone f fault.
417	0950	F/161 Recce	VR982. E34-36 N64-67. No sign of any movement in the area at all. VR shortened due to high winds and turbulence over NUI DINH.	JWTC/P 4 RAR/P Sector/P
418	1000	F/4 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 4 RAR. 2. 430844. 3a. Urgent. b. Ambulatory. c. Snake bite (green snake). d. Aust. 4a. 43.20 33. b. Smoke. c. Good. d. Secure. e. Hoist yes. f. Yes.	Dustoff briefed in air by 4 RAR patient 8Ftd. DAAG/P 8 Fd Amb/P
419	1040	F/Air Int	Sniffer report msn 514.71 YS E38-42 N73-79. Wind north westerly 10 knots, cond fair. Minimum readings YS383764 390764.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
420	1050	F/D THANH	AO request 955RF E42-44 N72-74, timings 080500-081700.	D THANH/P 4 RAR/P GS02 Ops/P/C

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 31

Date. 7 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
421	1110	F/X MOC	AO request for PRU. E63-64 N66-69, timings 080600-081600.	X MOC/P Clear 1 ATF.
422	1115	F/D Comd	D Comd will visit COURTENAY at 071410.	4 RAR/P
423	1120	F/Arty	RYGC blasting at NUI DAT quarry, times 071200/1300.	SAS/P 3 RAR/P Ord/P
424	1220	F/Arty	RYGC from FANNING imp ct 613913 803867, time ASP/1800, calibre 105mm.	Clear G3 Ops.
425	1230	F/GSO2 Air	Request clearance of FREE AIR tgt for 7 Aug 71 ASP. 469498. Action: Negative clearance from BARIA we have VN troops within 600 meters and less of that area. It will not be cleared today but it could be cleared tomorrow.	BARIA/P/Neg.
426	1235	F/161 Recce	VR983. E39-41 N80-83. times 1000-1200. 1. An E-W track at grid 415810 has been used by 1-2 pers in the past week. Direction of moy unknown. 2. Lay up posn for 1-2 pers and associated tracks at 409809 used within past week.	RAR/P
427	1306	F/LUSCOMBE	There are children in the dump.	SAS/advised
428	1310	F/Arty	RYC Grids 644635 648639 650633 653638 653628 623670. From X MOC cal 105mm, time 0702000-2030.	OK BIEN HOA.
429	1340	F/US grave registration PHU BA	A US grave registration unit (PHU BA) Tel 956-4680 has received a naked body in body bag ffrom A326 CAMP EAGLE. Name BINGHAM ORANE Rankd E6. His unit is not known but fol details provided: TASK FORCE 1. AE TSH USARVN. Body is Caucasian, is this body Aust?.	DAAG/P Caller told probably not, will check and call back.
430	1350	F/SAS	Ptl 12 will lift his ambush at 080730. He then wishes to move to LZ at 371953.	
431	1351	F/Air	JADE 07 saw 2 timber trucks and several people at YS786886 at 071346H, vehs heading north.	SAS/P
432	1405	F/JWTC	We will be test firing on our 25 meter range 1430-1600 this afternoon. Using M16 M60 only. Will advise on TF net commencement and EOM.	
433	1430	F/Air	JADE 07 at YS715799 at 071355 H saw 30-40 pers repairing bridge which is 30' long and 15' wide. On route 329 from northings 79-82 there are 5 stationary trucks, no people. (Logging trucks).	X MOC/P 3 RAR/P Sector/P
434	1435	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing report. A. 45000 sq meters. b. Nil. c. 4 machines full day. d. Repairs on wild cat complete, serial 18 will be completed this afternoon.	
435	1521	F/X MOC	From DSA, the district chief is not concerned about the pers building the bridge and the vehs working to NE. The District Chief says they are not VC. It is requested however that reports continue to be passed.	
436	1530	F/161 Recce	VR984. E53-55 N80-83, times 1200-1400. No sighting of recent activity.	4 RAR/P
437	1545	F/4 RAR(R)	For HOA LONG EO. From 4 RAR/R MANHOLE. Unable to visit HOA LONG tomorrow due to SEAGULL MINOR's arrival 4 RAR/R loc.	HOA LONG/ P
438	1600	F/Air	For AATTV BARIA, confirmation of your T/L, Nos 962 961. 962 time 1300, 961 ^{Time} 1200.	BARIA/P P

SECRET

Al Sand Coft
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 32

Date. 7 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
439	1600	F/8Fd Amb	Request permission to use DUSTOFF AC for priority transfer RED EARTH to VAMPIRE. Patient is Aust (104 Sig Sqn), Priority litter (broken leg).	Use of DO AC is ok. Airborne 1620 hrs. Returned NUI DAT 1655. 3 RAR/P X MOC/P ok.
440	1710	F/3 RAR	Can DSA advise if 0900 tomorrow ok for visit from 2IC 3 RAR 9rear).	
441	1715	F/C Branch	Range bookings 8 Aug 71. 1ABC 0800-1130 D and E pl SA. 1ABC 1230-1600 3 RAR SA. 2ABC 0800-1600 3 RAR SA. 3 0800-1100 4 RAR SA. 5B 0800-1200 17 Const Sqn SA. 5B-6AB 1200-1300 AATTV gunships. 6AB 0830-1130 D and E pl SA. 6AB 1330-1600 SAS SA.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P/C; 1 Armd/P/C
442	1820	F/4 RAR	MINE REPORT. A. C/S42. B. 071755H. C. YS401857. D. Seen. E. Un known. F. CHICOM. G. Quarter pound. H. Blasting type detonator. I. Nil. HOLDFAST elements with 11 pl and with 4 RAR are unable to identify mine, which is 4 inches in diameter, and 1 inch high. The case is bakelite/plastic and white underneath. There are screws around side of mine at $\frac{3}{4}$ inch spacing chinese writing on side and one English word SAFE.	
443	1830	F/BARIA	Deputy Sector Chief Col KHAN requests 1 ATF block traffic at YS379615, times 070900-071000.	Inform DAAG. Info Watchdog, they are to liaise with Sect HQ. by 0800 hrs this morn. Set up block at YS379615 with sector concurrence, just allow single vehs through fm 0900-1000. Adv BARIA/P Both AOs cleared.
444	1830	F/BARIA	AO request. 955RF E42-44 N72-74, times 080500-081800. 772RF. E66-67 N65-67, times 080700-081800.	
445	1845	F/161 Recce	VR report. VR AC in transit reports seeing fresh tracks around lagoon at YS767638. These have been made in last 48 hrs by 1-2 pers. Tracks lead from scrub line NW of lagoon to likely fishing spots on lagoon edge. Lagoon contains fish, as a 6 foot crocodile was seen basking on edge.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
446	1850	F/1 Fd Sqn	Truck drivers operating on route 327 task report that children in BINH GIA are throwing rocks and firing stones with sling shots at trucks as they drive through. May LO use his influence to have this stopped.	DUC THANH/P
447	1855	F/4 RAR	Ref the new type of mine loc by 11 pl D Coy today. Engrs at this loc have communicated with Sqn HQ about this mine. Though it has not previously been recorded or identified, no one at Sqn rear seems interested in coming fwd to look at it. It will be destroyed tomorrow morning unless arrangements are made for Engrs to come fwd to inspect. Please confirm if anyone is interested.	ATO/wants to see. 1 Fd Sqn If ALB avail 2 pers to go fwd. 4 RAR/P ALB 3 PAX in 080200 out 080930.

SECRET

Al Cord
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 33Date. 6 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
448	1915	F/DAT DO	LO would like to know ETA of their resupply, it was supposed to arrive today. Action: From S&T Offr. They don't get any water. If they do not accept that they should discuss it with DAQMG.	DAT DO/P
449	1930	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/232. E42-45 N80-83, times 080900-1100. VR request 6/233. E51-53 N83-85, times 081400-1600.	
450	2110	F/Air	VR request. VR986 E42-45 N80-83, times 0800-1000. VR987 E75-79 N61-66, times 1000-1200. VR988 1200-1400, reserve. VR989 E51-53 N83-85, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
451	2220	F/Air Int	Sniffer request. E30.5-41.5 N67.5-79.5. Timing 080830-081830.	4 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C D THANH/P/C
452	2230	F/G3 Sd	Fire missions for SITREP 070600-072230, contact nil, H&I 7 comprising 2 demos, 4 trg msns, 1 curfew warning.	
453	2350	F/1 Armd	Piquets 7 and 7a report 6 single shots fol by a burst of automatic fire, from area of JWTC.	JWTC: affirmative, firing from our area. Checking now adv later.
454	0650	F/ARU	For roving night patrol (C/S-56). Request bdy clearance along eastern western and southern bdys of AO PADDINGTON. 081600 to 090800.	HOA LONG/Neg. Sector/P neg. 3 RAR/P/C ARU/P DO complete 0830 hrs. by ALB 02 in area on other task. Patient to EAGIE FARM.
455	0735	F/4 RAR	DUSTOFF. request. 1. HQ C Coy. 2. YS440844. 3a. Routine. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Puncture wound to cornea. d. Aust. 4a. 43.20 C/S50. b. Nil. c. good. d. TRA 080825 secure. e. No Hoist. f. Yes.	X MOC adv/P US naval gunfire freq 54.40
456	0815	F/X MOC	US naval gunfire pers at this loc want to know what VHF freq US naval gunfire at NUI DAT are using.	US naval gunfire freq 54.40
457	0835	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF 2 APs ⁶³¹⁶⁶⁸ 633675, time 090700 to 091700. 772RF R/CL 650665 623650, time 090700 to 091700.	Nil clearance req.
458	0915	F/D THANH	40 PF AO for info only. E45-465 edge of R2 N79-81, timings 090500 to 101200.	
459	0930	F/BARIA	Request GD clearance of block VNTPC time 120730-121800. 315630-335615-335630-315615, small arms.	4 RAR/P/C G2 Ops/P/C adv Sector/P
460	1040	F/161 Recce	VR report VR987 E75-79 N61-66, timings 080800-081000. No sighting of recent activity.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
461	1045	F/ATO	Ref CHICOM mine reported by 4 RAR. The device was part of a US parachute flare. With a little dirt on the english marking they had the appearance of chinese characters.	AFV/P

SECRET

Col. Gordon Cook
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 34

Date. 8 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
462	1055	F/Air Int	Sniffer mission 515/71, 0850-1030H. Area E32-40 N69-78, wind SW 5-10 knots. Negative significant results.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
463	1125	F/Comd	What is freq that ENBOSS 22 works on.	Freq 45.85 (801) Comd/I
464	1145	F/1 Fd Sqn	It is confirmed that NDP JUDITH will close 9 Aug 71 and NDP VIVIAN at YS579772 will open on same date.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
465	1200	F/Psy Ops	Please obtain freq and C/S of LONG SON ISLAND.	Freq 51.55 C/S 10/1/1 MONG VINH, 1.
466	1205	F/Air Cell	Ptl 14 has been extracted.	
467	1305	F/161 Recce	VR report 986. E42-45 N80-83, timings 081000-081200. 1. From YS435816, a heavy foot track ran SW to a densely wooded ridge, track ran along the north side then proceeded west through clearing and undergrowth to about YS419812. 1-2 weeks old. 2. Footprints indicate 2-3 pers heading north. 3. Numerous tracks along ridge at YS421830, more tracks heading east, no signs of construction but some tracks indicate recent movement. 4. What appeared to be old rest area, at YS446819. 5. No civilians seen working.	4 RAR/P
468	1350	F/HOA LONG	There are some NP here who are waiting to be picked up to participate in ARU op. Action: ARU Capt GRAHAM Div Int has agreed to uplift these pers and deliver to ARU at 1700 hrs. Div Int: Capt GRAHAM is at HOA LONG in the US compound. HOA LONG: Make contact with Capt GRAHAM at your loc.	
469	1400	F/DAT DO	302RF in contact in LONG HAI at YS488520, 3 en KIA, 1 wpn CIA 1 friendly WIA shotgun wound to leg.	
470	1400	F/BARIA	AO for JWTC. 320670-380670 380640- 37-63 350630-350620-320620. Timings 090800-111600	Send to HOA LONG/P G2 Ops/P/C BARIA/P/ Airborne 1445 hrs.
471	1412	F/Sector	DUSTOFF. 1. Sector. 2. YS490530. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. GSW to leg. d. VN mil. 4a. 68.85 C/S620. b. Smoke. c. Flat and clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	DO comp 1500 hrs. Patient to ROK hosp. X MOC/P
472	1440	F/3 RAR	For X MOC. Request X MOC to call C/S95 on 76J.	
473	1455	F/161 Recce	VR report 989. E51-53 N83-85, timings 081200 to 081400. 1. Old track running NW-SE at YS519841 with no recent use. 2. No sign of any recent mov in the area.	4 RAR/P
474	1505	F/SAS	AO request E61-SONG RAI N89-92, timings 110700H111700H, ptl 13.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C SAS/P
475	1510	F/SAS	AO request E54-SONG RAI N SUOI TAM BO to 82, timing 110700-171700. Ptl 31.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C Passed to SAS
476	1515	F/Air Cell	Ptl 32 inserted at YS360823 at 1400 hrs.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 35

Date. 8 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
477	1535	F/SAS	Kids on the dump 1520 hrs chased off at 1525 hrs. Back at 1530 hrs. Shot fired nearby and kids have now left area.	
478	1610	F/Cav	Transit clearance. TA9A NUI DAT to JUDITH via Route 2 and Route 327 to YS535771 south to JUDITH, timings 090700-091600. Request clearance.	Adv Cav/P 1708 hrs. D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
479	1620	F/Air Cell	SAS ptl 12 has been extracted.	
480	1630	F/BARIA	Contact report. 1. Province PHUOC TUY DAT DO. 2. 488520. 3. 081330. 4. 302/1. 5. 5 VC sighted and engaged. 3 VC KIA. 1 woman 20-25. 1 man same age as woman and 1 man 30-35. During Dustoff, fire was received. 6. 1400 hrs withdrew to west, received sporadic fire until 1600. 7. Results. 3 VC KIA, 1 M26, AK54 pistol. 1 friendly wounded shotgun, wound to leg. 8. Neg. 9. Woman wearing black, both men wearing greens. 10. 155s CARMEN. Dustoff for wounded.	
481	1645	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. Completed serial 18, maintenance and preparing for mov to VIVIAN.	
482	1645	F/ARU	Ref request for bdy clearance in AO PADDINGTON. Request neg clearance to be considered. We request bdy clearance from YS436630 to YS457630, same timings to check out buildings in SE corner, of PADDINGTON. National Police will accompany ptl/	Sector cannot clear have no info on APs Ask HOA LONG. H LONG/P/C Sector/P/C Cleared Sector 1740H.
483	1700	F/Air	SAS ptl 15, inserted 081646 hrs.	
484	1750	F/Arty	RYGC 81mm and 4.2 from 3961 into grid 387640, timings 090115-090430. Firing 81mm and 4.2 from 3661 into grid 386651 353640 340627 363635 363645 346645 346645 363630 373641, time 090115-090430.	ATF to clear for 4 RAR 4 RAR/P/C Clear 1 ATF
485	1810	F/4 RAR	Request for AO extension north along 42E from PHUOC TUY/LONG KHAB border, north to TRAC sp AO bdy, East along bdy to 45E. South to 92N east to 47E south to border. Along border to YS420898.	Comd/P Gs Ops/P Pass to LONG KHAN/P 4 RAR adv clear in TRAC sp AO Cleared 1 ATF 081828.
486	1810	F/Arty	RYGC 105mm from X NOC into block E63-665 N65-66, 081930-2000.	Member apprehended by Provost. 2795815 Gnr WILSON HQ Bty 12 Fd Regt. 2795572 Spr O.G. Young 1 Fd Sqn, members returned to unit till Provost investigation 09 Aug 71.
487	1824	F/ALB 03	ALB 03 had a member try to board aircraft, apparently in some state of distress, member was refused so he dropped rifle in helicopter and made run for the main gate. MPs were alerted by ATOL 8 Fd alerted by ATOL, time 1825.	

SECRET

M. Gordon Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 36

Date. 8 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
488	1835	F/SAS	A0 request SAS ptl 24 duration 12/18 Aug 71. E33-345 N91-935. Questions have been in this area lately, if so whom and where.	Passed to B/C 081935H. Neg at this stage, will be advised on 10 Aug. Passed 2 SAS Sqn.
489	1840	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/234 E38-41 N78-80, timings 091000-091200. VR request 6/235 E51-54 N79-81, timings 091200-091400.	D THANH/P/C
490	1900	F/4 RAR	Extension to MOUSETRAP DUC THANH, granted an extension to our mousetrap to the 82N eatings remain the same.	
491	1920	F/A Sqn	Transit request: TA42 to YS7868, route 52/23, timings 090930-091600H.	Pass to Sector/P/C X MO/P/C
492	1925	F/D THANH	Dustoff. 1. D THANH: C/S 18A. 2. 463781. 3a. Routine. b. 1 litter. c. Broken arm d. VN civilian. 4a. SOA Comd net C/S 18A. b. Vehicles lights. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	D. THANH/negative.
493	2000	F/Arty	RYGC 105 NUI DAT grid 515677 ASP/EM Sp ARU.	Cleared 082003.
494	2000	F/Air Int	Request clearance on Sniffer. E305-405 N675-745. Time 090900-1100.	Sector/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C
495	2040	F/Arty	RYGC 105mm NUI DAT ZT3250-512582, ZT4115-518698, ASP-0600.	Cleared 082045H.
496	2115	F/Air	VR990 not required. VR991 E38-41 N78-81, 1000-1200. VR992 E51-54 N79-81, 1200-1400. VR993 1310 RESERVED.	D THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
497	2150	F/Cav	Request air and ground clearance for 76mm from JUDITH. Danger area is YS575720, YS587720, YS630745, YS635765, YS627778, YS605778, YS568770, YS567732. L of arc 920 mils, R of arc 1050 mils. Lof arc 800, mils. timings 081300-081500.	G2 Ops/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C Cav/P
498	2223	F/BARIA	DAT DO sub sector. 302/4 A0 in grids 500650, 520650, 500630, 520630, timings 090800 ending same day.	3 RAR/P/C BARIA/adv.
499	2224	F/BARIA	DUC THANH sub Sector. 3/626RF A0 in area 4983 4785 4783 4985, timings 090500- ending same day. 48PF pl 463790, 4581, 463810; timings 090500-101200.	D THAN/adv neg on 3/626 Query 48PF, 2. 3/626 RF No C/S1 of 4 RAR op in that area.
500	2355	F/Arty	104 Fd Bty. Post No 72A reported movement on the wire. Referred back to local Sector Commands for action. 2400: Flares fired.	
501	1730	F/G Branch	Range bookings 7 Aug 71. 1ABC 0835-1130 M79 SA Dnand E pl 2ABC 0800-1600 3 RAR SA 4 0900-1000 4 RAR M60 on mount. 4 1400-1600 RAAF SA. 5AB 0800-1200 1 ARU SA M79.	1ABC 1130-1640 SAS SA M79, CLAYMORE 3 RAR(R)/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/C Armd/P

A0 in Area 4579

5AB 0830-1200 A Sect 1 Topo Svy Tp Svy
 6AB 0800-1230 1 ARU SA M79
 CAB 1300-1800 1 FD Sqn SA

SECRET

Cell B... Refo
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 37

Date. 9 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
502	0525	F/EXPRESS	From C/S52, patrol cleared nine buildings in area YS4563, with no results.	HOA LONG/P
503	0710	F/ARU	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S51. 2. YS515687. 3a. Routine. b. 1 walking. c. Sprained ankle. d. Aust. 4a. 43.50. b. Clearing. d. Secure. e. Jungle penetrator. f. Yes. Marked by smoke and panels.	airborne 0727, ETA 0735 ARU/P Comp 0735 to HAWKE. 8 Fd amb/P DAAG/1 Clear.
504	0720	F/Arty	RYC, grid 348660 352658 348665 342657; from NUI DAT, cal 105mm, time 0815/EM.	
505	0730	F/4 RAR	HARDROCK has indicated he will visit COURTENAY at 091340. As SUNRAY (4 RAR) has an appointment at NUI DAT at 1400. An earlier time is requested.	
506	0820	F/BARIA	A0 request. 578RF YS422603-470630 428607-470598, timings 090800-121800.	1 ATF clearance not required. Sector/P
507	0845	F/1 Fd Sqn	1st elms of LCT at NDP VIVIAN (YS579772).	
508	0905	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of 7191, (briefing time 1115H).	BIEN HOA Nil. SAS/P
509	0905	F/17 Const	Request ground and air clearance for blasting at NUI DAT quarry. 091200-1300.	Clear air and ground.
510	0915	F/Cav	At 619648, TA42 reports a civi on side of road with GSW to head. Two motor cycles are on side of road damaged. The VN at bridge 6 appear to know something.	Sector/P. X MOC/P
511	0945	F/Cav	Fruther info as fol: victim is RD cadre and he was ambushed by 7 VC. AK rds on road. Appears to be no owner to second motor cycle.	
512	0915	F/ATOC	Because of weather, timings for flying tasks today as fol: JWTC 1400 SAS 1130.	
513	0945	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 7 km of fol: 6291 5681 VIVIAN 579772.	Nil SAS advised.
514	1015	F/CP	OLDNOTE wishes to visit Col TAN at BARIA. timing 1400 or convenient time. Subject: TOC construction. Please advise DO this loc if timing acceptable, or suitable time.	BARIA/P 1400 OK.
515	1040	F/BARIA	A0 request (amd to previous sent grids), 578RF YS422624-470630-428607-470598, timings 090800-121800.	3 RAR/P ARU/P BARIA/P
516	1040	F/D THANH	Ref reports of VN children throwing rocks at engr's veh, LO has spoken to village Chief who is most concerned and will make his displeasure kn wn to the children, of his village. Also the Aust engr's do not appear too concerned.	
517	1050	F/Air	Sighting by ALB Q7. 3 timber trucks seen stationary at YS6891, at approx 091030. No people seen. Wood fire seen in the area. Various tracks in the area.	SAS/P 3 RAR/P
518	1050	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request for HOA LONG. AP 432635 and 432650, time 092000-100600.	ARU/P/C H LONG advised
519	1050	F/BARIA	Air mobile op HOA LONG. LZ 295781 PZ 428653. times 110800-151200. 637RF overland by hand today.	
520	1055	F/4 RAR	Ref visit of HARDROCK this afternoon. CO 4 RAR has postponed his visit to NUI DAT and timings of HARDROCK's visit as initially advised are therefore now convenient.	
521	1100	F/DAAG	CO 4 RAR is to attend a conference with Comd at NUI DAT, at 091600. Subject: discussions on pl Comds/	4 RAR/P

SECRET

J. B. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 38

Date. 9 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
522	1100	F/Air Int	Sniffer 516/71, area YS E32-39 N69-73. Neg significant readings.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
523	1115	F/X MOC	Spot report. 1. PT X MOC. 2. 615645. 3. 090845H. 4. X MOC RDC. 5. 2 RDC travelling NE on HONDAS ambushed by 6 VC with AK47 and M14. 6. 0850 withdrew E SE. 7. 1 ROC KIA other escaped unhurt. 8. N/A. 9. N/A. 10. ATF APC located body, time unknown.	Sector/P
524	1150	F/BARIA	Amended JWTC AC in southern area of NUI DINHS. New area 320670-380670. 380640-370640 370630 350630-320630, timings 090700-111700. Please advise answer ASP.	BARIA/P Remains clear ATF BARIA/P
525	1201	F/X MOC	At 090600 National Police detained 10 VN at 655690 as illegal residents, continuing interrogation this loc at present time. Further info to follow.	
526	1205	F/4 RAR	A26 on VR991 has sighted a ver heavy track at YS413807. It runs NE-SW. No direction of movement. It has been used by many persons since the last rain.	Rained for about 2 hrs on night 08/09 Aug 2100
527	1230	F/4 RAR	Ref track report passed in at 1200 hrs, it has not been used since the rain, ie: has not been used since about 092100H.	
528	1245	F/161 Recce	VR990 E38-41 N78-81, times 1000-1200: 1. YS413807 very regularly used track heading NE/SW used up to five days ago. 2. No other sign in area.	4 RAR/P D THANH/P
529	1315	F/MSF	From C/S ALTO EMBRACE. Request Bushranger op for US Dustoff Grid 455534, call 67 on 31.05/.	Cleared by GSO2 Ops. AC tasked.
530	1355	F/Cav	Transit clearance request NUI DAT route 52 23 328 to YS6169 then back on 328, 23 to YS652673 then to NUI DAT, times 100600-101300.	Cav/P 3 RAR(R)/P/C Sector/P/C X MOC/P/C.
531	1345	F/SAS	Request A0 E33-345 N91-935, times 120700-181700.	SAS/P B CAT/P/C
532	1353	F/BARIA	Ref contact with 302 Bn, a Maj HERDOR received info from DAT DO that gunships were claiming kills. Can you verify, as kills were made before gunships arrived. Date/Time of contact 081330H.	ATOC advises that bushrangers have not claimed kills BARIA/P
533	1410	F/161 Recce	VR 992. E51-54 N79-81, times 1200-1350. 1. No sign of activity.	4 RAR/P D THANH/P
534	1410	F/Int	From LO LONG DEEN/DAT DO. Ref 302 Bn contact 081330H, (INTSUM 220/71 para 11f(1)) RF soldier was wounded in torso by a burst of MG fire, 1 RF only hit. MG was further down slope of hill than actual contact grid. Gunships and 155 struck grid of MG post, last grid. (plotted) of 155 from CARMAN was YS488522. No ident of en yet known (2 men, 1 female) DUC male, TRINH female. 1 ATF ORBAT comment, the single names are insufficient for identification.	
535	1445	F/BARIA	Ref tracks seen by VR991, it is confirmed that tracks were not made by friendlies.	LO D THANH is of the opinion that tracks were made by friendlies 4 RAR/P D THANH/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

J. D. Cannon

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 39

Date. 9 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
536	1530	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT complete in VIVIAN.	
537	1550	F/SAS	AO request, E76-route331 Nroute 329-89, times 120700-171700. E to route AO/JTB, N route AO/JTB to AN, timings CW/FKNSNA to /FKPSNI.	B HOA/P/C SAS/P
538	1532	F/BARIA	For Comd 1 ATF. Meeting in BARIA tomorrow is definitely on.	
539	1600	F/Arty	There are VN adults outside the wire near the HUSKY area.	One Sect of APCs reacte
540	1600	F/Air	Confirmation of T/L 155 docs run.	X MOC/P
541	1600	F/BARIA	AO airmobile HOA LONG 325769. SW along boundary to.294731 278730 255750 275778 290780 325769 290780 325769, timing 110800-151200.	
542	1605	F/Air	For LO BIEN HOA, confirmation of T/L No 969, docs run, 2 PAX only..	BIEN HOA/P
543	1612	F/4 RAR(R)	C Coy 4 RAR back in NUI DAT.	GS03 Ops/P
544	1625	F/Arty Tac	LUSCOMBE tower reports someone has dumped rubbish on the dump which contained small arms ammo, and with the fire, it was set off.	
545	1630	F/Lusc tower	Fire on rubbish dump, small arms exploding, including smoke cannisters.	Air cell/P Q Branch/P
546	1640	F/BARDA	Grid of contact in LONG HAIS today YS438515, no other details available.	Int/P
547	1645	F/3 RAR	Request clearance to fire new MG into test but in own area.	Cleared.
548	1700	F/Cav	Persons in HUSKY area were children (6) told to get out of area.	G3 Ops/P
549	1705	F/D Comd	Order vehicle for CO 4 RAR at flags 1730 hrs.	Vehicle ordered.
550	1730	F/RAAF	Request clearance for DUSTOFF trg at EAGLE FARM ASP.	4 RAR/P/C Cleared
551	1725	F/3 RAR	AO clearance for BARIA. AOs for OP INVERBRACKIE are to be as agreed.	X MOC/P
552	1730	F/161 Recce	VR report. Transit flight between ops area. Woodtrucks sighted on route 330 at Grid 665923 and 664927. One truck at each grid, the road east of this point was unable to be seen due to heavy rain.	Int/P
553	1745	F/3 RAR	Report from C Coy 3 shots crashed into trees above 006 posn. Estimated from N 500 meters, cannot see anybody, shots were quick. DS POSSUM 3 RAR to look. No results 1840H.	
554	1805	F/X MOC	Can 3 RARs convdy of tomorrow morning escort X MOC's vehicle to X MOC, the vehicle will meet 3 RAR's vehicle on the road outside VK camp at first light.	G2/P
555	1845	F/ALSG	OPDEM for 3 RAR, not collected as arranged.	3 RAR/P Pick up vehicle Jnct route 52 and 23. AC arranged to bring items ASP direct to KAPYONG pad by 2000 hrs
556	1945	F/4 RAR	VR requests 6/236 E38-43 N75-77, times 101200-1400. No 6/237 E52-55 N87-90, times 101000-1200.	
557	1950	F/3 RAR	Please advise coordinates for all SAS MSF RF PF AOs which are currently in AO GLENELG. Also transit clearance requests, and VR within and adjacent to AO GLENELG. Also VN ops RF&PF APs in X MOC AO and also LCT locstats.	3 RAR to send LO to CP to extract requested info.

SECRET

J. S. Cannon
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 40

Date. 9 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
558	2030	F/JWTC	A0 for trg operation. 1. JWTC will be operating in A0 PADDINGTON as discussed with G3 Ops pm 09 Aug. 2. Sector have agreed to restrict 578RF Coy A0 to the 62N allowing JWTC to operate up to PADDINGTON bdy. 3. JWTC will pass night locstat later.	ARU/P/C G3 Ops/P/C Sector/P/C JWTC/P
559	2110	F/DAT DO <i>seen at YS 482 578 VN 20102</i>	Report. 1. VC are planning to attack THANH BINH hamlet office in PHUOC THANH village. VN eval C2. 2. At 082200, 10-15 VC infiltrated PHUOC THANH, purpose unknown PSGF sighted 3 VC led by NGUYEN VAN QUANG at YS492658, purpose unknown, VN eval C2. 4. Ref contact 081245 MSF KIA names possibly NGUYEN VAN DUC, older man with K50 pistol, girl THI TRINH, no readouts on docus. LO will talk with ACORN tomorrow.	
560	2110	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 10 Aug 71 as follows: VR994 E54-55 N87-90, times 1000-1200. VR995 E38-43 N75-77, times 1200-1400.	Air/P
561	2140	F/BARIA	Contact report. (consolidated contact report when details become available). At 2030 386RF Coy received 2 B-40 rounds at 375602. Neg results, 6 rds of illum were fired from heavy weapons platoon at 377610.	
562	2200	F/SAS	Air Recce request. Centre of mass YS7486, anytime AM.	Air/P
563	2225	F/DO	3 Emergency lights not working.	HQ Coy/P
564	0844	F/JWTC	At 100800H at YS450645 old tunnel entrances have been found. Also air holes. Area 50x30 meters, the area has been used a lot by civilians. Investigating, will probably destroy.	
565	0835	F/SAS	Locstats: 15 772855 100730 N. 25 709900 100740 NE. 32 354807 100804 SE. From Ptl 25, at above loc at 091920H heard one shot from NE at 1500 meters.	
566	0845	F/3 RAR	AMC. Mortar section has vehicle which is being recovered forward to FSB CENTENERY using Arty Recovery vehicle and TA3 protection. Other than that all deployment going to plan with Ops 44.	
567	0845	F/Int	From BEARCAT. At YS167874 at 091615H Aug 71. An unknown VC element fired a B40 round at an Aust jeep moving south along QL15. 45RF Coy in reaction fired 20 81mm mortar rounds, nil results.	
568	0855	F/4 RAR	C/S 13 in contact. Locstat C/S13 YS476864.	
569	0904	F/14	13 sighted 2 en. They were engaged, no further results so far. (YS476864).	
570	0917	F/XUAN LOC	A0 E48-50 N95-98, timings 100800-111800. 2 2 48.	1 ATF/Clear X LOC adv.
571	0920	F/X LOC	Spot report. Camp fires were seen at E36-40 N94-95, between running parrallel to creek, also 1 pers was seen groveling in ditch at grid 3895. Fire was seen in vic 3493 which is loc of unit 274 as plotted by VN people.	

SECRET

Bes Smith Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 24

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
572	1000	F/SAS	For inserts tomorrow, ptls wish to insert at fol locs. 13 627933. 31 533815. Request your clearance.	1 ATF/C SAS/P
573	1000	F/SAS	AO request. ptl 34 E73-76 N84-86, timings 120700-181700.	SAS/P B HOA/P/C 3 RAR/P/
574	1015	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S13. (3 pl V Coy). B. 100855. C. 476864. D. 2 confirmed. E. Jungle greens. AK47s. F. 1 VC KIA (BC). 1 AK47. 1 set webbing, 2 jungle hats. 1 pack containing note book, food and clothing. G. South to North before contact. Withdrew south. H. En fired several shots as they approached C/S13 between 2 sentry positions, fire was then returned with SA and claymores. En angle of approach was not on a track system.	
575	1045	F/17 Const	Request clearance to blow in NUI DAT quarry. 101200-1300. Will advise about 5 mins before charges are fired for air clearance.	
576	1055	F/3 RAR	C/S23 in contact details to follow. 2. En grid 657714.	
577	1100	F/CP	At 100855H at YS476864 3 Pl V Coy 4 RAR/NZ contacted 2 VC in greens and with AK47s. En initiated contact. 3 Pl returned fire with SA and claymores. Results 1 VC KIA (BC). 1 AK47. Pack CIA.	TRAC/P AFV/P
578	1110	F/3 RAR	From Ops offr. Ref C/S23 contact. First thought to be 2 en, C/S23 is engaging but en is remaining. 23 is taking fire whenever they move.	
579	1113	F/3 RAR	23 is now taking RPG fire.	
580	1120	F/3 RAR	Request bushrangers, call OA N 77J (58.90 MH2). Contact grid North of XUYEN MOC about YS657714.	
581	1122	F/4 RAR	C/S42 found track used by 8 persons grid 435833 they moved from SE-N and N-SE.	
582	1130	F/CP	Reference YELLOW JACKET operation XUYEN MOC AO. 101055 hrs at YS657714. B Coy 3 RAR contacted, continued to receive SA fire and later RPG fire. Engaging with Arty. Gunships on way to assist.	TRAC/P
583	1200	F/Air Int	Sniffer 517/71, area YS E32-40 N69-78, max readings YS362731, YS362734, YS362735, YS362738, YS362741. Min reading YS362745.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
584	1200	F/B CAT	Ref AO for SAS ptl 24, E330-345 N910-935 is clear this C/S.	
585	1206	F/3 RAR	C/S23 is still receiving fire. Bushrangers are about to engage. DUSTOFF will be required. No details available, a pl is being reacted to contact area by APC.	
586	1208	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF now not required.	
587	1210	F/Int	VR994. E52-55 N87-90, no sightings.	4 RAR/P
588	1220	F/3 RAR	En appears to be withdrawing to S or SW, arty is still engaging 3 RAR have had delays in getting into action because of mechanical problems (of AMCs). C/S 32 is being reacted into contact area by TA9 and TA1.	

SECRET

Bew Smith Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 42
43

Date 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
589	1230	F/Air	Several maximum strength readings during sniffer flown AM 10 Aug 71. Noticeable lack of civilians activity south of the 73 northing and west of the 36 easting, this considered unusual. Some normal activity east of the NUI NGE.	
590	1235	F/3 RAR	Continuous Bushrangers support will be required UFN.	P/RAAF
591	1245	F/JWTC	At YS441641, JWTC tps have located a 105mm shell rigged as a mine. Shell appears to be old and probably HE. Small fire place nearby. also a VC mine marker found.	
592	1255	F/3 Cav	Incident report. A. Fresh track sighting TA3. B. 101230. C. 713707. D. Unk est 2-3 persons. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. East to west. H. Track used in last 60 mins.	Cav will pass to 3 RAR X MOC/P <i>cat/1444/10/7</i>
593	1300	F/GS03 Ops	Clearance on XUYEN MOC AO for operation INVERBRACKEE. 1. 3 RAR will obtain the following clearances prior to firing arty, mors in XUYEN MOC AO. This applies 24 hrs a day. a. Bn obtain XM district clearance through X MOC LO. b. Bn obtain Comd 1 ATF clearance prior to firing, as well as district clearance. This applies when troops are in contact or when escape routes are being engaged. Or if there is a request for fire when there is no contact.	
594	1310	F/3 RAR	TA1 is now with C/S23.	
595	1316	F/JWTC	Ref report of mine made from 105 mm shell. Now confirmed not a mine, it was a shell with a fuse.	
596	1320	F/3 RAR	TA1 and 23 have not yet married up as earlier reported. (1310H). TA1 with C/S32 is 150M south of C/S23 location.	
597	1255	F/CP	Reference request for mortars to fire YS648721 (civilian access area XM AO) why has this mission been requested. C/S 23 still in contact taking incoming fire. Mortars have not headed in. Target is on enemy withdrawal route. Withdrawal was reported as being to S and SW. Only some en, some fire from north still. District have cleared. Target cleared.	
598	1335	F/Int	VR995. E38-43 N75-77, times 101200-1315. Old tracks from rubber to west in square 4176 show no recent use. Track seen at clearing 411752 made by approx 10 pers leading S-N approx 1 week old. Probably friendly, nothing further, VR curtailed due to turbulence and stomy showers.	4 RAR/P
599	1351	F/3 RAR	SITREP. C/S23 sighted 6-8 pers in greens trousers. Possibly bathing, fwd scout and second scout fired 40 rds burst. Contact continued with arty and bushrangers support. CA 1 arrived C/S23 received incoming fire while bushrangers in area. TA1 has now married up with C/S23, still engaging with arty. Bushrangers still on s station, no results.	TRAC/P AFV/P

SECRET

Bew Smith Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 4

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
600	1405	F/Armd	Installation report. A. 1. Bunker. 2. 061400. 3. C Sqn 1 Armd Regt. B. Loc YS473820. C. 1. Unk. 2. At least 1 bunker. 2. Unk but with dressed planks of wood supporting OHP. 4. 1 track NW from YS473822. D. 1. Unk. 2. Believed 061400. 3. Good bamboo tables and sun shades freshly made. E. N/A. F. N/A. G. No.	
601	1415	F/3 RAR	C/S TA1 while doing a sweep has found some old bunkers and a couple in good cond.	
602	1415	F/Air Int	SLAR mission report. Late report. YS570765, 1 moving return on road at 090404H.	LO DUC THANH/P
603	1430	F/3 RAR	TA elements are now sweeping in the front of C/S23 they have found quite a nice bunker system, it has had recent use. Bushrangers were on tgt they are released.	TRAC/P AFV/P
604	1442	F/106 Wksp	We have some cows in our wire. We are sending fitters truck (APC) out to chase them away.	Be advised you have negative clear to fire.
605	1445	F/SAS	From ptl 15 at 101340 at YS777856 and moving NE. 1. Have found a destroyed bunker system at 773856. 2. Have found a partly destroyed system at 777856, 2 bunkers intact. 3. N-S track showing light use from N to S within 7 days at 775856.	
606	1450	F/Cav	Request transit clearance. C/S. TA81 NUI DAT route 52, 23 to CENTENERY (658695). Timings 101530-101700.	3 RAR/P/C BARIA/P/C X MOC/P/C
607	1500	F/Air	TFAC report on B/R activity during contact. Expended 9 rounds of ordnance as close as 15 meters from friendlies, all in target area. 2 en pass by ground troops. Nil bodies recovered on ground sweep.	
608	1510	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. FSB CENTENERY. 3a. Routine. b. 2 walking. c. Burns (NBC). d. Aust. 4a. 65.15. C/S 10/A. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
609	1600	F/3 RAR	Cancel dustoff, patient taken to RED EARTH by AC that called in at FSB CENTENERY.	
610	1525	F/D THANH	There is an ATF veh broken down on route 2 just west of NUI DAT, could you org some sort of recovery for it. Veh belongs to CA, Fron end loader suspended tow not required problem with sump. EME offr advised and he will action.	
611	1535	F/Sector	AO request. E50-52 N64-66, timings ASP-120800, 4/302 RF	3 RAR/P/C
612	1535	F/3 RAR	Request for immediate VR E62-65 N72-74, ASP-EM. (This VR was suggested by HARDROCK to CO 3 RAR).	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
613	1540	F/106 Wksp	Ref cows on our wire, we found 3 VN children, oldest was teenage in the wire on the east side of the dam.	
614	1600	F/1 Pd Sqn	LCT report. A. 45000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 5 machines 2 hrs. D. Service day and construction of NDP.	
615	1600	F/BARIA	No further VN ops are planned for today, other than the ones already sent before.	
616	1605	F/JWTC	Training area request. Area 100 meters north and 100 meters south of route 52 from YS459665 to YS480658, timings 111000 to 111800. Purpose: MT counter ambush trg.	3 RAR(R)/ P/C adv JWTC/I

SECRET

Bw Smith Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 45

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
617	1610	F/ICT	Request your air clearance for M79s bearing 1600 mils ASP- 10 mins, also SA in test pits for 30 minutes.	Arty Tac please action
618	1620	F/Arty	Request your ground clearance 105 and 155 from BULSAK Gr 326923 342937 ASP-EM.	Arty T c/Clear VIV/adv
619	1630	F/GS02 Air	For LO X MOC conf time 156 1230.	K J ATF OK
620	1710	F/ICT	C/S I33 has completed firing mission.	X MOC/P
621	1745	F/3 RAR	VC installation report. A. 1. Bunker. 2. 101400. 3. C/S42. B. 632709. C. 1. 30M triangle shaped. 2. 3 bunkers L shaped. 2 T shaped 2'6" wide x 5' long 3 feet deep. 3. 10" OHP. 4. None obvious. d. 1. 1 year. 2. 1 week. 3. 1 bunker renovated, 1 week ago. E. 3 hammock spaces 1 week old. E. N/A.	
622	1745	F/1 Armd	Range practice 20 lb. Danger area YS555713 YS536721 YS548695 YS467 660. Timing From time ARU quit their AO until 111800.	3 RAR (R&F)/P/C
623	1752	F/3 RAR	VR request. 1. Junction R23 and 328, along 328 to 605770. 2. E66-70 N81-83. 3. E70-74 N80-82.	
624	1752	F/3 RAR	Y03A mission request from Junction R23 and 328 along 328 to ZIGGIE, along R23 to Province bdy along 329 to province bdy.	
625	1820	F/161 Recce	VR report. E62-65 N72-74, timings 101600-101750. 1. Fresh tracks parallel to jungle edge on eastern side of clearing in grid square 6170. Estimate used by 10-20 pers within last two days. Fresh ox cart tracks throughout the area. 2. Check on SIAR report, foot tracks around shell crater at YS568768. Attempt was made to dig square hole 1'6" deep 2'6" long at YS571764 no sign of movement.	3 RAR/P VIVIAN/P
626	1830	F/Int	Request further info on items in today's Intsum. Further details on para 11 f (3) and 11 f (4) required.	Sector please obtain/P
627	1930	F/3 RAR	At 101830H a HOI CHANH approached FSB with his hands up. He was dressed in ragged clothing, carried a spare shirt, wallet, photos, pers papers, NVN money and other scraps of paper. FSB Comd sent him to XUYEN MOC (Maj McNEILL). ACORN your loc will probably wish to have some control of interrogation, please adv him ASP.	
628	1850	F/4 RAR	VR request E35-38 N87-90, times 111000-1200. 6/239 E36-39 N68-91, time 110800-111000.	
629	1940	F/LO X MOC	Ref HOI CHANH. Name PHAM VAN LE aka HAI/LE, initially stated he was chief X MOC youth assn, but latterly claims to be IO between VC district and village org. States approx 30 VC at approx YS645708 now.	G2 Int. DAAG Gs Ops G2 Psy Ops
630	1959	F/X MOC	LO X MOC reports that District officials investigating HOI CHAN. Further he stated that he was a member of a group of 30 based on the SUOI DONG for about three days in general area 630730-630710 650730-650710. (HOI CHAN who surrendered to FSB CENTENERY and was incorrectly handed over to district, subsequently recovered collected from XUYEN MOC Ni 10 Aug by helicopter.	

SECRET

Bw Smith Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. ⁴⁵
46

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
631	2000	F/3 RAR	A. Contact C/S23. B. 101055., and continued until approx 101350, with sporadic fire. C. 655713. D. 7 seen poss more. E. Poss elements of D445 dressed in greens some had shirts off. F. Cas unk. Believed 1 en WIA after fire directed at unusual flash. H. 10 expended M79 shells, 3 RPG rds with boosters, damaged by SA fire, 100 AK47 rds and many expended rds. 40 7.62 rds. 20 7.62 link M60. C/more and lead set up with electric dets covering northern approach also M16 expended shells, 25 set aerial. 1 pair scissors, scattered bottoms of D cell batteries probably used to set up electrical currents, 25 used 25 set batteries. 4 pairs of HO CHI MINH sandals, assorted plastic ground sheets, tooth brushes and number of plastic bags, and sand bags, 10 lbs rice, 10 lbs fish, large qty of edible roots. 2 doz items of assorted clothing, game of chinese checkers, a used gauze bandage, 2 used morphine bottles, empty penicillin bottle some medical ointment, some old letters, misc webbing and plastic sheeting. Half pint petrol, 2 dozen spoons, 2 cups canteen, various cooking utensils, basic pouch, qty electrical wire. Also qty of syringe type needles, 1 pouch, 1 sewing kit and a fishing net. H. Friendlies initiated, scout of C/S23 sighted en on track. 7 en were then sighted, 40M to their front. Scouts engaged, en returned fire with AK47, RPG 2, RPG 7, grenades and M79. En fired from at least 5 different positions. Bushrangers and arty were employed TA1 and C/S32 were used in final stages, to sweep in front of C/S23 of the M79 rds fired by en at least 75% were blinds and all 6 grenades thrown by the en were also blinds. A well used B/S was found, installation report will follow tomorrow. G. Withdrew N NW possibly SW.	
632	2000	F/CP	Ref HOI CHAN to PSB CENTENERY, subsequently handed over to X MOC district. District officials will not allow Aust pers acces. Advise X MOC DC we have hel on way to bring HOI CHAN to this loc as he surrendered to Aust Unit. DC agrees to this. He would like him back tomorrow for voice msn. We will send tape and voice AC tomorrow, is this OK. Agreed by DC. Thank DC for his cooperation.	
633	2001	F/CP	Require AC to go immediatley to XUYEN MOC to pick up HOI CHANH. AC/unserviceable, another will be sent.	
634	2035	F/161 Recco	AC unserviceable, will send another AC	
635	2058	F/CP	Has it left yet.	
636	2100	F/161 Recco	No.	
637	2014	F/Arty	A Bty picquet post 200 heard SA, 4 claymores on a brg of 3400Y. ARU heard above on brg 4000Y range 3-4 K. This puts it near Gr 3961 where night training with TNT and blanks is conducted.	No further info avail.

SECRET

Dw Smit Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 46
47

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
638	2032	F/3 RAR	VR request, E62-66 N73-75, timings 0730 to 0930. Ref VR along 328 if it presents problems, our DS POSSUM can do it.	
639	2100	F/CP	At 101830H at YS658696 a HOI CHANH surrendered to elms of A Bty 12 Fd Regt. He approached the FSB from the north. The HOI CHANH was handed over to district authorities at X MOC for initial interrogation, he states he is PHAM VAN LE aka HOI LEE and claims to be LO between district and village organizations, at present he is being recovered to NUI DAT for med check admin procedure and further interrogation.	
640	2125	F/Air	E62-66 N73-75, times: 0800-1000. (VR1) E36-39 N68-71, 1000-1200. (VR2) E66-70 N81-83, 1200-1400. (VR3) E70-74 N80-82 1400-1600. (VR4). Request clearance for am VR on 11 Aug 71.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
641	2130	F/CP	Contact report. At 101055H at YS655713 6 pl B Coy 3 RAR contacted at least 7 en dressed in greens and armed with M79 RPG AK47. 6 pl initiated contact which continued until 101350H. Gunships and 105mm were employed to dislodge the en. A sweep of the contact area that the en had withdrew NW. Nil results. A bunker system was in the vicinity of the contact, no details on this system are yet avail	7/10/7 AFV/P OK
642	2135	F/Arty	RYC 105mm BLACKHORSE 465953 102200-0100, H & I.	
643	2142	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 1. DAT DO pt. 2. 501572. 3. 102110 Aug 71. 4. 52 PF Pln. 5. AP VC and engaged them. 6. 102115 NE. 7. Neg. 8. N/A. 9. Unk. 10. Arty CAR BN. Illum from CARMEN.	
644	2145	F/DAT DO	Report. Eval F3. 1. 2 unidentified VC plus (poss D445). 2. Approx 30 VC. 3. VC just moved to vic of 5556 from PHUOC BUU forest. 4. vic 5556. 5. Uniforms color irregular. 6. Weapons indiv. 7. Intention 2 pln will coordinate with C1/D445 and harass friendly outpost in DAT DO. 8 and 9. Not reported. 10. Reports indig with area in contact with relatives of VC who are able to visit their offspring. Force eval F for lack of additional info. 2. This info is consistent with general reports concerning infiltration of small elms of D445 into the MINH DAM area C/2 D445 was reported to have infiltrated into area 27 Jul 71 and it is possible that another Coy poss C3 is infiltrating at this time. From reliable source the HQ elms of D445 is already in area. In past C1/D445 which has been located in area, (Oct 70) has served primarily as resupply elms and seems unlikely outwardly involved in harassment at this time, info passed to USARV to MSS PHUOC TUY.	
645				

SECRET

Bes Annet Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 48

Date. 10 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
646	2150	F/X MOC	Further info from HOI CHANH C2 and C3 of D445 were loc at YS643715. And 638772, 15 persons at each location 3 days ago.	Div Int info. D Comd PW is to be treated graciously.
647	2200	F/1 Fd Sqn	From LCT at VIVIAN for ACORN : Ref para 3 of Annex E to INTSUM 221/71, a check of area revealed negative results recent use. There were plenty of signs of pigs in the area.	
648	2208	F/Arty	FSB CENTENARY. A piguet had a claymore lead jerked from his hand from the perimeter. Illum fired and engaged with M60 NFI. 2250, further mov reported, visual search under illum revealed nothing.	
649	2215	F/4 RAR	Reports moye on wire FSB DEBBIE, fired flares, could see nothing, TA82 investigated, old wire had been cut, TA82 remaining in vicinity.	
650	2322	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. G20 FSB DEBBIE. B. 102103. C. DEBBIE. D. Poss 3-4. E and F. Unknown. G. En moving S-N on E of perimeter, later N-E after engaging with 81ms.	
651	0815	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of fol grids, (brief at 1315). 6291, what friendlies in block E58-67 N95-98, BIPN HOA advise no friendlies, 5681 ZIGGIE and VIVIAN (5777), civil access to SW.	SAS advised. 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
652	0850	F/D Comd	D Comd will visit as fol, ZIGGIE 0930, COURTENAY 1005.	
653	0840	F/BARIA	Pass to Psy Ops, ref leaflet drop and voice mission, it has been authorised by Sector and can go ahead as planned at 0900.	Psy Ops/P
654	0850	F/BARIA	Airmobile op. DAT DO. 3/47 Gp HQ, 615 and 586 RF, 510612 510670 544670 544683 580683 580633, SW along route 23 to 510612, PZ 508546 LZ 563680. Timings 130800 to 141800.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C Sector/P
655	0855	F/BARIA	Contact report 10 Aug 71. 1. P/T D/D. 2. 501572. 3. 1022110. 4. 52PF P1. 5. AP spotted and engaged 4-5 VC. 6. 2115 contact broken, withdrawal NE. 7. Neg. 8. N/A. 9. Unknown. 10. Arty from CARMEN.	
656	0900	F/G3 Ops	1 ARU. The patrol in AO OTAGO will be contacted by air from YS510685 between 1500-1530 on 11 Aug.	3 RAR/P
657	0902	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S23 contact, captured rounds, 1400 M60 link (700 rounds in sealed boxes).	
658	0930	F/X LOC	For SEAGULL MINOR and ACORN MINOR. Ref spot report concerning contact with half size squad of VC. The WIA has been identified as LE HONG VIET a second lieutenant thought to be a member of RSG of 2/274.	
659	0930	F/X LOC	For SEAGULL MINOR, ref visit of team 87, advisors to JWTC. Only date suitable at present is 18 Aug. Could you confirm suitability with JWTC and advise today.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 49

Date 11 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
660	1000	F/161 Recce	1st light Recce. Approx 12 fishing nets in SONG RAI, between mouth and 595 North ing, these have been layed in the last 48 hrs, at the most.	Sector/P 3 RAR/P
661	1010	F/4 RAR	C/S13 is in contact. At YS476858 approx. From Arty Tac, contact grid is YS474858.	Armd/P
662	1045	F/JWTC	Range booking. Range 4 JWTC, 101300-1600, SA.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P
663	1100	F/Air	Ground fire report. A. Porter C/S A9 or Possum 690. B. 111025 approx. C. YS4750. D. 3+ . E. E to W turning N (AC in right hand orbit). F. 2800 ft, 1600 ft AGL). G. 60 knots. H. 3 holes, (tail nose and wing).	TRAC/P AFV/P D Comd/P
664	1113	F/3 RAR	VR report. DS aircraft this morning saw track of 2-3 persons along beach from SONG RAI to approx 550580. Tracks were made since last high tide.	
665	1115	F/4 RAR	C/S13 came across a staging camp. Is engaging it with arty.	
666	1120	F/SAS	At YS785863 at 1105 ptl 15 found a N-S veh track with footprints of one person, less than 18 hrs, old.	
667	1130	F/4 RAR	C/S13 contact. Arty are engaging area, an estimated 2-3 enemy stationary.	
668	1145	F/161 Recce	Withdrew east, C/S13 sighted movement in 1 bunker and C/S13 is commencing search. VR report 997. E62-66 N73-75. 1. At grid 647733, 3 green trees had been freshly cut, 3-5 days ago. Several tracks seen in the bush close by, not recent. 2. Several tracks led into heavy bush at grid 647749, 10-20 people, up to a week old. 3. No other signs of recent movement.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
669	1145	F/161 Recce	Air sighting. At grid YS607779 on route 328 at 0910 hrs a large cat similar to a tiger, (5 feet long 2 1/2' high approx 250 lbs), was seen by both pilots and PAX witness, being Capt RHINEGAT, C/S79 of LCT.	G3 Ops: Are your sure the tiger is not in fuel tank. 3 RAR/P
670	1200	F/JWTC.	AO request, timings 121200-131800. 1. That area of AO KINGSGROVE bounded by E40-44 N68.5-71. And in addition the southern part of grid square YS4369 bounded by route 2 to the east and the by pass road to the north and west.	D THANH for bdy clearance from YS417742 YS441707. 4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P/C JWTC/P Sect/P
671	1203	F/4 RAR	Spot report X LOC. 110910 at YS819969. 8 Suppliers were caught with qty of rice, clothing and other food supplies. 5 of these people have been identified, one caught in act. Will advise further development.	<i>D THANH/P</i>
672	1228	F/161 Recce	VR998, E36-39 N68-71, times 1000-1200. 1. A track runs from a creek at YS361701 and could be followed into thick scrub at 359700. The track has been used by 15-20 persons in the last 2 to 3 days. 2. No other sign in the area.	4 RAR(R)/P
673	1235	F/LCT	C/S 33A heard 3-4 bursts of auto fire 15-20 rds each burst. Erg 2400 mils, 600-800 meters from their loc. Time 1225, loc 33A 591770, rough grid of fire, 597765.	3 RAR/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 50

Date. 11 Aug/71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
674	1245	F/Psy Ops	Request clearance for leaflet drop. E46-48 N49-52, time 111600-1700.	Air/P Psy Ops/P BARIA/P/C
675	1258	F/161 Recce	The 161 Recce crash crew chased 7 children and 2 adults VN males from the dump. It appears they were taking empty tins.	SAS/P GS03 Ops/P
676	1305	F/4 RAR	C/S13 are searching area of contact. TA2 has moved down into rubber to the west.	Q Branch/P
677	1310	F/Water Dvr	The banana water point id overflowing and water is going to waste.	SUSAN/P CARMEN/P <i>Ward/P</i>
678	1315	F/Psy Ops	Psy Ops (C/S99) will visit your fol locs tomorrow afternoon. Task to obtain PR photos. <i>TIMINGS TO BE ADVISED</i>	COURTENAY/P Aerial only
679	1315	F/Psy Ops	Request clearance for photographer to visit ESB CARMEN tomorrow afternoon to obtain PR photographs, timings TBA later. Arty Tac please obtain clearance.	OK to go require times LCT/P
680	1316	F/3 RAR	Ref bursts of auto fire, reported by 33A, they were friendly.	GS02 Ops/C Cleared to E46-484 N665-69.
681	1335	F/Arty Tac	Request SSZ. E46-49 N665-69, 111300-1600, for 4 RAR mors.	Arty Tac Air/C
682	1342	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. X B/S. B. 150' x 36' size, consist of 6 bunkers 10'x4'x4' 2 1/2' OHP and cooking area. C. As previously sent (655714). D. System semi circular in shape, T shaped bunkers with entrance to bunkers ends facing E-W and N-S. E. Timber and earth OHP, 1 pit had some sandbagging camouflaged from ground and air by natural flora. F. Occupied on time of contact, condition good. System not more than 2 months old. G. System destroyed by HOLDFAST. H. C/More lead set up, to cover W approach, C/More set up with electric det, covering N approach. Qty of electrical wire and batteries found throughout the system. A Qty of D Cell bases, probably for use as contact points in electric systems. I as per contact report.	
683	1400	F/Air	Ptl 13 in at 1351H.	
684	1405	F/BARIA	AO request, 4/302, 480618, 489618, 480640, 489640, time 120700-1800.	GS02 Ops/P/C 3 RAR/P/G Sector/P
685	1410	F/Arty	Request SSZ for SPLINTEX 104 Bty, R & M gun firing from 450668. SSZ 450668-454679, 466689 474675 475660 459662-450668. Ricoche te trace. 450668-459687-536720-554713-547694-467660-450668, timings 120800H-12/200H.	G3 Sd/P 3 RAR/P/C Clear ground.
686	1410	F/Duty offn	Ref SSZ for 4 RAR, area amend/ed to E46-484, N67-69, ASP-1630.	3 RAR/P
687	1416	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. 1 VC staging camp. 2. 111130, C/S13. B. 1. 475860. C. 1.50x75M. 2. 3 bunkers, 20 hootchie positions. 3. 18". 4. NE, S and W. D. Some months. 2. Vacated 2 hrs ago. E. 1 SKS rifle, 5 RPG rockets, 1 hand torch, 4 trousers, 6 shorts, and 7 shirts. Continued next page.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

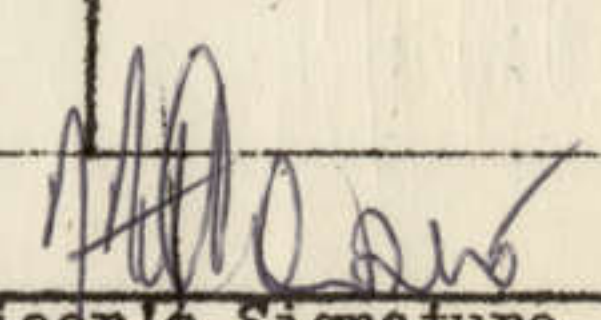
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 51

Date. 11 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
687	(continued)	F/4 RAR	2 bags of rice, 2 lbs of tobac, assorted spices in 2 bags. 2 sand bags of dried corn 4 pairs of canvas boots. Qty of electric cable SKS ammo 40 rds. 2 full mags of AK47 rds. 1 pair pliers, 2 packs, 1 packet of electric dets, qty docs, including certificates of merit, assorted cooking utensils, 50 lbs rice, in a cache which was destroyed. ^{Back loaded to myloc} H. Bunkers still in good order. 3. TBA.	
688	1430	F/JADE	JADE AC sighted at base of LONG HAIS, 25 boats and 7 small boats, info passed to CSC by JADE on FM.	
689	1435	F/4 RAR	Ref of a track reported in VR998, it is most likely that track was made by our C/72, (base patrol).	
690	1451	F/161 Recce	VR report. Area E66-70 N81-83, time 1200-1400. 683826, section of a well worn path seen wandering amongst bomb craters, no sign of recent move on path. Path ran in N-S direction. 677803, a plastic imitation pith helmet seen on old TA tracks, obviously dropped on the track, some time after this TA's had placed.	3 RAR/P
691	1500	F/H LONG	A veh has broken down at AN NEUT, request recovery. Action: Request more info veh ty e, fault, if friendlies have remained with veh, and grid ref.	H LONG, not obtainable 106 Rec Sect, veh was recovered to NUI DAT. SAS adv, SAS state they now take no action.
692	1520	F/Tower	There are 9-10 children on the dump.	
693	1520	F/4 RAR	C/S43 200M north of their east loc (YS420857), has found a skull and 2 graves. This is an area of C/S12 contact on 25 Jun. C/S43 is digging up the graves, so far 1 AK47 mag has been located. Items found will be backloaded.	
694	1522	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. A. 160000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines full day. 1 machine half day. D. Nil.	
695	1530	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. 13. B. 111106. C. 475859. D. 2-3. E. Underwear. F. Nil cas, weapons and eqpt as per installation report. G. Stationary in camp before contact H. Moving elms of C/S13 saw en across clearing, C/S13 engaged, en withdrew rapidly to S. Search revealed nil results. Arty was brought down to east.	
696	1610	F/161 Recce	VR report. E70-74 N80-82, timings 111400-111500. Area only briefly covered before aborting due to storm, woodcutters tracks on east of route 329, showed more recent use than those on the west.	3 RAR/F X MOC/P
697	1650	F/SAS	Ptl 13 was inserted at YS626935 at 111520H. Ptl 31 was inserted at YS553816 at 111540H.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 52

Date. 11 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
698	1650	F/3 RAR	We have a report of MG fire being heard to west of X MOC, have you any confirming reports.	NDP SUSAN, did you hear? Negative. 3 RAR/P Air Cell/P Arty/P
699	1750	F/4 RAR	AKAC settings AK BQ, have been compromised, 1 ATF Comd net advised.	
700	1810	F/B CAT	A Bn sized elm will be op in grid squares YS3191 and YS3192 tomorrow. Closest NDP operating from tonight is at YS280935.	SAS/P
701	1830	F/3 RAR	VR request, E57-59 N70-74, VR request E62-66 N76-78, VR request E69-72 N72-75.	
702	1845	F/3 RAR	The LCT is op within our AO but is not op con to us or on our Comd net. It is suggested they be given an AO and that they be responsible for all clearances. Suggested AO is YS554776 along route 327 to route 328 down route 328 to 75 northing; west to YS5575, north to our AO bdy, then along bdy to YS554776. C/S42 is in contact at YS436826.	G3 Ops, 1000 meters either side of route 327. 3 RAR OK.
703	1920	F/4 RAR		
704	1950	F/C 3rd Opsh	Request AO extension for LCT team. Area E55.3 to route 328 for 1000 meters north, and 1000 meters south of route 327. ASP-UPN to permit clearing each side of route 327.	
705	2040	F/DAT DO	Intel report. 1 VCI HOI CHANH at HOI MY village office 111300. The VCI left the LONG HAI mountains at 110800H. Name: PHAN THI TRUC also known as HUONG, born 1946. She is a medical nurse from HOI MY village, Party chapter, joined VC 19 Apr 1965.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
706	2050	F/DAT DO	Intel report. 1 kidnapped girl returned with VCI, name HO THI CONG. She was kidnapped by 5 VC at 092200, at home. Date of birth 1947, no further information. They are held in this loc. (DAT DO).	
707	2050	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S42. B. 111940. C. C/S42 N/L 436826. D. 2. E. 1 weapon, type unknown, possibly second weapon also. F. Unknown. G. N-S prior to contact, E. After contact. H. Enemy were engaged with SA whilst observing C/S42 eastern perimeter, at range 50 meters, enemy moved south and were engaged. Then moved east. No return of fire from enemy.	
708	2115	F/3 RAR	CO 3 RAR strongly recommends 1 ATF offer to repair 1500 meters of route 329, from X MOC to ESB CENTENARY. Our traffic has cut this road up pretty badly, and it is in need of repair. It is perhaps better to offer to repair, then to react to a request to repair. As a first step may an engineer recce be made of the road.	
709	2155	F/4 RAR	In our present loc, we have heard to our western perimeter, sounds of wire cutting. It is being engaged with M79, sounds of movement after firing commenced. Mov has gone to the northern side now.	G2 Ops to action.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

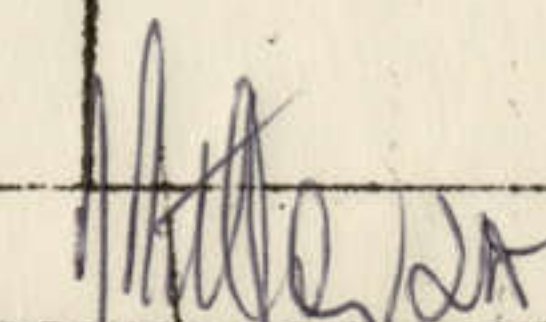
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 53

Date. 11 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
710	2250	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S6. B. 112155. C. COURTENAY HILL. D. 4, possibly more. E. Unknown. F. Unknown. G. Approached from west. Withdrew west after area was engaged. H. Sounds of movement and wire cutting, was engaged with M79, on C/S 6 western perimeter. The enemy withdrew west down hill and 1 sentry post reported hearing 2 whistles and a voice which sounded like "HOA LOI". Movement had been reported in front of 4 sentry posts on western perimeter.	
711	2050	F/Air	Request VR clearance 12 Aug 71 as follows: VROO1 E57-59 N70-74, times 0800-1000. VROO2 E62-66 N76-78, times 1000-1200. VROO3. E69-72 N72-75, times 1200-1400.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P/C
712	0420	F/BARIA	Request for DUSTOFF from LO BARIA. 1. 346RF, 2. 595636, 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Reaction to medicine. d. SVN (mil). 4a. 4450. b. 4 lights forming cross. c. Cond good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	DUSTOFF comp 0445H. Patient to VUNG TAU. requester advised.
713	0735	F/D Comd	Visits today by D Comd as fol, times 1030-1100, COURTENAY 4 RAR, 1115-1145 ZIGGIE 3 RAR.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
714	0754	F/BARIA	From LO to LO 93. Proceed with plans to come to this loc give time of arrival, LO will arrange transport at pad.	Not today.
715	0755	F/4 RAR	Incident report. C/S6 112155H. A search at first light revealed one partly untaped M26 grenade, located in a one man position under a large log directly outside wire. The position was probably hastily made in protection from M79 fired by C/S6.	
716	0755	F/4 RAR	Ref C/S42 search, revealed tracks of 1-2 men, 60 meters E of C/S42 perimeter going N-S the hole in fence around coffee plantation on the E, one gallon plastic container probably not associated with contact, 60 meters north of perimeter an old tunnel entrance, not used for a long time.	
717	0820	F/4 RAR	Ref sweep C/S42. Tunnel 2x2 feet and went to a depth of 3'. Five feet long. Believed not to have been used in last six months. Looks like an incomplete project.	
718	0822	F/SAS	Advise the locs of friendlies within 5 km of fol grids 3492 (briefing 1030) 7788 (briefing 1400). 7385 (briefing 1400).	Thais in E31-32 N91-93. Only own SAS. SAS adv. D THANH adv negative.
719	0825	F/D THANH	AO request. 626RF E48-54 N83-86, times 170700-181100.	4 RAR(M)/P/C GS02 Ops/P
720	0825	F/D THANH	AQ request. 626RF 40PF 37PF 43PF TB and PRU, E39-45 N72-77, times 130200-131300.	4 RAR(R)/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P
721	0825	F/3 RAR	Ref INTSUM 11 Aug, para 3a (2), last sentence "also located ... boxes". Delete all details. 1400 rds of M60 not CIA, perhaps there has been a mix up with the backload from an opdem.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. S4 53

Date. 12 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
722	0945	F/4 RAR	Ref installation report. C/S13, submitted 1400 yesterday. All bunkers have been completely destroyed.	
723	1005	F/3 RAR	MSG: DS aircraft did a further recce along the beach and found more evidence of movement along beach, made last night. Tracks headed north at approx 640580, further recce to be conducted to confirm. Request SSZ of HQ TRAM is cancelled to attain freedom of movement.	
724	1010	F/Air Int	YO3A mission route 329. Mission cancelled due to malfunction and grounding of all aircraft. RED HAZE mission flown night 11/12 Aug. Area covered E60-80 N60-90, 100% coverage, negative readings.	3 RAR/P
725	1015	F/Arty	RYGC 105:DEBBIE grid 345918 lay on SAS insertion, time 1045/EOM.	Clear.
726	1015	F/4 RAR	C/S62C is conducting a local search, around COURTENAY.	
727	1030	F/161 Recce	VR001 E57-59, N70-74; time 0800-0930, nil significant sightings.	3 RAR/P
728	1040	F/Air	E66-68 N84-86, times 1045-18 00. Request clearance for the AM SSZ for today 12 Aug 71. SSZ at SANDY POINT is cancelled.	3 RAR(M)/P/C GS02 Ops/P
729	1100	F/4 RAR	To DO from OLD NOTE and to all appropriate people concerned. HARDROCK returning to this loc (NUI DAT) at the moment. Batman to be warned out. Also veh despatched	HQ Coy/P Tpt/P GS02 Ops/P
730	1202	F/A/XXX Air	JADE 07 has seen following: fishing nets at YS590577 595580 684574. Also 10 pers fishing at YS570570, seen at 121210H. There are 51 boats W of SANCY POINT, 5/10 within 50M of coast line. At point of LONG HAIS there is one boat within 50M of coast. About YS460473.	
731	1235	F/NZ V Force	May the fol msg be passed to Maj FERRIER BARIA. NZ CGS is visiting BARIA Sat 14 Aug. Departs KANGA 141350. ETA VIP pad BARIA 1430. Party consists of CGS, Comd NZ V Force, CGS LO and 1 PR photographer. BARIA should have all details. Please confirm.	BARIA advised, did have all details. NZ V Force/P
732	1236	F/Int	VR 002 E62-66 N76-78. 1. Elephant tracks 3 weeks old moving east to west in SW of VR. 2. At YS626763 appeared to be a mound of fresh earth, unable to be further identified. 3. No other signs in area.	5 RAR/P SAS/P
733	1300	F/3 RAR	VR report. DS AC on morning VR of route 328 and beach east and west of SANDY POINT sighted signs of movement during past 24 hrs of up to 10 persons moving south to north along the track of YS643580 to the track of YS642580 to YS644606. About grid 644606, the track seemed to branch in 3 directions generally to the north and east and was finally lost in the vicinity of YS644612 at grid 643579 a fresh track about 12 hrs old of about 4 persons, 1 wearing HCM sandals were seen to emerge from the N-S track and move west along the beach to approx 608579. These tracks met 2 persons who had come from the west to that point. The tracks of the group with the HCM sandals then appeared to return along the water line to the east and lost.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

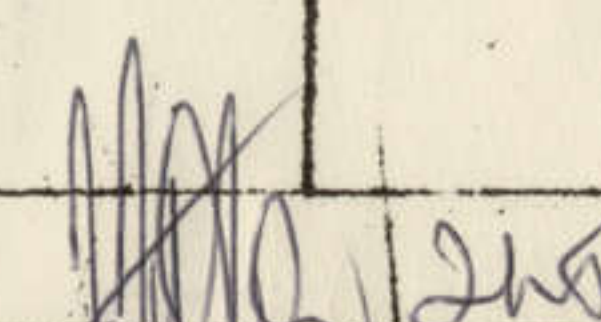
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 55

Date. 12 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
734	1326	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 653628. 3a. Med routine, tactical priority. b. 1 ambulatory. c. NBC infected left foot. d. Aust. 4a. 39.50 12A. b. Marker panel and smoke if required. c. Fine weather. Hilly. d. Secure to NW. No recent contact. e. Hoist yes. 15 feet shoulder slng. f. Yes.	8 Fd Amb/P ATOC/P DAAG/P DUSTOFF comp 1405, Patient to 8 Fd amb 3 RAR/P
735	1345	F/BARIA	LZ for DAT DO airmobile op tomorrow is now YS568663. (Arty Tac please note).	
736	1425	F/3 RAR	VR requests 13 Aug 71 order of priority. 1. E70-73 N69-72, E60-65 N58-60. E67-69 N62-66, timings for all VR starting 130800 to EOM.	
737	1455	F/Armd	From Pole piquet. There are about 6 VN dressed in black and orange, 6B. They have cows with them. They are near creek line.	Send more details, on brg 1400 mils 500M sp has split. GS03 Ops advised. NFA/
738	1504	F/3 RAR	C/S32 in contact grid 658645.	
739	1514	F/3 RAR	Request bushrangers freq 77J (58.90) and call OA(3 RAR) for briefing.	
740	1515	F/3 RAR	R&F contact C/S32 suspected 2-3 enemy. 1, friendly casualty, dustoff required shortly.	
741	1530	F/3 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS664652. 3a. Urgent. b. 3 litter. c. GSW and shrapnel wounds. d. Aust. 4a. 3 RAR Comd 58.90 C/S OA pl requesting 52:50 C/S32. b. Smoke. c. Heavy thunderstorms. d. Not yet secure. e. Yes trees 80'. f. Yes. LZ secure.	1700, please launch, inbound ETA1725 compl 1815 4 patients VAMPIRE
742	1530	F/3 RAR	C/S32 has struck a bunker system it appears 32 was hit from the rear after they had passed the system. En initiated by firing AK47 and RPG. Left machine gun has been "knocked out" and is about 25M to north. The MG crew has been cut off. Total friendly casualties is three. They are unconscious.	
743	1539	F/3 RAR	Amended contact grid C/S32 is 664652.	
744	1600	F/161 Recce	VR report 003. 1. At gr 106737 two heavy foot tracks of 10-20 people left the jungle and headed N/E across open grass land 2-5 days old. 2. At gr 691737 several tracks were seen in a close area, no sign of recent movement, area within 150M of a serviceable wood cutters road. 3. After following the track from 695725 to the S/V, heavy footprints of approx 20 people were seen at 685720 joining the track. Track was followed to RF camp at grid 672724.	3 RAR/P
745	1600	F/3 RAR	Bushrangers are continuing passes at target but with thunderstorms in the area makes the target hard to see and comms bad. Arty is coming down within 200 meters of the position.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 50 25

Date. 12 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
746	1605	F/3 RAR	Want you to launch dustoff now. Condition of 1 patient is deteriorating. TAs are coming in from west; will assist 8 pl in securing LZ. Thunderstorms in area will make dustoff difficult.	G2 Ops cannot launch dustoff until you can state LZ is secure. Time of flight 11 mins. 3 RAR roger will advise when LZ is 11 mins off being clear.
747	1609	F/3RAR	C/S32 reports that the bushrangers are taking ground fire, more than the people on the ground.	
748	1611	F/4 RAR	Ref INTSUM 223/71 para 3a. 1 (b) 1 body only; apparant stomach wounds. 1 doc bag been returned, 1 mag left in grave.	
749	160 5	F/3 RAR	1 unconscious patient cannot be revived. They have 2 lesser casualties, a total of 3 pers for dustoff.	
750	1630	F/CP	At 111504 at YS664652 8 pl C Coy 3 RAR contacted an unknown no of en in a bunker system. Contact continues at this time with gunships and arty in sp. Gunships are taking ground fire. Own cas 3 WIA, APCs of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt are moving into the contact area, from the west at this time. NFI.	TRAC/P AFV/P
751	1635	F/G Branch	Range bookings 13 Aug 71. 1ABC 0800-1600, 4 RAR. SA WP gren M72 M79 RL Gren. 2 ABC 0800-1800 JWTC Range maint. 4 RAR SA WP Gren M72 M79 RL Gren Claymore. 3 4 5 0730-1800 JWTC Range maint. 6AB 0800-1600 104 Fd Bty M60.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR adv
752	1635	F/Air	Request SSZ for bushrangers night shoot 12 Aug 71 as follows. E48-51 N68-71, times 1930-2100.	3 RAR/P/C Air Cell/P
753	1640	F/BARIA	A0 request 37 40 43 PF and PRU E39-45 N72-77, timings 130200-131800.	Adv BARIA A0 is clear.
754	1640	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 120000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 5 machines all day. D. Nil.	
755	1640	F/BARIA	Delete message ref LZ change at DAT DO passed at 1345 hrs 12 Aug. LZ remains at YS 563680.	
756	1640	F/BARIA	A0 request 4/302 in area 480618 489618 480640 489640, timings 130700-131700.	3 RAR/P/C
757	1650	F/3 RAR	CO 3 RAR believes that what forces he has available are sufficient for present task.	
758	1655	F/RAAF	Ptl 24 in at 1105H ptl 12 and 34 in at 1503H.	
759	1655	F/3 RAR	Some 10 mins since any automatic firing from bunker system, en may have withdrawn from the position. 8 pl is moving back through scrub with casualties to effect a DUSTOFF TAs are almost in the contact area and will move up with 8 pl shortly. The unconscious patient seems to be rallying.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

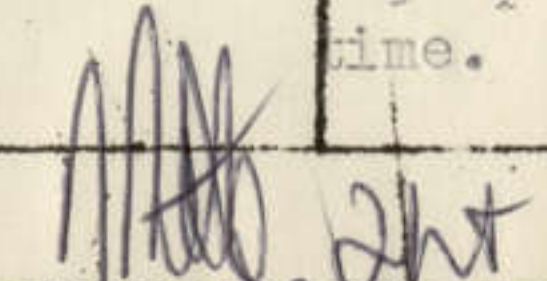
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 57 ~~56~~

Date. 12 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
760	1715	F/ G Branch	Range bookings for 12 Aug 71. 1ABC 0800-1600 4 RAR SA. 2ABC 0800-1600 4 RAR SA 4 0900-1230 RAAF SA. 5AB 0800-1200 104 Fd Bty splinter direct fire SSZ reqs this closes 5AB-6AB). 4-5AB 6AB-11 1300-1800 JWTC Range maintenance.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P 1 Armd/P
761	1730	F/FSB CARMEN	Dustoff request. 1. FSB CARMEN. 2. FSB CARMEN. 3a. Urgent. b. 2 litter, ambulatory. c. Burns. d. US. 4a. 68.85. C/S BOUNTY 14. b. Smoke. c. Clear. 1. Secure: e. No. f. Yes.	Complete 1727 Patient to VAMPIRE. Psy Ops advised/P
762	1753	F/Psy Ops	Inform SUNRAY litter bug that they will not be returning until tomorrow morning.	
763	1800	F/SAS	Ptl 24 at YS341918 have found a track used both ways North and Sth by approx 5 pers today. Intend to ambush from first light tomorrow.	
764	1800	F/D THANH	Agent report. From sympathiser of S2 eval C2 at 121300 1 VC paltoon of C41 CHAU DUC in mixed uniform, well armed, appeared at YS/452769 to make propoganda that they will attack and sabotage on election of deputies and not allow villagers to buy food for them.	
765	1805	F/B HOA	US people from BIEN HOA advise they have a RASH bird down north-north east of MACE. If we have any ac in area could they please look out for it.	Air cell advised.
766	1815	F/3 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S32. B. 121510. C. 658645. D. 5-6 VC. E. Dress unk (weapons AK47 RPG poss M60. F. Unk. G. Enemy moved out SW and SE : H. Enemy initiated contact, ^{is meters} contact drill carried out from there. Bushranger and Arty called to engage.	
767	1850	F/4 RAR	VR 6/240. E41-43 W77-80, times 130800-131000. 6/241 E52-55 N85-88, times 131000-131200.	
768	1850	F/CP	Ref contact of 12151H at YS664652 an est 6 en armed with AK47 RPG and possibly an M60, initiated the contact. Contact continued until 121645H. En withdrew SW and SE. Result: 4 Aust WIA.	AFV/P TRAC/P
769	1930	F/Cav	Request transit clearance for 2 APCs and 1 truck NUI DAT to FSB CENTENERY, routes 52, 23, 329, timings 130630-EOM.	3 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C MOC/P/C Cav/P
770	1950	F/Arty Tac	Post 207 reports hearing a burst of auto fire on a bearing of 4900 mils and seeing light in that direction, on route 2. Picquet 77 heard a burst of fire to his west.	
771	2000	F/SAS	Op did not see or hear anything ptl heard shots thought Cav had fired them.	
771	2000	F/SAS	Op did not see or hear anything ptl heard shots thought Cav had fired them.	
772	1950	F/3 RAR	Report at approx 1900 TA3 and I32 have located 2 bunkers with OHP, 1 AK47 mag, 4x smoke grenades, some food and clothing. Detailed report to follow later, this was when TA3 made their sweep of the contact area.	
773	2005	F/H LONG	Ref shooting, not our VN firing thought it was you people as burst was heard to our north, from your location.	G3 Ops adv NEA at this time.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 58

Date. 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
774	2032	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ for use on 13 Aug. E66-68 N84-86, times 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C
775	2115	F/3 RAR	1. Amend contact grid to read YS662652: 2. CO 3 RAR conveys respects to Comd and requests that he visits HQ 3 RAR from 1100 hrs onwards tomorrow. CO will be absent from ZIGGIE before that time.	
776	2125	F/1 Fd Sqn	DUSTOFF request. 1. 1 Fd Sqn. 2. NDP VIVIAN YS5777. 3a. Routine, not earlier than 130700. b. 1 sitting. c. Gravel in pupil of eye. d. Aust. 4a. 52.70 C/S 7. b. N/A. C. N/S. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	8 Fd amb/P ETA 0708 comp 0709 hrs. patient to 8 Fd Amb.
777	2203	F/Air	Request clearances for above VRs 13 Aug 71. VR4 E70-73 N69-72, 0800-1000. VR5 E67-69 N62-66, 1000-1200. VR6 E52-55 N85-88, 1000-1200. VR7 E60-65 N58-60, 1200-1400. VR8 E41-43 N77-80, 1400-1600.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
778	2220	F/Armd	A bright torch was seen by the picquet at the east gate at 2200 hrs. Duty offr checked the report and at 2210 hrs confirmed that it was in fact a bright torch light in approx area of YS452665. It flashed on and off as if a person moving in that area was occasionally checking his position.	JWTC not us.
779	0710	F/ESCORT CP	TAS4 loc at bridge 6 on SONG RAI heard loud explosion 800M east at 0630. Investigation and found lambro vehicle had driven into night device on bridge at 608641. Escort later report that explosion was on bridge 7 which is protected by VN. No damage or injuries to pers in lambro.	
780	0710	F/ESCORT	92T which went US on route 2 between BINH BA and DUC THANH late yesterday, is now proceeding back to NUI DAT, under own power with TA12.	
781	0730	F/ESCORT	C Sqn 1 AR/P. 92T and TA12 have retruned to NUI DAT.	
782	0805	F/SAS	From OC. SAS ptl 24 could possibly be in trouble. OC getting airborne at this time. Request wng 0 be issued to LFT. Loc YS345918.	
783	0820	F/SAS/	From OC, confirmed ptl 24 in contact. Ptl is OK. Request LFT ASP. Air Cell has been requested direct by SAS to ^{provide} LFT. AC tasked. GS02 Ops has approved task. ETA contact grid (YS345918) 0840H.	
784	0830	F/SAS	Amendment locstat to SAS ptl 24 is YS341918.	
785	0840	F/CP T/TRAC	SAS ptl is in contact at YS341918. Gunships LFT has been reacted to area. OC SAS airbrone to obtain better comms with ptl. No friendly casualties.	
786	0840	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 1. PTDD. 2. 489602. 3. 130115 Aug 71. 4. PSD ^F . 5. Made contact with each other at above grid. 6. N/A. 7. 1 PSD ^F KIA. 8 9 10. N/A.	
787	0850	F/SAS	Ptl 24 has ambushed a strong en group. 5 VC KIA (BC). 3 en crawled north. Gunships engaging, request airstrike.	TRAC/P

SECRET

Geoff Ash
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 59

Date 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
788	0850	F/SAS		
788	0900	F/TRAC	The CG showed quite some interest in this contact, when we sent the first spot. TRAC told that they would be kept informed.	
789	0855	F/Arty Tac	COBRA "OUTCAST" 14 reports a HE round landed on PHU MY airstrip while they were parked there. Checking with Sector (BARIA) now.	BARIA/P
790	0900	F/B CAT	From nearest friendlies to SAS contact grid YS280935.	
791	0905	F/BARIA	For S/G missile Minor. AO request. 1. Principal area 300680 320670 320630 305630 285655. Arty and air strike zone. 300680 300690 320680 320670, times 180700-181400.	BARIA advised. 4 RAR/P GS02 Ops/P/C
792	0910	F/SAS OC	Centre of mass for airstrike is YS340925.	
793	0912	F/SAS OC	Ptl 24 is moving to LZ has about 300M to go. Have CIA field packs, docus, wpns, and eqpt. Ptl is being extracted by air.	
794	0920	F/SAS	From ptl 34 at 754869 heard many shots approx 2000M N during night. (Possibly US pers on radio relay station). From ptl 31, shots from W and SW, 1500M, no time, given.	
795	0922	F/SAS OC	Ptl 24 is at LZ.	
796	0922	F/BARIA	2nd marine Bn AO 400605 400630 430630 430615 422605 times 190600-1200, time 200700-2100. Reserve area 300620 310650 330650 330620, Arty and air strike zone, 310650 314660 330660 330650, time 180700-181400.	ARW/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C BARIA advised.
797	0925	F/Air	BDA airstrike YS345917, 2xA37s, total ordnance 4 500 lb bombs, 4 napalm, 4 CBU 25. Time on 0915, time off 0925. 100/50. No duds.	
798	0929	F/SAS OC	En in contact with LRRPS C/S24 have withdrawn into a jungle patch 1000 meters square: centre of mass YS340925. USR reports HQ 274 Regt in close proximity at YS343914 at 0730 hrs this morning. Request your cooperation for additional airstrikes if requested by JADE.	TRAC/P
799	0930	F/CP T/AFV	SAS patrol contacted enemy vicinity 340925, 5 VC KIA by body count. Qty eqpt CIA. Conducting airstrikes against en who have withdrawn into a 1000 meter square patch of jungle. 4 fighters available at this time. En is suspected as being a HQ.	AFV/P
800	0948	F/SAS OC	1st airstrike complete. 2nd airstrike going in at 0950 after the 2nd strike we will engage with Arty and the ptl will be extracted.	TRAC/P
801	0955	F/SAS	Ref report of firing heard by ptl 31, scattered firing heard between 121900-130803.	
802	1000	F/D THANH	AO request. 955RF E41-44 N72-74, time 140500-151000. PRu (info only), N45-46 N80-81, time 131700-141800.	4 RAR Rear/P/C BARIA advised. 1645.
803	1005	F/TRAC	Please advise time of extraction of ptl, will you be doing a BDA.	TRAC told we are aware that BDAs are important.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 60

Date. 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
804	1012	F/SAS OC	2nd airstrike is complete. Extraction of ptl is taking place at this time. Arty will engage after extraction JADE is conducting BDA from air.	TRAC/P
805	1015	F/Air	BDA airstrike YS345932, 2 A37s, total ordnance, 4 500 lb bombs, 4 napalm, 4 CBU 25. Time on 0955 time off 1015. 100/50 No duds.	
806	1020	F/X LOC	Aircraft shooting up friendly rubber workers at 350970. The aircraft is a gunship.	
807	1030	F/X LOC	Ref the friendlies taking fire from the air. It is now confirmed they were taking empty shell cases from the air.	Air/P
808	1025	F/161 Recce	There is a CH 47 on KANGA pad waiting for fuel. There is only one drum there and that is insufficient.	
809	1030	F/A20 SAS	BDA from airstrike vicinity YS340925. Old bunker system uncovered with heavy track fresh, moving north south through it. All airstrikes on target and very effective. JADE is requesting further airstrike. JADE will also direct artillery fire on to the area.	TRAC/P
810	1030	F/161 Recce	VRO04 E70-73 N69-72, times 0800-1000. No fresh sign seen. VR cut short due to airstrike for SAS.	3RAR/P SAS/P
811	1030	F 4 RAR	AO request. Timings 160800-201800H. 1. C Coy 4 RAR from 16-20 Aug wish to ambush in the vicinity of HOA LONG using 2-3 platoons and about 4-6 APs. 2. In order to do this they require an AO from: YS3863 north along 38E to the border of KINGS GROVE, then east along border of KINGSGROVE, to YS420662 then south along 42E to YS4265 then west along the 65N to the route 2 bypass at YS413650, then follow route 2 bypass to junction and continue to YS401630, then W to YS3863. e. This will require close coord with HOA LONG.	Not approved, inform OC C Coy 4 RAR. HARDROCK will discuss with CO 4 RAR on 14 Aug.
812	1040	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance for Base patrol C/S56. 453632, request clearance on S bdy.	BARIA/P/C 3 RAR/P/C ARU advised.
813	1045	F/1 Fd Sqn	From Capt WHITE, there has been a veh accident half a mile south of BINH BA rubber route 2. 1 ton utility type veh driven by a VN police Pl Comd, veh is almost on its side and recovery will be difficult. 1 ATF taking no action meanwhile.	DUC THANH/P
814	1045	F/Air	Tp lift for 3 RAR commencing approx 1115 hrs.	
815	1100	F/Air Int	As from 13 Aug 71, there will be no Y03A missions flown in support of operation, in MR3. This change is due to the redeployment of the Y03A detachments and will be permanent.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
816	1110	F/Int	CIA from contact. Items incl 3 K54, 2 AK47, 5 lbs docus, 15 lbs rice, 2 lbs food, 2 transistor radios, docus identify an elm of HQ of 274 Regt.	TRAC/P
817	1110	F/Air	BDA airstrike YS345932 2 A37 aircraft. Total ordnance, 8XCBU 25. 750x7.62. Time on 1055 time off 1110. 100/75, no duds.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 61 ~~58~~

Date 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
818	125	F/BARIA	VC installation report. A. 1. B/S. 2. 130830. 3. 577RF. B. YS273569. C.1. N/A. 2. 11 fighting pits. 3 and 4. N/A. D. 1. 2 years old. 2 Unk. 3. Bad. E. 1 N/A. F. N/A. G. 1. Yes. 2. Kicking in.	
819	130	F/I33 has left	VIVIAN (I33 is 9 pl C Coy 3 RAR).	
820	135	F/Air	BDA airstrike YS345927, 2 A 37 aircraft. Total ordnance 8 napalm, 4 2.75 HE rockets 750 7.62. Time on 1110, time off 1135. 100/70, no duds.	
821	145	F/SAS OC	OC SAS in A24 is vacating the contact area now and is inbound NUI DAT.	
822	158	F/3 RAR	3 RAR now hold following ^{no} extensions and bdy clearances in X MOC AO. 1. Bdy clearance above 73N until further notice. 2. Bdy clearances east of 69E UPN. 3. AO extension and bdy clearance 636628 625630, along 501 Coy GIA to route 23, then east on R23 to 650665, along tree line to 668677 and east on R23 to 69E. 4. When you have checked this confirm 3 RAR that all are in the picture, all cleared by X MOC.	
823	1215	F/X LOC	Spot report. A contact at 131150 at YS360990, estimated en strength 1 squad. Direction of withdrawal south. Arty fired insupport results unknown, unit 176RF friendly initiated.	
824	1220	F/DAT DO	Ref veh accident in vicinity of BINH BA, it appears it was our engineer truck, though this is not confirmed. Watchdog have visited the site of the accident and will send an investigating team. NFA by 1 ATF, on further questioning DUC THANH advise that the incident is being handled by VN at this time.	
825	1300	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Bunkers. 2. 121800. 3. C/S32. B. 661653. C. 1. 30x30 meters, straight line. 2. 2 pits T shaped. 3. 18" ^{18"} OHP. 4. Tracks leading away to N-W. d. 1. 1-2 months old. 2. 2 hours prior to discovery. 3. Good condition. E. Approx 150 lbs of corn, 1 empty US beer can, 1 fresh fish, 2 monkeys prepared for cooking, 1 AK47 mag, 1 M16 rd, 2 water bottles, 6 smoke grenades, claymore firing device and lead. 10x1.5 Volt dry cell batteries. 3 shirts mil green, 2 pairs of trousers, 1 bottle of petrol, toilet assesories 1 penicillin type medical bottle. E. 2. Burnt and buried as appropriate. F. Nil. G. 1. Yes. 2. Bunkers filled, all timber burnt.	
826	1345	F/SAS	AO request for ptl 21, E33-36 N88-905. Timings 150700-211700.	B CAT/P SAS/P
827	1355	F/161 Recce	WRO05 E67-69 N62-66, times 1000-1200. 1. Remains of old hut seen at grid 677633. No other signs.	3 RAR/P
828	1355	F/161 Recce	WRO06 E52-53 N85-87, times 1000-1200. 1. No sign of any recent movement in area.	3 RAR/P
829	1420	F/106 Wksp	We have cows in the area to W of dam. It appears they have some in through the gate near 1 Fd Sqn mine field.	106 Fd Wksp chased cattl away. 1 Fd Sqn advised

SECRET

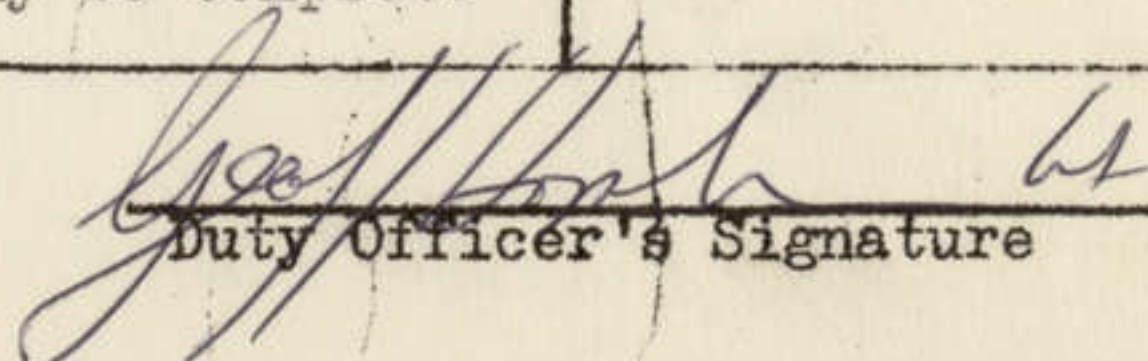
Geoff Fox
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 62Date. 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1430 830	1435	F/4 RAR	Cav mobile. A. C/S 14. B. 1 troop lift. C. 120 PAX approx. D. B Coy lines NUI DAT E. 160500H. F. YS435765. G. 160600H. H. C/S2 freq 62J (period 3 40.25). I. Direct. J. TA82. K. Nil.	Approved G3 Ops passed to Cav
1436 831	1500	F/SAS	Contact report. 1. At YS341918 at 130700 ptl 34 established a claymore ambush. 2. At 130745 ptl sighted enemy moving south along a foot track, enemy moved tactically with two scouts armed with AK47, 20 meters in front of main body. 3. When first man reached left flank of the killing ground, claymores were detonated. Four enemy were caught in the killing zone, a further six enemy were were seen, and voices of more were heard. 4. The right flank of the AP engaged three enemy with small arms. Three enemy were seen to be hit and crawl away. 5. Ptl conducted a sweep of the area. Results: 4 enemy KIA (BC) 3 enemy WIA (BT) 4 packs, 2 transistor radios, qty of docus, 2 AK47s, 3K 54 pistols CIA.	
1437 832	1520	F/Air	Request clearance for an airstrike under FAC control by 2 A37 dropping 8x500 lb bombs on a known en loc at YS469498 at 140730-140800. En loc is complex of caves in the LONG HAI mountains, (the A/S in the same area as 6 Aug 71 was cancelled due to weather).	BARIA/P G2 Ops has no objection B CAT/P/C SAS/P
1438 833	1525	F/SAS	A0 request. E33-345 N91-93.5, timings 150800-211700. Ptl24.	
1439 834	1530	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 160000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 3 machines full day. 2 machines half day. D. Nil.	
1440 835	1545	F/161 Recce	VR report 007. E60-65 N58-60, timings 131200-131430H. The track shown on the map between YS644602 and YS644583 seems to be used regularly, the southern half appears fresher last used 3-4 days ago. A blue bucket was seen under a bush on the beach. At the second GR people could have been cleaning fish or eating at that spot. A green bucket was seen at YS640587 and what was possibly the entrance of a small bunker. From YS644602 the tracks splits into 2-3 smaller tracks and runs east to route 328 where it was lost. These could be friendly up to 7 days old.	3 RAR/P
1441 836	1600	F/1 Fd Sqn	The mine clearing tank has broken down at COURTENAY, it cannot be repaired at that loc. Task of clearing road will be done on foot, request permission to bring the tank back to this loc.	G2 Ops OK, ensure 4 RAR informed.
1442 837	1610	F/3 RAR(R)	Sp Coy has returned to NUI DAT.	
1443 838	1650	F/GSOs Air	For LO X MOC T/L 157 confirmed for FLR FLR.	X MOC/P
1444 839	1707	F/3 RAR	For GS03. Ref your staff duties 1245 of 220800 Jul 71 on linguist. Our answer should be at 1 ATF tomorrow.	
1445 840	1715	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing tank and wrecker have both broken down at BINH BA. 17 Const wrecker and 1 Fd Sqn low loader outbound now to effect recovery. Recovery may be complete before 1900 hrs.	

SECRET

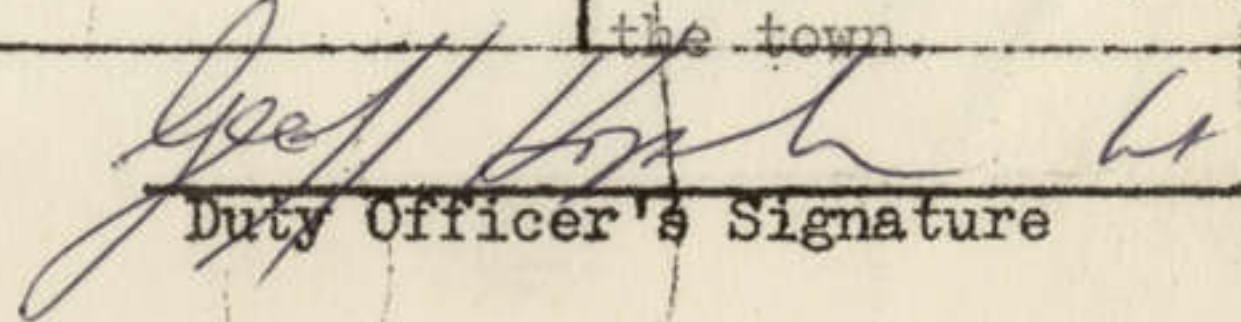

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)Sheet No. 63Date 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1448 841	1715	F/161 Recce	VR report 008. E41-43 N77-80, timings 131400-131600. 1. Many old tracks in area but appear to be far out from old friendly lie up areas, none appeared to have had recent use. No fresh sign of movement seen in the area.	4 RAR/P
1447 842	1730	F/G Branch	Range bookings 14 Aug 71. 1ABC 0830-0930 SAS all SA etc. 1ABC 0930-1330 4 RAR SA Grm, C/M, M72, M79. 4. 0800-1200 4 RAR/ SA. 6AB 0800-1200 4 RAR SA M72 M79. 5AB 1300-1800 1 Fd Sqn SA.	1 Armd/P 3 RAR/P adv 4 RAR/P
843	1740	F/4 RAR	VR 6/242 E35-38 N71-74, times 140900-141100. VR 6/243 E50-54 N90-92, times 141100-141300.	
844	1740	F/4 RAR	Ref airmobile 2/71 para K TA2 fully comitted and not available for this task.	1 Armd recovery veh not serviceable.
845	1810	F/1 Fd Sqn	Ref earlier info that mine clearing tank broken down on route 2 it cannot be taken to NUI DAT without the ARV from C Sqn. ARV has no comms, and would require Cav protection. The 1 Fd Sqn wrecker to NUI DAT leaving mine clearing tank, low loader and 4 pers at BINH BA. G3 Ops low loader is to return to NUI DAT now. A sect of APCs are to proceed to mine clearing tank and secure the position for the night. LO DUC THANH is checking the position in relation to VN APs and ensure VN are aware of loc of 1 ATF AP.	1 Fd Sqn 17 Const Sqn wrecker has recovered.
846	1815	F/36 USARV	DUSTOFF request. 1. ALTO EMBRACE. 2. YS818694. 3a. Priority. b. 3 ambulatory. c. Sap in eyes causing blindness. d. Cambodian. 4a. Freq 56.65 C/S YANKEE DOG. b. Smoke. c. Flat clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	1 Fd Sqn/P Cav/P DUC THANH/P
847	1815	F/ESCORT	Transit clearance. From NUI DAT via 52, via 23 to CENTENARY. C/S TA9E 140700-141600.	Airborne 1827. ETA 1840. Complete 1845. Patient to VAMPIRE.
848	1945	F/3 RAR	CO 3 RAR is returning to NUI DAT and wishes to ring Comd on his arrival concerning a 3 RAR report.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 Cav advised./P Comd infod, requests CO visit him in his office rather than telephone 3 RAR(R) informed.
849	1955	F/Cav	Picquet reports that 2 lambros are moving north along route 2.	DUC THANH informed.
850	2003	F/Cav	TA12 at YS458765. have stopped 2 lambros and are checking them out.	DUC THANH informed.
851	2010	F/Cav	Pers were dressed as RF and have been released and are proceeding south to BINH BA	
852	2010	F/3 RAR	VR request. E72-75 N75-78. 2. E74-77 N72-75. times 1. 1200-1400. 2. 1400-1600.	
853	2115	F/Air	Request VR clearance 14 Aug 71 as follows: VRO09 E35-38 N71-74, times 0800-1000. VRO10. E50-54 N90-92, times 1000-1200. VRO11 E72-75 N75-78, times 1200-1400. VRO12 E74-77 N72-75, times 1400-1600.	DUC THANH/P 4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
854	2230	F/A Bty	SA and automatic fire coming out of HOA LONG at this time.	HOA LONG, it is local drunks shooting up the town.
855	2235	F/SAS, Cav	Shooting heard to south.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 63

Date. 13 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
856	2250	F/3 RAR	At 2240 hrs a green signal flare was seen from ZIGGIE on a bearing of 1450 mils. in the direction of ptl 34, could not estimate range.	SAS/P
857	2310	F/3 RAR(R)	Post 063 heard auto fire and saw two white flares at 2250 hrs on a bearing 900 mils approx distance 5000 meters. Post 081 reports the same.	Logged and noted on base defence map, VIVIAN did not hear shooting or see flares
858	2315	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 14 Aug 71 as follows. E66-coast N59-coast, 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C
859	2400	F/G2 Ops	D and E pl has been stood by for a deployment. Night duty officer is to contact Maj HENDERSON OC HQ Coy at 0645 hrs and ask Maj HENDERSON to see Maj McFARLANE soonest.	G2 Ops rang at 0630 and will see OC HQ Coy soonest.
860	0800	F/Air	1. Request clearance for gunships to fire <u>if necessary</u> at YS695794 (LZ for A/3 RAR) which is just <u>inside</u> civil access. Gunships may have to prepare the area. 2. Require arty to be laid from 0830-1030 onto YS695794. 3. Require locs of friendlies within 5 clicks of YS695794.	
861	0810	F/CP	1. Gunships have negative clearance for LZ prep at YS695794 (civil access), Gunships may be requested by 3 RAR to provide fire sp to tps in contact. Clearances to fire from 3 RAR only if necessary, if tps are in contact. 2. Locs of friendlies within 5 clicks of 3 RAR B Coy HQ and 4 pl 678748 5 pl 679753 6 pl 680740.	
862	0840	F/4 RAR	Ref visit by Comd at 1450 SUNRAY 4 RAR leaving his loc 1400.	
863	0842	F/ARU	Request bdy clearance at grid 438637, timings 141600 to 150800.	ARU/P Sector/P/C
864	0845	F/SAS	Request locs of friendlies within 5 km of 3682 (extract of pl 32 at 141100).	Nil.
865	0847	F/D THANH	Bdy clearance request AO 655 RF E46-50 N73-75, timings 150500-161000. AO cancelled by DUC THANH 141025 hrs.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH adv Passed.
866	0918	F/SAS	Siren test 140930.	
867	0928	F/SAS	For ptl 15 2 tracks moving south on track at YS784853 suspect woodcutters. Time of message 140918.	
868	0950	F/Air	Request clearance for a FREE AIR airstrike on YS338912 between 1000-1200 14 Aug 71. Also advise locs of nearest friendlies.	CAT adv nearest friendlies E29-32 N91-93. B CAT/P/C 3 RAR/P
869	0955	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01 at 0950. YS683663 one tractor moving south into jungle.	
870	1000	F/SAS	SAS patrol 12 reports: Have located a camp much the same as the other - request fire camp YS772883. SAS are requesting patrol to advise if camp is occupied or not.	

SECRET

Shirakawa 215
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 64

Date 14 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
871	1010	F/161 Recce	VR009 E75-78 N71-74, what appears to be a well is at YS372732, a recently used track with movement N-S passes the well. This track can be followed for approx 150M to the north and to the south of the well before it is lost in heavy jungle. No sign of any other movement in area. 140800-141000.	4 RAR/P
872	1010	F/SAS	Ref camp found by ptl 12. Camp is not occupied. Ptl will get air fix and will then continue with their task.	
873	1025	F/D THANH	AO for airmobile. 626RF E39-44 N77-80, timing 170800 to 181200.	DUC THANH/P. 4 RAR/P/Ne
874	1100	F/Cav	Cav report cows on the wire.	Cav to chase them away.
875	1209	F/D THANH	626RF AO request and B/C Airmobile op. E4 -51 N73-75, timings 170800-181200.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C D THANH advised.
876	1220	F/161 Recce	An AC reports a large number of pers in the mouth of the SONG RAI, They are fishing.	CSC/P
877	1225	F/161 Tower	There are adults and many VN children on the dump/	Provost to go to dump SAS/P
878	1226	F/3 RAR	Info only. Cancled bdy clearance and AO ext. south of 73N and requested bdy clearance and AO ext north of 73N to remain until further notice.	X MOC/P info only.
879	1230	F/SAS	From ptl 32 (now extracted), at YS352837, ptl loc 2 graves one headstone marked as follows L STAR IN CIRCLE, NGUTUVAN NHONVIHB. Q. Y. TIHBARIA.	
880	1235	F/CAV	Ref transit clearance to CENTENARY request extension in time from 141600 to UFN.	3 RAR BARIA X MOC/P Cav advised.
881	1240	F/161 Recce	VR 010 report. E50-54 N90-92, time 1000-1200. No sign of recent activity.	4 RAR/P
882	1302	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 772RF rd clearing 650665 and 630653. 612RF ops in area E62-63 N67-69, 47PF ops in area E63-65 N71-72, times 150700-1700.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC advised
883	1350	F/Air	For RF and PF advisor BARIA confirmation of T/L 991,992, timings 991-1000H 992-1100H.	BARIA/P
884	1435	F/BARIA	AO request 612RF E62-63 N67-69, timings 150800-1800. This is a duplicate of AO request from X MOC. Timings are slightly different, it is clear 3 RAR 150700-1800.	BARIA adv/P 3 RAR/P/C
885	1520	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01 at 1515 hrs. 2 people on route 2 approx 2000 meters north of LUSCOMBE (non civil access) P. NFA.	
886	1521	F/3 RAR	VR requests. 1. E62-64 N78-82. 2. E64-67 N81-84. 3. E67-70 N81-84. If poss could VR3 be flown in order given.	Int to action please.
887	1530	F/161 Recce	VR 011. E72-75 N75-78, timings 1200 to 1400 hrs. Countless tracks in area some of which show signs of recent heavy use. (20-30 persons), grid square 7476 contains large tree under which the ground has been trampled down. Numerous (6-7) tracks lead to this area mainly from NE and E. Suspect lay up/training area. Positive evidence of much elephant movement in area within last week. A check of NUI DAT rubbish tip revealed 15 children (12-16 years) removing rubbish.	MPs apprehended at .1415 hrs. 3 RAR/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 65

Date. 14 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
888	1600	F/CP	Bdy clearance between northings 81 and 87.7 is cancelled.	B CAT/P
889	1615	F/D THANH	Agent report. S2 sympathiser. VN eval E2. At 121500 above 1 VC squad belonging to CHAU DUC and NGAI GIAO. Party chapter wearing greens and black clothes with indiv weapons appeared in small groups at YS438847, according to 1 VC they came to buy food for units by order from 2 BAT front forward supply chief of CHAU DUC same source said this group included 5 HUNG and BINH of district, front forward supply. Qty of food will be collected while they attack at D THANH district on coming election day.	
890	1620	F/3 RAR	Ops offr 3 RAR wants to register a complaint that when he approached NUI DAT in a heli, air warning only advised of small arms to east of NUI DAT with clearance above 1000 feet. When AC flew over range 1, I saw that unit using range was throwing ^{hand} grenades. It is understood that this range was not cleared for ^{hand} grenades. Action: Air Warning, warning mentioned is correct as stated in complaint, AC would be safe above 1000 feet even if ^{hand} grenades were thrown. Range 1 (SAS). We were throwing hand grenades and were cleared to throw them. End of mission at this time. CP: Range booking shows range 1 cleared for SA M79, claymores.	
891	1630	F/161 Recce	VR report 012. E74-77 N72-75, timings 141400-141600. 1. Foot track running N-S was fol north from YS765748, showed signs of light but continuous use. Possibly same track picked up at YS767745 and followed south to YS765740. 2. N-S track on western edge of clearing 3-4 weeks old at YS749720 fol 150 meters N. 3. Evidence of elephants in clearings throughout area.	Attn Capt FLOYD. 3 RAR/P X MOC/P
892	1635	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. A. 120000 sq meters cleared. B. Nil. C. 5 machines all day. D. Nil.	
893	1730	F/CP	5 tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt is to revert to under command C Sqn from op con 4 RAR/NZ WEF 150900 hrs and return to NUI DAT under C Sqn arrangements.	4 RAR (Secure)/P
894	1735	F/4 RAR	Sniffer 6/244. E33-43 N77-87, timings 150900 to 151100. VR request 6/245 E36-39 N65-68, timings 150800 to 151000.	
895	1750	F/3 RAR	Requests SSZ for bushrangers E66 to the coast. N59 south to the coast. Requested daily 0800-1800 from 150800 UFN	3 RAR/P/C
896	1800	F/Air	E36-39 N65-68, times 0800-1000. (VR1). E62-64 N78-82 times 1000-1200. (VR2) E64-67 N81-84 times 1200-1400. E67-70 N81-84 times 1400-1600. (VR4)	Passed.
897	1800	F/SAS	Request for clearance. Ptl 22 timings 170800-231700H. E33-36 N84-86. (require info on any mov of friendlies in this area recently, ^{where} and when). D Coy 4 RAR searched S to N 5-10 Jul with one callsign each side of trail.	4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C
898	1810	F/3 Cav	Repair team sent to CENTENARY is to depart that loc approx 1820 hrs tonight. ETA NUI DAT last night. Request info ^{be} passed to 1 Armd ND to keep east gate open, 4 RAR X MOC OTAGO to be advised.	Adv/P 1815 hrs. 1 ArmP

SECRET

Shirahawaki 215
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 66

Date. 14 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
899	1810	F/Air Cell	Ref CHINOOK timing, serial 1 does not start until 0900 hrs instead of 0800.	3 RAR/P
900	1900	F/17 Const	Our internal primary freq has just been compromised, Changing to alternate now.	Com Cen/P
901	1930	F/4 RAR	Gunner net is causing induction on our Bn Comd net and on the TF Comd net. at this loc. Have checked two alt freqs offered by com cen. Not satisfactory. Can Provo do anything to help the problem.	Com Cen please action
902	2010	F/1 Armd	Several rds SA ammo exploded in a rubbish tin when the rubbish was set alight. Rds had apprantly been dumped in tin along with other rubbish. No cas or damage.	
903	2105	F/4 RAR	Post 081 has seen three torch lights to their right. Lights are about 100 meters apart and are 1000 meters in front of JWTC.	NFA.
904	2200	F/Arty	RYGC on 105mm B/H. Impacting 393967 403962. timings 142200-150600.	OK BIEN HOA,
905	2146	F/BARIA	VN ops. 3/9 55. 4174 4474 4172 4472 times 140500/ E/M. PRU AO 4581 4601 4580 4680, timings 131300-141800.	Info only.
906	2300	F/JWTC	We have had two sigle rounds of SA ammo incoming. Checking out for further details now.	
907	2345	F/JWTC	An internal problem, one of the students here was playing up. Situation is under control now.	
908	0245	F/4 RAR	C/S43 heard movement on their perimeter. They fired a couple of claymores. They will conduct a sweep in the morning.	
909	0704	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S43. 445851. D. Est 2. E. Unk. F. Unk. G. Moved from east after claymores fired. Withdrew east. H. Move, heard on perimeter and claymores fired, search conducted first light revealed no sign of enemy.	
910	0745	F/BARIA	Spot report. 577RF AP 277573 US people say 278573 search produced 2 VC KIA, there were supported by 5 rds from O/T.	
911	0755	F/D THANH	Ref the DUC THANH AO for 626RF E46-51 N73-75. It is an airmobile op. Details will be sent when known. (Timings 170700 181200). AO has been cleared and DUC THANH advised.	
912	0825	F/H LONG	Spot report. 1. PHUOC TUY. 2. 278573. 3. 142210 hrs. 4. 577RF Coy. 5. VC sprung ambush. 6. N/A. 7. 2 VC KIA. 8 and 9. N/A. 10. 155mm HE and illum ONG TRING.	DUC THANH/P/C
913	0825	F/4 R R(R)	Request bdy clearance to 4 RAR(R) for the whole of AO KINGSGROVE. Timings 160730-201530.	BARIA/P/C HOA LONG/P/C
914	0910	F/SAS	From ptl 12. Loc YS775881. Have loc first camp ie camp found and struck by about 2 weeks ago. Orig grid ref wrong. Confirmed loc now 772883. System reported 141010 at YS771882. Part of large complex. Both camps unused. Bunkers freshly camouflaged 5 days ago. Moving SE. Continuing with msn. Air Strike neg results.	4 RAR(M)/P/C
915	0910	F/DAT DO	Contact at 425597 rough time 150130 involving 22PT 578RF and enemy. More details to follow when received.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 67

Date. 15 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
916	0915	F/D THANH	Ref airmobile for this loc. It has been cancelled. This is the air mobile E46-51 N73-75, times 170700-181200.	
917	0915	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of fol grids (briefing 151315). 3492 and 3489. B CAT advise nil friendlies other than SAS, there are no friendlies within 5 km.	SAS advised.
918	0920	F/RAAF	Ptl 25 out at 0919.	
919	0955	F/161 Recce	VR 013 E36-39 N65-68, times 0800-0945. 1. Areas above 500' not covered due to low cloud. 2. No fresh signs.	4 RAR/P
920	1012	F/Air	JADE 07 has spotted a tractor at YS700671 going east. Seen at 151010H. One man only on tractor.	X MOC/P 3 RAR/P
921	1020	F/DAT DO	Bdy clearance request 302Bn. 530640-530660-500650-500640. Time 150700-201700.	DAT DO advised.
922	1045	F/DAT DO	Contact report. A. 22PF 578RF. B. 150030. C. 424597. D. 2 squads VC. E. Unk. F. 2 VC WIA (heavy blood trails). 3 B40 CIA plenty of propaganda leaflets found. G. Believed to have come from LONG DIEN market also withdrew to market. H. VC attacked PF post belonging to 22PF. 1PF slightly wounded, 10 HONDA motor bikes destroyed in compound by VC. 578RF reacted from APS at YS418603 and 427607 81mm illum from LONG DIEN. Also a culvert blown on LONG HAI road about time 150100. More details to follow.	
923	1105	F/BARIA	Further to LONG DIEN report. Sweep produced fol: 3 B40 rds, 1 blood trail.	
924	1130	F/BARIA	At 150200H an explosion occurred on route 44 in vic of YS434519. One half road width was destroyed. Repairs are now in progress.	DAT DO/P.
925	1230	F/17 Const	Ref closure of route 23 at bridge 7 to heavy traffic, on please may decision of GS02 (Ops) be advised. Also if road is closed to heavy traffic, one hours working will be required to open for heavy vehicles.	G2 Ops all organised.
926	1245	F/161 Recce	VR report 014. E62-64 N78-82, timings 1000-1200. 1. At YS643808 several pieces of metal were seen. They appeared to be like aircraft airframe, however no more were sighted. 2. Several ration tins were seen at YS645796 near what appeared to be a lie up area. No signs of recent use.	3 RAR/P
927	1248	F/12 Fd	There are VNs and cattle near the wire in the vic of HUSKY area.	Chase away adv anything unusual.
928	1312	F/H LONG	Spot report, 151200H. Sighting of 30 VC, 27 male and 3 female armed with B40s and individual weapons located at 368603.	Originated from Sector
929	1217	F/SAS	Friendlies within 7 km of YS3485.	B CAT none 7km of Grid SAS advised

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

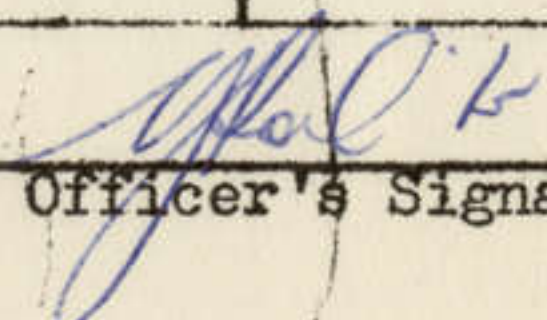
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 68

Date. 15 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
930	1350	F/4 RAR(R)	There are 7 VN and cattle 1000M from our wire.	Keep under surveillance.
931	1355	F/H LONG	R&F spot report. On sighting 30 VC W-C on route to LONG SON ISLAND will do a VR of this area, of 30 VC at YS368603.	
932	1405	F/Cav	Request transit clearance from NUI DAT to 456757 then west into AO BIRDSVILLE, times 150500-1200.	D THANH/P/C
933	1410	F/Air	Ptl 24 in at 1405.	
934	1410	F/D THANH	This loc has granted clearance extension between grids 543780 to 555764. Times 150600-190600. LCT has been advised.	
935	1420	F/4 RAR	C/S11 in contact. Grid 499876.	
936	1425	F/Sector	It is confirmed that B40 rounds (qty 3) CIA and not the weapons. (Refer to incident at LONG DIEN).	
937	1430	F/4 RAR	C/S11 heard movement and engaged, 1 enemy then received fire in return. Enemy seemed to be hit.	
938	1435	F/Air	SAS ptl 21 inserted at 1434.	
939	1436	F/161 Recce	VR 015 report. E64-67 N84-81, times 1200-1400. No sign of recent activity in area.	
940	1450	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/246 E35-38 N77-80, times 161100-1300. VR 6/247 E52-55 N87-90, timings 160900-161100.	For Int.
941	1450	F/Int	Pass to 3 RAR. SLAR 132105H to 132345H. At YS630830 one moving return on road.	3 RAR/P
942	1500	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 772 RF AO E67-68 N68-70, timings 160700-1700. 612RF R/CL at 650665 to 630653, timings 160700-1700.	Info only 1 ATF.
943	1555	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. A. 140000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. 1, machine 6 hrs. D. Nil.	
944	1625	F/D THANH	AO request for airmobile unit 626 RF E39-45 N79-82, times 170700-181200. This AO has already been given a negative by 4 RAR.	D THANH advised.
945	1630	F/4 RAR	Contact report. (interior). A. C/S11. B. 151420. C. 504877. D. 4 en seen, est 7. E. Unk. TBA. F. Unk. (bad comms). G. En stationary at time of contact, after contact C/S discovered exit routes W and SW and on bearing 3000 mils. H C/S 11 engaged en in a small creekline at 30 meters, this en was seen to fall. There was fire returned from further up the creekline, a search revealed a small rest camp on S side of creekline. This camp bore signs of rapid evac with food still cooking in area. There have been a number of bunkers under construction found in this area. C/S11 has comms problem with C/S1, NFA at this stage. 4 RAR is attempting to provide a relay for C/S1 and C/S11.	
946	1700	F/TRAC	At 151420H at YS504877 1 pl V Coy 4 RAR eng one en who was seen to fall. Est a further 6 en in area. En returned fire. A small rest camp located. NFI due to bad comms. No friendly casualties.	RAC/P AFV/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 69

Date. 15 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
947	1700	F/161 Recce	VR report No. 016. E67-70 N81-84. 1. Three old bunkers, one caved in and the remainder in poor state of repair. Sighted at 692834, no activity in area. 2. No sign of recent activity in the area.	3 RAR/P
948	1720	F/X MOC	Would like if possible FLR to pick up (DSA) PAX from X MOC and return to NUI DAT and any VR AC tomorrow to pick up a PAX from this loc and return him a couple of hours later tomorrow.	
949	1725	F/4 RAR	Add to contact report. E. En dressed in greens and light clothing, type of wpns unknown. F. Nil en cas. A qty of eqpt was recovered from the en camp. G. Exit routes from the camp were W SW and on bearing of 3000 mils. H. Camp contained 23 sleeping spaces and a number of freshly cut logs. Camp is at YS503875. Eqpt will be backloaded tomorrow.	
950	1720	F/161 Recce	VR report. At 151600H VR AC saw 2 wood cutters trucks at YS712940, one painted yellow the other bright orange, another wood truck seen at YS663920. All trucks stationary.	3 RAR/P
951	1735	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 02 (late report). At 1430 hrs during a low level run for the insert of a SAS patrol the crewman sighted at approx YS380894 six freshly cut logs about five feet long and 6" in diameter.	4 RAR/P
952	1755	F/B CAT	Request 1 PAX be picked up from BEARCAT and dropped at NUI DAT by fixed wing docus AC am 16 August 71.	
953	1815	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF request. 1. 302RF Bn. 2. YS498509. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Mine injury, 2 legs blown off. d. VN RF soldier. 4a. Freq 68.85 602. b. Yellow smoke. c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. ATOC Area secure no bushrangers required. Ptl 13 will be extracted tomorrow 16 Aug 71.	DO airborne 1817, complete 1825 patient to ROK hosp.
954	1815	F/SAS	VR requests E70-74 N80-82. E72-74 N69-74.	
955	1835	F/3 RAR	For LO BEARCAT, PAX will be picked up by FW docs run AC am 16 Aug 71.	BEARCAT/P
956	1915	F/Air	For LO X MOC. DSA will be picked up by first light recce AC at about 0700 hrs.	X MOC/P
957	1915	F/Air	Other PAX will depend on where VR areas are and will advise am tomorrow.	
958	1950	F/4 RAR	Have requested the fol mousetrap extensions and bdy clearance from D THANH. From 440820-440786 then along bdy to E42, will advise when clear.	2020 D THANH/P/C
959	2000	F/SAS	AO extension request for ptl 34. 1. E bdy extended to E77. 2. N bdy extended from YS752800 along route 331 to YS770876. 3. Timings ASP till 191700. Note: S Bdy remains northing 84, western bdy remains E73.	SAS/P
960	2110	F/LCT	Amended LS NDP VIVIAN 581771.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 70

Date. 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
961	2115	F/Air	Request VR clearances for 16 Aug 71 as follows: VR017 E52-55 N87-90, times 0800-1000. VR018 E35-38 N77-80, times 1000-1200. VR019 E70-74 N80-82, times 1200-1400. VR020 E72-74 N69-74, times 1400-1600.	
962	2125	F/DAT DO	Spot report. From 302RF Bn. 1. PTDD. 2. 495508. 3. 151745. 4. 1 Coy 302 RF Bn. 5. Mechanical ambush accidentally set off by friendly when setting in position. 6. Neg. 7. 1 friendly WIA dusted off to VAMPIRE, dustoff comp 151835. 8-10. N/A	
963	2130	F/Arty	RYGC 105 BLACKHORSE grids 393967 403962 403974, times 152200-160600.	
964	2130	F/4 RAR	Post 081 reports seeing flare bearing 600 mils distance 1500 meters no other post saw it.	Logged and marked map.
965	2320	F/4 RAR	Flare sighting from post 077 and 081, distance approx 6000 meters, bearing 2000 mils for 15 seconds, white.	Logged NFA.
966	0145	F/Sector	DUSTOFF request. 1. C/S36 GROWLER VENDETTA. 2. VIP pad BARIA. 3a. Urgent. b. 2 (poss 3) litter. c. Serious leg injury (poss burnt). d. 1 US 1 VN poss other VN. 4a. 68.85 C/S36. b. Headlights. c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights.	Comp 0213 to VAMPIRE.
967	0220	F/Sector	DO asked sector to provide details of pers in DUSTOFF. Fol is interim report. 1. Veh carrying approx 5 pers caught fire possibly mine explosion, at first intersection approaching BARIA from north. 2. Occupant of vehicle DC and DSA HOA LONG to VAMPIRE. 3. SIT seems confused with no clear report at this stage.	
968	0255	F/Sector	Reference incident involving DC DSA HOA LONG, further details are. 1. Incident occurred at 160G15 hrs. 2. 3 VN killed (1 US WIA) 3. Appears to have been a mine, 4. PF have carried out search at area, nil results. Full report to be submitted later.	
969	0317	F/BARIA	R&F incident in BARIA, at grid 384613.	
970	0707	F/BARIA	Call US WATCHDOG and inform him of the incident in BARIA and get him to investigate.	
971	0711	F/Air	Possum 692 reports 1 boat on beach and 4 boats within 500 meters of beach, one the coast SW of LONG HAIS. Also 1 boat in beach 200 meters west of the SONG RAI. 8 boats within 500 meters of beach between east of the mouth of SONG RAI and SANDY POINT. Unble to contact coastal surveillance.	C Svy/P
972	0730	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. P/T L/L. 2. 383613. 3. 160015H. 4. N/A. 5. Jeep hit mine, 3 VN killed, 1 VN wounded (district Chief), 1 US wounded (District Senior Advisor), 6. Neg. 7. 2 wounded (DUSTOFF to VAMPIRE); 8-10 N/A.	
973	0735	F/H LONG	Spot report. HOA LONG reports: VC approached across paddy fields from the NW, they cut wire to get to this position for ambush. Jeep hit mine which was placed on the road. Then VC fired AK47 (fired 4 mags) with accurate fire.	
974	0745	F/Air	Request may be laid for an SAS extraction at YS618908 between 0845 and EOM. Also request locs of friendlies within 5000 meters of A/M grid.	4 RAR/P B HOA/P/C No friendlies within 5000m

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 71

Date. 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
975	0825	F/D THANH	UXB and UXP in area E42-44 N82-83, local guides available. 1 aerial bomb, size unknown, 105 rds, no unknown. Request ATF action. LO to get complete details, and report to G2.	GS02 Ops /P D THANH/P
976	0850	D/SAS	Spot report. P121 heard a series of signal shots from NW at range of about 3000M at 160100 hrs, location at that time, YS331902.	
977	0850	F/SAS	Spot report. From Ptl 12 at YS772876, and is checking track leading into bunker system, track runs SW not used for 2 weeks.	
978	0910	F/SAS	Ptl 31 request clearance to leave A0 and move to LZ YS560824.	4 RAR/P/C Clearance given A0 ext E55-56 N82-82.
979	0910	F/H LONG	Condition of DC and DSA LONG LE District. 1. Condition still serious. 2. DC still in operating theatre, GSW to chest. DSA condition serious.	G2/P
980	0910	F/D THANH	Spot report. 3/33 VC supply bunker YS463805 discovered by ptl on return from AP ident as 6 VC supply bunkers, 1 VC supply suspect captured.	
981	0910	F/LO H ROCK	OLDNOTE and party will visit your loc at 161010 hrs. OLDNOTE and party will visit loc at 161045 hrs.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
982	0915	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. PT S/S D THANH. 2. YS463805. 3. 160800 hrs. 4. 4 OPF. 5. 1 VC supply bunker. 6. N/A. 7. 1 VC supply suspect CIA. 8-10. N/A.	
983	0928	F/D THANH	Bdy clearance request. 655RF E46-50 N73-75, times 170500-180800.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P
984	0930	F/RAAF	P1 13 extracted: 160925 hrs.	G3/P
985	0935	F/Air	CANCELLED.	
986	0940	F/17 Const	Will be pouring concrete today from 1300-1630 hrs, request no vehicle mov on route 23, between those times, Bridge 7 loc.	Q Branch adv.
987	0950	F/H LONG	VN ops officer District would like to know details of tonights ops	JWTC/P to advise
988	1015	F/SAS	Ptl 15 at present loc at 0800 hrs sighted 3 en moving N. YS778351. Ptl 24 at YS343933 located a S to N cut track used yesterday evening, by 10 pers, in ambush on track at this time. Ptl 12 searched en bunker complex, abandoned eqpt left 2 weeks ago, has now been removed.	
989	1030	F/Air	Sighting by 161 Recce flt Possum 701 (PORTER) YS442705 ox carts and people in rubber out of civil access, unable to investigate.	4 RAR/P
990	1035	F/161 Recce	VR report 017, please pass to 4 R R/WZ Area YS52-55 N87-90, no sign of recent activity.	4 RAR/P
991	1100	F/Air	YS475480, vehicle travelling west at 161055, seen by JADE 03.	Rec 161110 No action.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 72

Date. 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
992	1100	F/3 Cav	Incident report. A. Incident. B. 161040. C. 480900. D. One. E. Unknown. F. Nil. G. He was travelling N on a bike as soon as he saw the APC he jumped off the bike and ran into prohibited area to SW. Have bike and now conducting a sweep.	G2/P 4 RAR/P
993	1105	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. B. 161040 C/S TA20B. C. 480900. D. Poss q pers wearing blue shirt and black trousers. E. Unk. F. Nil. G. 1 pers ran south west into prohibited area seen 200M from C/S and moving N on bicycle, he dropped bike and ran.	
994	1133	F/3 RAR	VR request. E64-67 N87-90.	
995	1135	F/BARIA	AO request. 655RF E46-50 N73-75, times 170500-180800. 4/302 E50-53 N63-65, times 170700-201700, our timings 150700-201700.	BARIA/P already clear.
996	1140	F/161 Recce	VR impromptu. Ox cart seen outside civil access on road into rubber at YS455705 heading E.	3 RAR/P
997	1200	F/H LONG	District Chief CP Lt Col TRI died at VUNG TAU as result of wounds, time 0945 hrs Maj PHILLIPS DSA still SI but doctors seem to think he will be OK.	G2/P G2 Int/P
998	1230	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Bunker system. 2. 151445 C/S11, B1. 501876. C1. 70x50 meters rectangular. 2. 1 hut 10x10 meters (kitchen). two large bunkers, 12x14 meters 6 tables, 23 sleeping areas, mostly half finished. 3. 2 Feet. 4. W-SW S-NE. D. 1. 2 days. 2. PM yesterday. 3. Good. E. 1. Qty of med supplies, qty of maps and documents, qty of personal eqpt. 2. Backloaded. F. N/A. G. 1. Yes. 2. Bunkers filled in, timber burnt.	
999	1230	F/GS02 Air	At approx 1225 Possum 19 sighted 9 fishing boats at 487494. At first sighting the boats were anchored close together, but when ac went in for closer look, boats scattered, Coastal Surveillance notified.	No action by CP.
1000	1235	F/161 Recce	VR 018. E35-38 N77-80, times 1000-1200. 1. No sign of recent movement.	4 RAR/P
1001	1245	F/D THANH	Bdy clearance request PRU intel squad. E53-55 N76-78, ASP-162100.	D THANH/P
1002	1255	F/Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR strike, in LONG HAIS at YS469498 between 1300-1400 toady. Tgt is know en locs ie cave complex in LONG HAIS.	BARIA/P/C G2 /P/C
1003	1255	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S23. B. 161155 hrs. C. C/S23 loc (442778). D. 1 person, possibly civilian. E. Unk. G. Unk. H. Person seen by gun section, while C/S was harbouring, not engaged, not identified, pers observed mov then withdrew.	
1004	1300	F/4 RAR	MSG. 250 meters south of C/ 42 last loc (432847) they have located an old en camp with fire and hootchie spaces approx 1 week old.	
1005	1310	F/Air	For LO BARIA. Reference air task request, B167, pick u0 at XUAN LOC approx 1400 hrs.	BARIA/P
0065	1315	F/D DO	Having mechanical problems with vehicle, could we send someone to check it out.	106 Wks adv EME/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

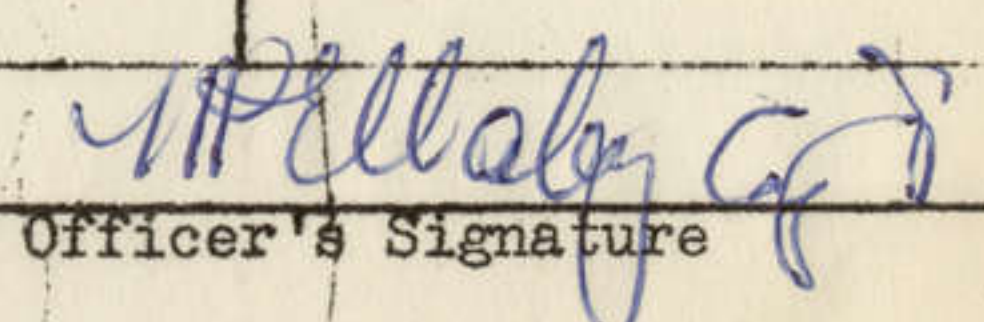
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 73

Date, 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1007	1325	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Camp. 2. 161214 C/S42. B. 433847. C. 1. Linear, parallel to creek. 2. 6 hootchie spaces. 3. N/A. 4. N to SW. D. 1. Approx 1 week. 2. 1 week. 3 to G. N/A	
1008	1330	F/4 RAR	Report SA fire coming from E into AO clear by DUC THANH, 4 RAR have advised DSA DUC THANH, who is investigating, see probably bird shooters in area passed for info only.	2 Ops /P
1009	1335	F/CP	Agent report sent.	
1010	1400	F/GS02 Air	Request arty lay on for SAS ext at YS778850 from 1520 to 1600.	No arty within range.
1011	1410	F/106 Wksp	Cows have entered area between 106 Wsp and C Sqn, will use track to scare them off. Also reported that 1 Fd Sqn tower can see the cows enter but does not do anything about them. Action: 1 Fd Sqn say gate is locked and cows did not enter through that area. There is a gate in the wire between A Sqn and road,	1 Fd Sqn to fix.
1012	1500	F/4 RAR	We have just heard a large explosion and have seen a column of smoke 4000 feet high north of west at 25 clicks,	B HOA adv, they have seen or heard nothing.
1013	1500	F/4 RAR	C/S41 found a cache at 438862, they will remain in position tonight. Details to follow, when received.	
1014	1520	F/BARIA	Personnel to go to VUNG TAU for Col TRI body, 1 Cpl to VAN TIN 59110893, ambulance No 139068, driver name NGUYEN VAN CHUC, would like to go ASP. A Branch have Capt KNIGHTSBRIDGE cleared pick up of body at ALSG to arrange pick up of body.	DAAG/P/C ALSG/P/C
1015	1520	F/BARIA	AO request JWTC 430637-425648-420646-161730-170800, clearance required ASP/	ARU/P/C BARIA/P JAWTC/P
1016	1530	F/Air	ALB 06 has reported approx 14 pers and fishing nets near mouth of SONG RAI, some of those persons took cover in the scrub on approach of the helicopter.	C Svy/P
1017	1530	F/161 Recce	VRO19 E70-74 N80-82, times 1200-1400. 1. Woodcutters tracks throughout the area showed no signs of recent use. 2. At grid 718805 four yam holes were seen. They appeared to have been dug in the last few days. 3. No other signs of recent movement seen in the area.	3 RAR/P
1018	1535	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 160000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 3 machines all day. 1 machine 2 hours. D. Nil.	
1019	1635	F/BARIA	For DC. There should be no more VN ops today, other than the ones already sent.	
1020	1546	F/Air	Possum 17 reports seeing 4 ox carts outside civilian access at YS721695 at 161545	3 RAR/P
1021	1600	F/SAS	SAS AO for ptl 22 on 17 Aug is cancelled. E33-36 N84-86, SAS AO for ptl 32 on 18 Aug is double size ptl.	BEARCAT/P
1022	1625	F/B HOA	Ref radio relay station, US had at 739914, it has been moved to 867918, US no longer have anything at the old location.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 74

Date. 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1023	1635	F/161 Recce	VR reports 020. E72-74 N69-74. Timings 161400-161600. 1. N-S track 2-3 weeks old crosses clearing from YS736756 to YS736760, where there was a resting place for 15-20 people. 2. 4 ox carts loaded with treebark flushed out of YS723697 and headed south to route 23, 2 ox carts flying NP flag, 6 males, 3 females all of middle age. 3. Well established N-S track wide enough for ox carts ran through jungle from YS728707 to YS728714. No recent mov on track. 4. Late report pers in para 2 heading to X MOC.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
1024	1700	F/ALTO	Could my 67 pick up 16 piper at 16 helipad at 171000. C/S 16 is 3 RAR(R). 3 RAR advise that they are providing a piper at 171000. ALTO EMBRACE informed piper will be waiting at 3 RAR pad at 171000.	
1025	1715	F/BARIA	Message for Comd: meeting this loc tomorrow is cancelled.	
1026	1715	F/GS02 Air	For LO X MOC. XM158 confirmed time 0700. ALEGAN.	X MOC/P
1027	1720	F/X LOC	97ORF will replace 177RF at CAM MY tomorrow morning they will travel by vehicle down route 2. 177RF will be pulled out by air mobile means.	4 RAR/P
1028	1725	F/JADE	2 boats within 50 meters of SANDY POINT, at YS680578 further two boats in shore between mouth of SONG RAI and YS680578	C Svy/P
1029	1742	F/4 RAR	C/S41 has found a cache in their last loc. They will remain overnight, report will follow sometime tomorrow morning. Gr 438862.	Cav/P
1030	1755	F/DAT DO	Spot report. 161635 on night of Aug 14-15. Propaganda pamphlets dropped in HOI TRUNG hamlet in HOI MY village by unk size VC. DAT DO does not have copy of pamphlet at this time, but will forward one when available.	
1031	1800	F/BARIA	Can you provide info on loc of pers DOW this morning. Action: Check with A and D 1 Aust Fd Hosp. Body left at about 1715 by VN army ambulance. BARIA then advised NFA necessary.	
1032	1835	F/3 RAR	Incident report. A. C/S21. B. 161330H. C. 672777. D. N/A. E. N/A. F. 30 files of drugs, 2 syringes, 3 lbs plaster paris, a roll elastoplast, 2 bandages, 1 bicycle frame in poor condition. G. N/A. H. C/S21 moving through old bunker system, found a cache of med stores, have been destroyed.	
1033	1845	F/D THANH	Ref accident between an Aust tip truck and NP veh, suggest that Aust MPs visit this loc tomorrow. At present the relationship between NP and 1 ATF is good. DUC THANH wishes it to continue.	Provost/P OC/P
1845	1845	F/Armd	2 VN have just ridden a motor cycle through a gap in fence without stopping.	
1846	1850	F/DAT DO	Ref QUANG VAN DANG. Detained am 16 Aug 71 at NGAI GIAO, NP believe story of pit being pig trap, in spite of docs containing list of food to be purchased, subject has previously lived at KIEN HOA then BEN TRE, KAM RAN and SAIGON before moving to NGAI GIAO, if officials these these places give him a clean sheet, he will be released.	

SECRET

W. G. Haly Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 75

Date. 16 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1847	1900	F/DAT DO	We have an AO in fol area, E50-53 N64-66. VN believe ATF tps are operating in GS 5264 and 5265. Action: DAT DO believe that AO is on map and that ATF tps are not anywhere near those two grid squares.	
1848	1925	F/4 RAR	C/S41 in contact YS438862.	
1849	1940	F/D THANH	From 5 to sympathiser eval C2. On 14-15 Aug at approx 1600H. 3 VC including 1 female, wearing mixed clothing 2 indiv and had two grenades. Appeared at YS440780 they gathered the cow guard boys and girls, asked info and taught them communists communist songs.	
1850	1950	F/D THANH	Ref DUSTOFF for VN, wounds were as a result of accidental discharge of claymore mine, therefore area is secure.	
1851	2000	F/D THANH	DUSTOFF. 1. C/S14. 2. 464781. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Multiple frag wds all over body by claymore. d. VN. 4a. 67.95 C/S14. b. Lights including strobe. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
1852	2004	F/4 RAR	C/S41 has recovered 2 WIA en in the area and has heard further mov between their location and the cache discovered this afternoon.	
1853	2040	F/3 RAR	VR request. E67-70 N87-90, 2. E70-73 N87-90.	
1854	2040	F/4 RAR	A. 41. B. 161927. C. C/S41 N/L/ D. 3.. E. Green shirts black trousers. F. 1 VC DOW, 1 VC CIA WIA, awaiting DUSTOFF. 1 pistol belt 2 grenades, 2 packs. G. From NW on TA tracks prior to contact. 1 en poss wounded, thought to remain in contact area. H. 2 or 3 en were fired on by C/S41 as they approached C/S loc. and briefly returned fire. Some movement was still noted in the contact area, to the N, a search to be conducted at 1st light.	
1855	2050	F/D THANH	Ref DUSTOFF, VN Sarg returning from NGAI GIAO rode bicycle through mechanical ambush on N perim of this compound. VN belonged to this compound.	
1856	2145	F/4 RAR	Request DUSTOFF 1 51F (58.90) and call OA for instructions and coord of illum for LZ selection. A further QSY to 78V (65.20) will then be given for pick up.	
1857	2155	F/SAS	We are about to have a stand to practice.	
1858	2200	F/4 RAR	Dustoff did not come onto Bn Comd net. Action: 4 RAR informed that dustoff 1 has been told by SUNRAY C/S4 that dustoff should not be attempted at this time. Because of risk to ac. Therefore dustoff is aborted, op dem of 105 illum to DEBBIE will continue.	Cleared by all units.
1859	2246	F/Air	Request clearances for 17 Aug 71. E67-70 N87-90, times 0800-1000. (VR021.) VR022 E38-40 N87-90, times 1000-1200. VR23 Reserve 1200-1400. VR24. Reserve 1400-1600.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C

SECRET

W. H. Kelly Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

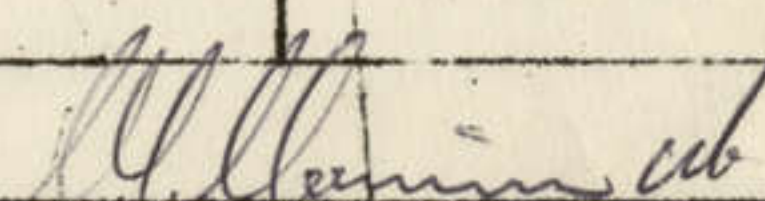
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 76

Date. 17 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1049	0145	F/MATT 4	Spot report. 1. PTLD. 2. 446574. 3. 170050. 4. PF 61. 5. VC threw grenade at PF post sentry. Sweep not conducted due to lack of illum (claymores and SA fired in retaliation). 6. a. 170120. b. Unk. 7 8 9 . Unk. 10. Illum 81mm from 3/48 group 155mm illum from CARMEN. Sweep will be carried out at first light.	
1050	0600	F/4 RAR	Reference DUSTOFF C/S41 tasked for this morning, cancel now have 2 DOW.	8 Fd Amb.
1051	0600	F/3 RAR	Our C/S80A YS687761 has heard suspected mov on his perimeter from north to south. Have engaged with SA. Unk results at this stage, will advise.	
1052	0645	F/4 RAR	Ref contact our C/S80A sweep conducted, result was 'PIGS'.	
1053	0700	F/4 RAR	Ref our C/S41 contact, search revealed nothing, further to report than previously sent in. However there are docs to be collected from the area. We will forward them to you when we receive them.	
1054	0725	F/Air	VR4 18 Aug 71, E68-70 N59-63, times 0900-1100. Request clearance for the above VR to be flown from 0900-1100, not 1200-1400 as requested last night.	3 RAR/P/C
1055	0750	F/4 RAR	Cache report. C/S41 at YS438862. 1. 22 Aust sandbags of sort white polished rice 400 lbs, 2 50K of foreign rice 250 lbs. Pumpkins which were destroyed. The cache was built off the ground and covered with plastic and camouflaged.	
1056	0815	F/B Branch	1 ABC 3 RAR 0800-1200 SA 4 5 AB JWTC 1900-2100 SA illum. Additional range bookings 17 Aug 71.	1 Armd/P 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P
1057	0900	F/3 RAR	VR request. E64-67 N87-90.	
1058	0900	F/Air	Request clearance for VR023 today 17 Aug 71. E64-67 N87-90, times 1200-1400.	3 RAR/P/C
1059	0925	F/4 RAR	VR request 6-201 E37-40 N89-92, times 171400-171600.	
1060	1010	F/Arty Tac	Request clearance for Arty Tac SSZ E34-365 N65-68, timings 190800-191400.	Cleared.
1061	1100	F/GS02 Air	Bushranger 73 sighted fishing boat NE of SSZ at YS710615 which moved out to sea when sighted. On the beach were tractors wheel marks time 1100.	Coastal Svy/P 3 RAR/P
1062	1105	F/161 Recce	VR reports 021. Woodcutter trucks have moved SE from route 330 to YS666882 at this gr they have dropped off a fair quantity of semi circular corrugated steel, some as used by 1 ATF for bunkers, also at this loc is a flat top two wheel trailer and an old light blue 3 ton truck. truck has not been used for 6-9 months, but has been hidden in thick scrub and could well be in running order. Although the track has been used in the last 2-3 days, in this area, there is no woodcutting south of 89.5N It would appear that truck have been moved south 3 clicks just to dump supplies. E65-70 N87-90, timings 170800-171020H.	3 RAR/P.
1063	1130	F/Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR strike on YS473506 or YS467522 or YS463594, from 1200-1600 17 August 71. only one will be used if airstrike is on. Adv clearance in order of preference. Advise nearest friendlies and locs. and C/S	No friendlies.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

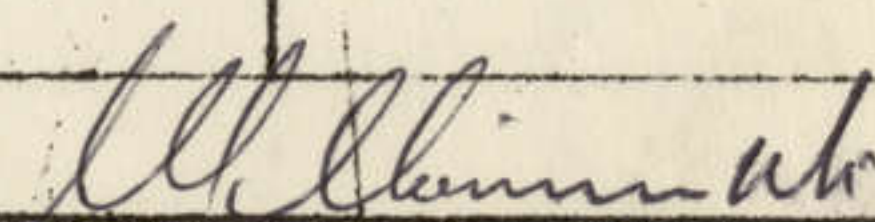
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 77

Date. 17 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1064	1130	F/Air	Request clearance for VR as follows. VR023 E69-72 N84-87, times 1200-1400.	Clear.
1065	1130	F/Air	Sniffer 519/71 DIG 170900H-1100H. area YS E71-78 N70-79. Nil significant readings.	3 RAR/P
1066	1155	F/RAAF	SAS ptl 31 has been extracted.	
1067	1200	F/ARU	C/S56 request clearance for N/L at 440635. AØ	No clearance required
1068	1210	F/Air Cell	Ptl 12 has been extracted.	
1069	1220	F/Arty Tac	Kids on the dump. (approx 20).	W DOG get NP to clear
1070	1300	F/Arty Tac	Kids returned after being chased off.	NP to clear again.
1071	1230	F/SAS	Request clearance for ptl 34 to move to LZ at YS776842, timings ASP to 191700. E77-79 N83-85, timings ASP 241700.	B HOA/C SAS/P
1072	1240	F/X MOC	Request from DSA X MOC convoy departing X MOC at 18-615 was for GO CAT village grid YS603638 request APC escort to move with convoy and to remain with group for 1 hour. Purpose is cordon and search of village. Reason for late submission is security of activity.	
1073	1245	F/161 Recce	VR report 022. E38-40 N87-90, timings 171000 to 171200. 1. Rest area sighted at YS388870. Food cans seen, probably RF. 2. Numerous tracks in small area at YS382863, up to 1 month old, cleared sleeping areas also visible. 3. At YS372871, heavy tracks from the SE and SW met and proceeded N and NW into dense undergrowth. No sign of recent use. 4. 1 yam hole sighted in bamboo at YS385882. No other sign of recent use.	two
1074	1305	F/4 RAR	Cache, further items found in cache YS438863, C/S41, civy clothes, 2 tins milk, 2 bamboo shoots, 5 packets and 1 tin of podium calcium, 3 bottles of scent. 8 torch batteries. 1 bottle anty malaria tablets, 1 1/2 lbs brown sugar. 3 blocks cheese, 1 box cereal, 3 small bags of tea. 1 bottle sauce. 2 lbs tobacco. 1 Aust water bottle. 2 army torches. 2 pistol belts, 3 electric dets, 1 earphone small. Medical tablets, 1 M26 grenade, 2 packs inside one pack. 10 packets smokes. 2 plastic swithces, new writing pad. Qty of docs, backloaded.	4 RAR/P
1075	1310	F/Air	Sighting by ALB 01 at 1200 hrs. YS717817 centre of woodcutters base camp. Extends from road NW and covers an area at least 400 meters in diameter. May extend even further. Numerous tractors and trucks, shelters, people in camp. Bridge at YS718814 is undergoing repairs by evidence of freshly cut logs at site.	
1076	1345	F/X MOC	Request clearance, SA out of block J 1400-1600.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P Cleared./P
1077	1350	F/D THANH	SA out of 460781, firing on a 25 meter range with stopbank. Brg 4600-5000. 180730-EOM.	Negative clearance.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 78

Date 17 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1078	1400	F/3 RAR	Are 36 USARV still operating in GLENELG if so what locs and when will the cease operations.	Finish 20 Aug, Locs 852731 858713.
1079	1400	F/JWTC	Request AO clearance for ambush trg. AO PADDINGTON. 191200-200800.	ARU/P/C Adv JWTC
1080	1420	F/Air	Request VR clearance as follows. VRO24 E37-40 N89-92, times 1445-1600	4 RAR/P
1081	1430	F/Air	BOA airstrike YS473506, 2 A37 total ordnance 4 500 lb bombs, 4 napalm. Time on 1400 time off 1410. 100/50 1 dud 500 lb bomb.	
1082	1430	F/161 Recce	VRO23, E69-72 N84-87, timings 171200-171400. No sign of recent activity in area.	
1083			Amendment to sniffer report 519/71. Strong readings obtained east of sniffer area at YS783712 783713 783714.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1084	1505	F/SAS	Ptl 21 has loc an occupied camp at YS34859020. Heard 3 voices, seen 1 en. Details later. Time 171433H.	G2 Ops adv
1085	1540	F/Sector	Ref proposed visit to NUI DAT by LO X MOC, OK with LO Sector if he obtains clearance from DSA and 3 RAR. If LO visits NUI DAT he is to meet LO Sector at 1 ATF CP at 19100H.	
1086	1555	F/RAAF	There is a downed AC at YS425615, C/S OUTCAST no further details, Aust bushrangers in area, there appears to be no problems at this time. AC on ground auto rotated down.	
1087	1600	F/1 Fd Sqn	LCT report. A. 240000 sq meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines all day. D. Nil.	GS02 Ops/P
1088	1600	F/D THANH	Arty Tac, when giving clearances for fire say in clear "for 105 out of DELTA TANGO" this compromises our callsign.	Arty Tac to stop using DELTA TANGO
1089	1610	F/G Branch	Amdt to range booking, SAS 0800-1200 now not on 6AB. SAS is to use 1 ABC for SA M79 grenades and claymores.	SAS Armd 3&4 RAR/P
1090	1637	F/H LONG	B Clearance YS432650 171930-180600.	H LONG adv ARU/P
1091	1639	F/LCT	Request air clearance for demolition of M79 E56-57 N77-78, ASP-EOM.	Arty action please.
1092	1646	F/Cav	Request transit clearance C/S TA42 from NUI DAT route 52, route 23 to X MOC. 171730-1930.	3 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C X MOC/P/C
1093	1655	F/Cav 4	Transit clearance request TA13 and NUI DAT route 52, to 4867, 180830-1300. For LONG TAN memorial service. Note: Times amended 180730-181300.	3 RAR(R)/P
1094	1730	F/CP	Be advised there are VN in AP SUOI NGHE at YS423716 and 426719. 4 RAR C/S33 is about 800 meters away.	4 RAR/P
1095	1735	F/CP	There is a VN op at 590640. Action: 17 Const advise that there are no friendlies in SUSAN AD at night. It is clear, grid will be passed to SUSAN in code.	
1096	1735	F/161 Recce	VRO24 times 171500-1720, YS37-40E 89-92N. Nothing to report, no sign of woodcutting in area.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 79

Date. 17 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1097	1745	F/BARIA	A0 request, sector HQ 400717 follow bdy to 418739 then E to 433735 follow bdy 420710. T ASP-060800 Sept.	
1098	1745	F/3 RAR	VR requests. 1. E64-68 N59-61 accept 0800-1000. E68-70 N59-63 accept 1200-1400. E70-73 N61-64 accept 1400-1600.	Neg clear till 201600
1099	1747	F/4 RAR	Our C/S31 has apprehended 3 civis, 2 had ID cards, 1 age 18-20 did not have ID card. Action: Fm Int. Take details of ID cards remove papers and other means of ident from 3rd VN and let them all go. Battle Int will take up with NP tomorrow	Int to action.
1100	1747	F/3 RAR	4 RAR(R) advised 1825. The C/S31 has already released the two with ID cards.	
1101	1758	F/DAT DO	Could you find out when 36 USARV will evacuate the area east of our A0. 61 PF contact. 162315. YS451583 suspected en were engaged with M79. No fire was returned at same grid at 170050 shadows were again seen and were engaged. The shadows were engaged. The shadows threw grenades at the sentry. 81 mm illum was fired from CARMEN sweep was not carried out, so 155mm illum was discontinued and they had no 60mm illum since july.	20 Aug 3 RAR/P
1102	1815	F/Air	Request clearance for free air airstrike on YS473506 or YS467522 or 461534 from 0800-1800 18 Aug 71. Only one will be used if airstrike is on. Advise clearances in order of preference.	All tgts cleared.
1103	1810	F/SAS	A0 request E77-81 N85-87 timings 180700-241700 for pt132.	
1104	1845	F/SAS	From pt121 the ptl heard 3 en and saw 1 en. Saw 3 bunkers on N edge of system Obstacles: creek on W side. Security Nil. Sentries to N. 4 en escape routes to N. En voices kept low. Perimeter fence recent. Raid 171755.	B HOA/P/C SAS/P
1105	1915	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/202 E33-36 N79-82, times 181000-181200. VR request 6/203 E375-405, N85-88, timings 181200-181400, <i>int/tp</i>	
1106	1940	F/D THANH	Agent report. From sympathiser, at 150800 Aug 1 pl VC member of C2 Coy D65 engineers, dressed in greens and khaki, armed with 2 B40 7 AK47 1 K54 and mines, they appeared at YS473955 at the above position. There are many bunkers which are camouflaged according to one of the above VC named NAM, the group will mortar and set up mines on route 2 and harass GVN and allied troops on the D THANH area. They will combine with other units to attack continuously from 16th to 28th Aug. in order to destroy the coming elections. VN Comment: info considered the recent point of view of the VC.	Int to action.
1107	1940	F/3 RAR	Incident report. C/S43 at YS646784 found ox cart in good condition, however the bed of the cart was scorched and charred due to fire. The ox cart was driving in from the NW and has been in location approx 6 months. It has been destroyed, the time discovered 1400 17 Aug 71.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 79

Date. 17 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1108	2015 ✓	F/Arty	AKAC setting on and CF have been compromised, by 1 Fd Sqn.	Comd Ne /P Arty/P Air/P
1109	2025 ✓	F/Cav	Request transit clearance TA42 X MOC route 23 and route 52 to NUI DAT 180600-0830. No more north of route 52.	Cav advised.
1100	2050 ✓	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. E725-825 N685-825, 180900-1100. Also advise locs of friendlies within area (BIEN HOA and X.MOC only)	B HOA 3 RAR X MOC/P
1111	2125 ✓	F/4 RAR	Ref items found in cache delete SODIUM CALCIUM and insert SODIUM GLUTINATE, a dietary additive.	
1112	2225 ✓	F/Air	Request clearances for VRs for tomorrow 18 Aug 71, ^(V025) E64-68 N59-61, 0800-1000. VR026 E33-36 N79-82, times 1000-1200. VR027 E375-405 N85-88, 1200-1400. VR028 E68-70 N59-63, 1200-1400. VR029 E70-73 N61-64, times 1400-1600.	Passed. ✓
1113	2320 ✓	F/X LOC	VN have an AP 464902, this grid is outside X LOC A0 by about 700 meters. No immediate problem, ops offr 4 RAR will speak to LO X LOC in morning.	Cav/P 4 RAR/P GS02 Ops
1114	2350	F/BARIA	DAT D0 appears to have a probe of some sort. No assistance from 1 ATF is reqd.	
1115	0100 ✓	F/H LONG	Have you seen or heard of flares and auto fire from DAT D0 area.	
1116	0102 ✓	F/MATT 4	Contact possibly in CAM PHUOC area.	
1117	0105 ✓	F/MATT 4	Contact unit PSD ^{PF} grid 452581, edge of hamlet, saw VC and engaged with claymores and SA, requested arty from CARMEN VC have not fired back. Apparently VC were seen moving through wire leaving hamlet, actual presence of VC ^{VE} to be confirmed.	
1118	0654 ✓	F/Air	Sighted a large number of fishing boats 500 meters and some only 50 meters off the coast between the mouth of SONG RAI and ⁸⁸⁰³⁷⁷ also 4-5 boats east of YS680577.	Coastal Svy/P
1119	0755 ✓	F/BARIA	Reference A0 request for time 170825 A0 KINGSGROVE, cancell UFN.	
1120	0755 ✓	F/X LOC	LO will be leaving this loc by ALB at 0800, escorting two friendlies to JWTC. Will advise my return.	
1121	0820 ✓	F/Air	URGENT. Please check again with 3 RAR on particular that loc can still use the SSZ at SANDY POINT. Every day from 0800-1800. E66-coast Ncoast-59.	3 RAR/P/C
1122	0835 ✓	F/BARIA	A0 for 637RF Coy, 180600-211800. 375700-400700-400680. 420662-400647-374657-365676. At this stage for info only, do not action unless advised.	Request cancelled.
1123	0900 ✓	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. YS343627-352628 ASP-181700. 2. YS282700-285690 ASP-181700.	H LONG/P
1124	0900 ✓	F/H LONG	A0 request 434640 446640 446630 434630, time 181800-190700. Purpose PF P1 and MATT 6 ambush, YS438634.	G2 Ops clear ARU/P/C
1125	0910 ✓	F/Air	2 fishing boats netting at a point 500 E of mouth of SONG RAI (YS596576), 15M off the coast. 3 other boats further out. AC flew over them and they started to pull in their fishing nets. Not reported to coastal svy.	C Svy/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 80

Date. 18 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1126	0930 ✓	F/Air	Possum 15 reports about 20 boats at 0920 hrs, just east of SANDY POINT at YS7059.	Coastal Svy/P
1127	0930 ✓	F/BARIA	1. Nearest locstat in relation to AS at YS467522 is 615RF 1000 meters to north C/S NGUYEN TAN freq 50.90. 2. Any other friendlies in area are more than 1000 meters away from target.	
1128	1015 ✓	F/161 Recce	VR025. E64-68 N59-61. Timings 180800-180950. At YS643613, hut 6x4x5 feet high seen. Hut was constructed from wooden planks, half the roof was missing and it did not appear to have been used recently. Old bunkers in area showed no signs of recent use.	3 RAR/P X MOC/P
1129	1035 ✓	F/Air Cell	Airlift of A and D Coys 3 RAR to FSB ZIGGIE is complete, move from ZIGGIE to NUI DAT is by CHINOOK.	
1130	1050 ✓	F/X MOC	612RF road clearing 650665-623650, 772RF 670690-670710. 680710-680690. Timings 190700-191700. HOT RODS.	
1131	1125 ✓	F/Cav	Request transit clearance, NUI DAT to FSB CENTENARY via routes 52 23 329, times 181300-181600.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
1132	1130 ✓	F/Air	Request clearance to change area of the 1200-1400 VR to the fol: E385-415 N85-88, (in other words, shifting the original area 1000M to the east.	4 RAR/Neg
1133	1145 ✓	F/161 Recce	VR 028, E68-70 N59-63, timings 180900-181100. Nil significant readings/sightings.	3 RAR/P
1134	1200 ✓	F/LCT	Request clearance to test fire wpns into a pit at this loc.	Clear notify 3 RAR/
1135	1205 ✓	F/Air	VR027 from 1200-1400 now as follows E375-405 N82-85, understand from G2 Int you have no objections to this change.	4 RAR/P/C
1136	1245 ✓	F/161 Recce	VR026, E33-36 N79-82, timings 181000-181200. 1. Fresh oxcart tracks and wood cutting at YS348788. 2. No other sign in the area.	4 RAR/P
1137	1245 ✓	F/Air Cell	Sniffer sighting approx 100 troops in dark clothing at YS82069 at 181100H. Swimming and unconcerned by AC.	Tps Cambodians 36 USARV
1138	1300 ✓	F/Air Int	Sniffer 521/71, area YS E74-81 N70-81, readings Maximum YS807711. Strong YS810743 815805 816704 816706, minimum YS810746 810748 810804 805819 802771 802775 792743 776744 776738 776723 771718 771733 761724 761730. 771723.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1139	1350 ✓	F/D THANH	Request ground and air clearance for SA out of 460781 bearing 4600-5000 on 25M range into stop bank. 180730 EOM.	4 RAR/P
1140	1400 ✓	F/Air Cell	Have a report of a large plume of smoke rising 3-4000 feet insky NNE of COURTENAY approx 1-1½ miles.	Appears to be fire N of CAM NY.
1141	1400 ✓	F/DAT DO	Ref attack on 22 P pl and 578RF Coy by VC 14/15 Aug. Villagers from LONG TRUOC in LONG DIEN voluntarily reported to District HQ today that 2 VC were KIA and 6 WIA. Figures and possibles only. There are two fresh graves in LONG DIEN cemetery which are currently being investigated.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 81

Date. 18 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1142	1415 ✓	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Bunkers. 2. 181250H C/S23. B1. 435807. C. 1. 150 meters ^{30 meters} 8x3x3 feet. 3. 18 inches. 4. 5200 mils. d. 1 6-12 months. 2. Bunkers unused, area used in camp area, in last month. 3. Poor. e1. Old clothes and sandles.	
1143	1415 ✓	F/4 RAR ✓	Sighting 2 pers and 28 cattle seen by post 077 on a bearing of 2800 mils. No ing north approx grid YS455670.	Returning AC will disperse.
1144	1420 ✓	F/Air	JADE 02 has seen at 1403 hrs a petrol fire or a vehicle fire at YS467933, this is due north of COURTENAY.	4 RAR/P
1145	1425 ✓	F/3 RAR ✓	R&F ^{SSZ} request cancelled from 1600 hrs. Suggest new SSZ 19 Aug either north of X MOC or in TANRU centre of mass at YS5670. Please advise.	
1146	1445 ✓	F/Cav	Transit clearance. TA9 NUI DAT, route 2 route 327, east to SONG RAI to YS593769 timings 190730-191300.	D THANH/P/C VIVIAN/P/C
1147	1445 ✓	F/4 RAR	My C/S 13 has fresh tracks on bearing 4400 mils, RSO has also spotted tracks made by small groups it also appears these groups are reluctant to leave. We intend to move C/S11 westward 1000 meters. YS475870.	<i>can't</i>
1148	1455 ✓	F/161 Recce	VRO27, E385-415 N82-85. Timings 181200-181400. 1. Yam diggings were seen at YS39054 1-2 weeks old. Also 1 hole seen at YS381852 both locs seemed to have been camouflaged. No further signs of recent use.	4 RAR/P
1149	1500 ✓	F/Cav	Mine incident. TA23A has hit a mine at YS445937. No cas, no further details.	
1150	1510 ✓	F/SAS	From ptl 24 at YS341918 loc 5th body with 4 maps, docs and large amount money. Time 181527.	
1151	1513 ✓	F/3 RAR	C/S61 in contact. YS626802. (last known loc).	
1152	1520 ✓	F/CP	At 181500H at YS445937 an APC of A Sqn 3 Cav detonated a pressure operated CHICOM mine containing an estimated 35 lb charge, No cas, moderate damage to APC.	TRAC/P AFV/P
1153	1520 ✓	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 19 Aug as follows. E66-68 N83-89, times 190800-191800.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
1154	1525 ✓	F/4 RAR	Mine report. A. C/S TA23A. B. 181459. C. Gr 445937. D. Detonation. E. CHICOM. F. VC local. G. 35 lbs. H. Pressure release. I Sump blown off, laterals blown off instrument panel blown off, access plate blown off. Nil casualties, vehicle neds recovery.	
1155	1540 ✓	F/3 RAR	Contact report. C/S61 sighted 1 VC dressed in black, engaged with 2 bursts of fire, enemy did not return fire, enemy was seen moving south on contact. Found in area were, 1 sleeping place, 1 cooking place and 1 cooking table.	
1156	1550 ✓	F/Cav	Can you find out if a noticas is needed for our two Cav pers wounded from mine incident. Action: from 4 RAR. Both cas at COURTENAY, one has blood nose, one has slight shock. Both will be returning to duty.	Cav/P DAAG/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 82

Date 18 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1157	1550 ✓	F/161 Recce	KIOWA 236 will land at KANGA in 15 minutes with a safe hand package for Comd. Request an offr to meet.	
1158	1550 ✓	F/BARIA	AO request for X MOC 772RF area E67-68 N69-71, timings 190700-1700.	GS03 Ops/P
1159	1553 ✓	F/SAS	From ptl 21 at YS353903 at 181640. There are bunkers from 348902 to 351903. Will continue to search for approach tracks.	Info only/ clear. ✓
1160	1600 ✓	F/GS02 Air	For 3 RAR(fwd). T/L 326 4 AC 1100/P. For LO X MOC T/L 159 first light recce AC T/L 160 0800.	
1161	1610	F/4 RAR	Range/bookings/	
1161	1613 ✓	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing report. A. 60000 square meters. B. Nil. C. 4 machines 6 hrs. D. Task completed.	GS02 Ops/P
1162	1635 ✓	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1 camp. B. 181245 C/S13. B1. 475870. C1. Rectangular shape 50x80M. 2. 15 bed spaces built above swamp. 3. N/A. 4 9 entry/exit routes NE NW W. D.1. 6 months with parts 2-3 weeks old. 2. Today. 3. Good. E1. Cooking utensils. 2. Destroyed. F. N/A. G. Yes: 2. by hand. 3. N/A.	
1163	1700 ✓	F/161 Recce	VR no 029 1400-1600, E70-73 N61-64. 1. Mission startd late due to cover AC going US on starting. 2. District tracks in the grass (probably less than 1 wek old) on western bank of SUOI CONG footprints start in vicinity of YS708613. Track lost at 715645 approx 4 persons.	
1164	1716 ✓	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. YS432651. Times 181830-190630.	3 RAR/P
1165	1720 ✓	F/H LONG	For SEAGULL my LO is going to LONG SON ISLAND tomorrow.	H LONG/P ARU/P/C ✓
1166	1730 ✓	F/SAS	From ptl 24 further to bunker search, en not using tracks to west of complex. Have been moving south inrough bush. Fresh sign 351902 leads to a bunker.	
1167	1820 ✓	F/Int	From 18 ARVN Div eval C3, F3. (161530 Aug) at YS385900 approx 80 VC in green uniforms armed with individual weapons, including smf and carrying mortars. Moved from the west to this grid. They told people not to go to SUOI CA.	HARDROCK knows of this
1168	1827 ✓	F/3 RAR	A/ C/S61. B. 181520H. C. 1628800. D. 1. E. Dressed in black no weapon or eqpt seen F. Nil. G. South. H. Lead scout moving uphill out of creek in heavy rain spotted table and bed space. then enemy at about 25 meters. Enemy had dropped, doubled and started to move away. lead scout and sect comd engaged. Sweep nil results.	4 RAR/P
1169	1835 ✓	F/3 RAR	VR request. E73-76 N65-coast. 1200-1400. E72-74 N68-72, 1400-1600. 3rd VR refused	Accept 032 033.
1170	1900 ✓	F/4 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Bunker system. 2. 181330 hrs C/S23. B.1. 436808. C.1. 30x20 meters, no particular shape. 2. 2 of 130 meters x 20 meters. 3. 18". 4. West to north and NE. D. 1. 6-12 months. 2. 6-12 months. 3. Poor. E. Nil. F. N/A. G. No.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

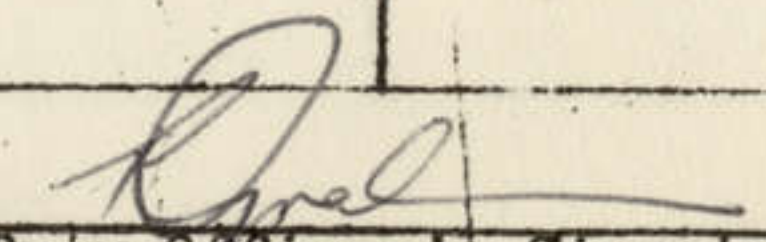
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 83

Date, 18 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1171	1940 ✓	F/4 RAR	Ref SSZ in NUI DINHS. Negative clearance on existing grids E34-36 N65-68. Fol area is clear 4 RAR E33-35 N65-68, 190800-191400. SSZ is clear.	Sector/P/c 4 RAR/P/C GSO20ops/P/C D THANH LCT/P/C adv
1172	2005 ✓	F/LCT	Transit clearance request from VIVIAN, through C/S14 A0 (D THANH) 190700-191300.	Clear.
1173	2050 ✓	F/Arty Tac	RYGC On grids 393967 403962 403974. 2200-0600. Cal 105, out of BLACKHORSE.	X MOC/P/C Cav adv.
1174	2115 ✓	F/Cav	Transit clearance request TA3(+) from 683728 to CENTENARY. ASP-EOM.	JWTC adv, students are making noises tonight.
1175	2135 ✓	F/4 RAR(R)	Report 3-4 loud explosions sporadic SA fire. Sounded like M16. Direction 3200 rpx range 200-300 meters.	4 RAR/P 1 Fd Sqd/P
1176	2145 ✓	F/4 RAR(R)	Base Defence Report. Bunker 081. 3800 mils. 800-900M. 2-3 explosions. 2-3 flares white light and sporadic SA fire.	X MOC adv US personnel 2 clicks east of area.
1177	2150 ✓	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. E725-825 N685-825, 190900H-1100.	
1178	2200 ✓	F/Air	VR 030 E32-36 N73-76, times 0800-1000. VR 031 E32-36 N68-71, times 1000-1200. VRO32 E73-76 N65-coast, times 1200-1400. VRO33 E72-74 N68-72, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C Arty Tac/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1179	2201 ✓	F/4 RAR/R	Base Defence report. Bunker 077, 1100 mils 2000 meters, 5 secs light, very strong static. Bunker 069 2000 mils 200-400 meters 5 secs light very strong static.	
1180	2215 ✓	F/BARIA	From LONG DIEN, Ref VC attack at 150015 on 22PF/PL. Villagers in LONG DIEN volunteered ^{INFORMATION} that 2 VC KIA and are buried in LONG DIEN cemetery, and that 6 more VC were WIA in the contact.	
1181	2215 ✓	F/BARIA	From VN DO BARIA. CA Unit officer from ATF came to Sector HQ this morning looking for NGUYEN THI(song). From VN: last name should read XUAN, was born 1943, living at 49/3 BIS LE LOI, street/BACH/ DANG hamlet/BARIA. Wounded by accident caused by ATF on 4th Nov 1970 at NUI LEN VUNG TAU, 8 people were wounded 0800 hrs same date, treated at ATF hospital VUNG TAU.	
1182	2300 ✓	F/CP	The air conditioning in the CP behind the Duty Officer has stopped several times tonight. It goes again after a rest of about 10 mins, please arrange for someone to fix it please.	
1183	2340 ✓	F/4 RAR(R)	Base Defence Sightings. 077. 1100 mils 2000M a blinking light. 073. 1600 mils Dis not known a light moving south ^{NORTH} . 052 0700 mils 2000 meters flashing light moving north.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 84

Date. 19 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1184	0037	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. PT D/D. 2. 514534. 3. 182400. 4. 586RF. 5. Squad sized VC initiated mechanical ambush, a sweep was done. 6a. 0020. b. SW. 7. Neg. 8 9 10. N/A	Clear Sector KANGA JADE Arty.
1185	0700	F/GSO2 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike on YS473506 from 0800-1800.	
1186	0745	F/B HOA	BIEN HOA US personnel wish to know the last time the Comd was in their loc for an up date briefing.	5 weeks ago.
1187	0800	F/GSO2 Air	Request extension of timings for SSZ for HQ TRAC night firing from 1900-2100. From GSO2 Ops. Request to be advised what type of AC.	COBRA from OUTCASTS. VT
1188	0807	F/X LOC	SEAGULL and MINOR. Ref SITREP on docs run, that report on incoming mortars wrong. It was 4. B40 rds fired at house of PRU Chief result 1 child wounded.	
1189	0835	F/BARIA	55 PF Pl. 383656 follow bdy 378630-400630 fol bdy west-383656. Times ASP 211800.	4 RAR/P/C
1190	0845	F/GSO2 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike tgts at 474507 from 0900-1800.	Clear.
1191	0917	F/4 RAR	Pt 4481 along bdy 453858 from ASP-UFN. Also cancel mousetrap and bdy clearance that we have with D THANH and request new bdy clearance above.	D THANH advised.
1192	0955	F/4 RAR	Request mousetrap to E425 as part of bdy clearance requested today. ASP-UFN.	D THANH/P/C
1193	1000	F/GSO3 Ops	For 3 RAR 4 RAR 3 Cav SAS. Reports on captured items must be specific. ie. 175 rds of SA rds, not just a qty of ammo. 2. Foodstuffs by weight, not just qty.	All passed.
1194	1020	F/D THANH	A0 request. 955RF 453720-460740-480740-480720. Times 200500-201800. Info 626 RF 435840-450840-445810 times 200600-201800.	D THANH advised.
1195	1030	F/161 Recce	VRO30. E32-36 N73-76 at 0810 hrs 13 ox carts were seen east along fire trail from 315730. The carts were in small groups spread out with several carts carrying small bundles. Immediately on inspection 3 carts lost interest and moved west. Checked again at 0915 hrs, all carts except 3 (unlocated) were returning west. less the bundles. 2 carts took the track south from 319730. No other signs mov.	4 RAR/P
1196	1035	F/HOA LONG	Report received from Sector that the village LONG HOUNG (west of BARIA) is to be attacked on night 19 Aug, no time stated. Also 1 squad of VC have been seen at 345687 on nights 14-15 Aug. VN informed but their intended action is unk at this time.	
1197	1050	F/BARIA	Intel report. SPB info acquired on 17 Aug 71. Stated that on 3 successive days at YS345607, approx 1 squad of VC was seen, among them TU CANG was identified. They stopped sources to acquire info on LONG HUONG village and to survey friendly forces stationed in village. Intentions are to infiltrate in LONG HUONG village to attack RF and PSDF, attack will be on 19 Aug 71.	
1198	1108	F/ 4 RAR	In C/S12 loc they have a well used E-W, W-E track used in last couple of days. YS478878,	

SECRET

[Signature]
Asst Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 85

Date. 19 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1199	1120	F/D THANH	1. 181100.b. 497638. c. 3 males and 1 female, armed with carbines and pistols, from the LONG TAN Party Chapter, talked with the people in the fields telling them that if they vote, their ID cards would be taken from them. They also told the people that the District Chief of LONG LE was killed. Special Police report from	DAT DO. X MOC/P
1200	1130	F/Int	Sniffer 523/71, area YS E75-81 N70-80. Neg significant results. Readings obtained were due to MIKE STRIKE FORCE timber cutting and a US hel operating in the area.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1201	1200	F/BARIA	AO request. 612RF 630700-640700, time 200700-201700. 955RF 460740 480740-480720-450720, times 200500-201800. 626RF 435840-455840-460810-44581. Times 200600-201800.	BARIA advised.
1202	1210	F/BARIA	AO request 4/302 RF Bn. E48-49 E61-63, times 200600-201800.	Info only.
1203	1335	F/LCT VIV	Ref AO for LCT (VIVIAN) cancel now, no longer required, this C/S is closing down now. All traffic to be passed through 1 Fd Sqn.	
1204	1335	F/161 Recce	VR report. E73-76 N65-coast. 3 sets of footprints (a total of eight persons) run from the water's edge to the scrub, in the vicinity of 744615. The prints had been made since the last high tide.	3 RAR/P
1205	1415	F/3 RAR	Our C/S31 has heard voices 200 meters SE of their last loc (649606) they are now moving to investigate.	
1206	1415	F/BARIA	PRU AP. Request AP at YS436724, time 191800-201500.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P
1207	1430	F/161 Recce	VR 031 report. E32-36 N68-71. 1. Foottrack 3-4 persons, 3-4 days old heading roughly S-N through fol grids, YS358683-361685-360688-358689. No other sightings.	4 RAR/P
1208	1430	F/SAS	AO request. E76-78 Route 331 to 90N. Times 210700-271000. Ptl 14. Pass to BIEN HOA for clearance as E76-78 N87-90, timings 210700-271700.	B HOA/P/C SAS adv
1209	1440	F/161 Recce	VR reports 031. E32-36 N68-71. A foottrack 3-4 persons 3-4 days old, heading through grids 358683 361685 360688 358689. 2. Nil other sightings.	
1210	1500	F/SAS	Request that if the US radio relay station at YS868919 hears shooting, this loc be informed ASP.	B HOA/P
1211	1525	F/3 Cav	Transit clearance. TA12 from ND route 848 route 23, then up to FSB CENTENARY via route 23, then return to X MOC for night. Timings 1700-1930.	Cancelled.
1212	1550	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request, YS432650-191830-200530.	HOA LONG/P
1213	1550	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA10B NUI DAT, route 52 route 23 to 790587 and return. 200630-201700.	Cav advised.
1214	1600	F/BARIA	For JWTC, Sector prim and Alt, C/S freq and prefixes, on main net and admin net all compromised.	
1215	1600	F/LONG DAT	RF changes, 2 Coy 302 RF Bn now op con to DAT DO District until after elections 609RF Coy DAT DO District Coy op con to sector and has been replaced by 2PF Pls for same period.	

SECRET

Asst Party Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

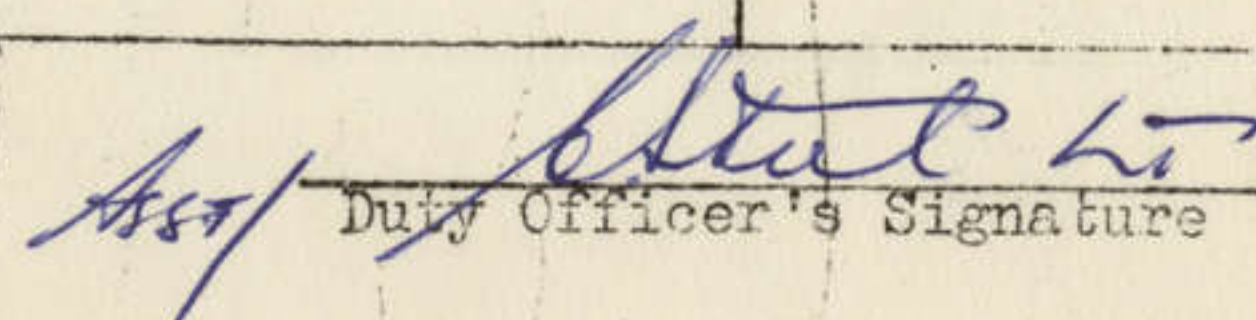
Sheet No. 86

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date. 19 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1216	1605	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing Report. A. 160000 sq meters. b. Nil. c. 2 machines all day. d. Nil.	
1217	1605	F/BARIA	For Comd 1 ATF. The meeting tomorrow is cancelled.	
1218	1615	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF 630670 630700 640700 640673. Road clearing 650665 623650.	
1219	1630	F/H LONG	Timings 200700-201700 for both. Ref the int report that LONG HUONG would be attacked, the VNs have been informed and their units will be warned.	Both cleared X MOC/P
1220	1630	F/ X MOC	For SEAGULL from LO. TAs not required at our loc tonight. Thanks for the offer.	Passed , see C157.
1221	1630	F/161 Recce	There are 20 VN children on the dump	SAS advised.
1222	1645	F/161 Recce	VRO33 E72-74 N68-72, 1400-1600. 1. Extremely well used tracks in the clearing along creeks in 7268 7368 7269 and 7369. Two defensive posns also sighted, all the foregoing were at least 2-3 weeks old and probably RF or PF. 2. Extensive woodcutting has been carried out in 7268 during the past two weeks.	3 RAR/P
1223	1650	F/SAS	From Ptl 21, YS353903 moving east. Found camp at YS355902. Consists of 5 bunkers used two days ago.	
1224	1656	F/JWTC	At YS442642 between 200700-1000. VN (friendlyes) will be conducting a hearts and minds political meeting. It has been cleared through 1 ARU.	
1225	1700	F/GSO2 Air	For LO X MOC, confirmed for T/L XM161 1630.	X MOC/P
1226	1715	F/SAS	Request AO E33-36 N84-86, 210700-271700. (Ptl 22).	
1227	1745	F/3 RAR	Ref voices by C/S31 1415H, search revealed nothing. An old track was found with signs of use approx 14 days ago, no sign of recent mov in area.	
1228	1800	F/JWTC	Request clearance for APs at fol grids. 459556 453654 454651. Times 191900-200700. ARU have cleared PADDINGTON to JWTC.	JWTC advised 3 RAR(R)/P
1229	1800	F/3 RAR	VR request E75-78, ^{N72-75} accept 1200-1400. 2. E73-76 N75-78 accept VRO35, times 1200-1400.	Int to action please.
1230	1814	F/BARIA	From 525 Intel. At YS358636 30 VC were sighted. There is asapper Coy (VC) working in the area. They are planning to attack a village on highway 15. The village is presumed to be PHUOC HOA. The purpose is to disrupt the elections and also to attack convoys and interfere with traffic. The village of HOI MY will be attacked before 26 Aug 71.	
1231	1815	F/Cav	Confirm that the Cav is to RV with MSF at DAT DO 200830.	X MOC adv it is 0700;
1232	1825	F/4 RAR	VR request. VR 6/204 E30-33 N65-68, 201400-201600. 1400-1600. VR 6/205 E30-35 N71-72, times 0800-1000. Times 200900-201100.	Int to action please.
1233	1835	F/B HOA	A US LRRP at 840938 has observed that monkeys to SW have been disturbed, the ptl does not know why.	SAS/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 87

Date. 19 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1234	1835	F/DAT DO	Intel report. PRU SAPPERS training will practice infiltration into HOI MY village HOI TRUNG hamlet, they will collect food on 19 Aug 71.	
1235	1903	F/3 RAR	Ref track found by C/S31 at 1415 today. A pair of sandals were also found.	Grid 647608.
1236	1915	F/3 RAR	Approx 1400 C/S32 reported coming across a series of ten graves in 2 rows, a paling was stuck in the ground in between the rows. Estimated age of graves is 6 months (YS676594), C/S32 is going back tomorrow to check out area again.	
1237	1920	F/B HOA	2 PAX to come down tomorrow morning for medical reasons. Could come down on docs run, could you arrange air task request to get them back at about 1300H.	For air to action please
1238	2030	F/Arty	RYC for 105 BIEN HOA, impacting 299961, timings 2100/0600.	Clear.
1239	2130	F/DAT DO	Ref report on sapper trg sent at 1835. It is confirmed that it refers to a report of enemy intentions, ie. Enemy sappers. From LO DAT DO: requests that this item not be published in INTSUM.	
1240	2132	F/BARIA	Info only. On 21 and 22 Aug 71 at 0800, the 18 div will provide choppers for DAT DO District and 3/47 RF group to perform air mobile ops. At DAT DO and 3/47 group are to supply 140 soldiers to conduct the op with following details. A. PZ 505559. B. LZ no 1 595597. No 2. 586579. C. Search the objective along river from S-E. D. Troop concentration pt at 500636. To return to base camp by truck. DAT DO will commence op on 21 Aug 71, 3/47 group will commence on 22 Aug 71.	Arty Tac note air-mobile ops to be conducted.
1241	2135	F/BARIA	525 Intel. HOI MY guerilla reveals intention to attack HOI MY admin building and RF outpost, date of info 161200 Aug 71. Date of acquisition 190900 Aug 71. Eval F3. Source agent. Source contacted RO (ROR), a HOI MY guerilla while working in the paddies near village. RO asked for \$SV 1000 and source gave him all he had which was \$SV 500. RO inquired about RF defences in HOI MY and the loc, of the village admin building, then RO said that his unit planned an attack by fire before 26 Aug 71. RO said his unit will move to an unk loc on 27 Aug 71.	Comment: This provides another indication that the VC plan ch harassment attacks on village of DAT DO.
1242	2145	F/1 Fd Sqn	Base Defence Sighting. Bunker 191A. 2800 mils, 1500 meters, 2 flares.	There is a VN AP in that vicinity. 1 Fd Sqn/P
1243	2205	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 20 Aug 71 as follows. VRO34 E30-35 N71-72, 0800-1000. VRO35 E73-76 N75-78, 1200-1400. VRO36 E72-75 N75-78. 1200-1400. VRO37-E30-33 N65-68 1400-1600.	034 4 RAR/P/C 035 3 RAR/P/C 036 3 RAR/P/C 037 4 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1244	2210	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance for 20 Aug 71 as follows: E66-68 N83-89, 0800-1800.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

First Serial should read 1245.
Incorrectly stated.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 87 A

Date. 20 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1235	0900	F/X MOC	HOT RODS. 612RF R/CL 650665 to 623650, timings 210700. 772RF AP at grid 676694, timings 210700-211700.	Info only.
1236	0935	F/3 RAR	Our C/S3 has located 27 graves about 12 months old. At YS675594 in same loc as the ones loc on 19 Aug 71.	
1237	0940	F/SAS	Ptl 21 they have contacted enemy. Have 1 (BC), request immediate airstrike and arty. on bunker at 348902. (Locstat 21 356901 at 200710).	G2 Ops, Comd.
1238	0950	F/3 RAR	Ref VR E73-76 N coast-65. C/S which was sent out there to investigate tracks found no recent signs.	
1239	1000	F/KANGA	ALBATROSS 05 reports 81mm HE north of BARIA 60mm illum east of BARIA, estimated base plate position at 398625.	GS03 Ops: BARIA claim no knowledge but will continue check.
1240	1024	F/161 Recce	VR report no. 034. Area E30-35 N71-72. 1. At grid 311720 3 ox carts sighted. Carts immediately turned around and proceeded north along track. 3. Another 3 ox carts sighted at 310732 moving west towards fire trail junction at 3073. All carts flying national flag. Occupied by 2 persons. 3. Fresh woodcutting in grid 3071.	4 RAR/P
1241	1040	F/Air	SAS ptl 21 extracted at 1036.	
1242	1040	F/GS02 Air	Request extension of sniffer clearance times until 1330.	3 RAR/P/C
1243	1112	F/161 Recce	VRO34. Area E30-35 N71-72. 1. At YS311720 three ox carts observed. The carts turned around immediately and proceeded north along track. 2. At YS310732 three ox carts moving west towards fire trail junction at YS3073, all carts flying SVN flag and occupied by two persons.	4 RAR/P/C
1244	1123	F/Air	Sniffer has been cancelled because of bad weather.	3 RAR/P
1245	1135	F/GS02 Air	Sighting by ALB 01 at 1130, 2 VN dressed in black who appeared to hide in bushes when sighted at 5564.	
1246	1140	F/3 RAR	Bdy clearance on 73 northing E65-69 has been cancelled.	X MOC advised.
1247	1208	F/SAS	Contact report. YS356901 at 200730 hrs. Ptl 21 contacted 1 en moving N-S along a track. Result 1 en KIA (BC) 1 AK47, 2 mags, 60 rds SA ammo and pers eqpt CIA.	To be passed to TRAC.
1248	1225	F/BARIA	AO requests. 655RF E46-49 N74-76, times 210500-211800: 4/302 Bn 488650-500650 488640-500640, times 210800-211700.	3 RAR(R)/P/C
1249	1230	F/DAT DO	AO request. A. 615 and 701RF with Matt 5, E58-62 N57-63, N64 amended to N63, due to bridge 7 AO. Times 220800-231700. Air Mobile op.	DAT DO/P 17 Const/P 3 RAR/P/C GS02/P/C
1250	1242	F/X MOC	AO request. 630653 up R328-613710-588710 along SONG RAI to R23 E along R23-328, air mobile operation. PZ 595638 (AO SUSAN). Time 220700-231700.	X MOC/P 3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
1251	1300	F/Air	BDA. 1. YS348902.2. On target 1020 off target 1050. 3. C/S HAWK 03. 2 A37s, 8 Mk 82, 500 lb bombs (3 duds), 4 CBU 25 (bomblets). 4. 100/50. All bombs within 30 meters.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 88

Date. 20 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1252	1300	F/Air	BDA. 1. YS345904. 2. On tgt 1155 off tgt 1210. 3. C/S HAWK 05. 2. A37s. 8 BLU 32 (Napalm) 4 pods HE rockets. 4. 100/50 (ie, all ordnance in target area, 50% coverage of target.	
1253	1300	F/Air	BDA. 1. YS345904. 2. On tgt 1130 off tgt 1145. 3. C/S HAWK 01. 2 A37s, 4 Mk 82s (500 lb bombs). 4 BLU32's (Napalm). 4 pods CBU25 (bomblets). 4. 100/50. All bombs within 30 meters.	
1254	1310	F/Air	Sightings by BR71 at 201220 hrs. YS642901, 1 truck bogged, YS661919 1 truck on track around both these trucks were freshly cut logs, numerous tracks and evidence of obvious woodcutting activity.	
1255	1400	F/3 RAR	C/S31 has found old cache at 666616, it contained very large fishing net with weights attached, 2-3 dozen sand bags, a qty of plastic wrappings. The gear is in very poor condition, est 7-8 months old. C/S31 going to destroy.	
1256	1430	F/SAS	AG request. E33-36 N84-86. Ptl 22. Timings 210700-271700 Aug. (Ptl ser no 186/71, SAS ops 219).	GSO2 Ops/P SAS/P B HOA/F 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C
1257	1410	F/SAS	Ptl 25 locstat no change, (in ambush). Reported that at 1222, 500-800 meters north east hearing trucks, voices and sawing.	
1258	1445	F/161 Recce	VR report 036. E75-78 N72-75. 1. Elephant tracks sighted in clearing at 747752 and 766747. Tracks less than three days old. (Elephant sighted by 20 approx 4 clicks north). 2. Old bunker sighted at 760753, partially caved in. No sign of recent use.	3 RAR/P
1259	1450	F/161 Recce	VR report 035. E73-76 N75-78, timings 1200-1400. 1. Numerous foot tracks seen in area of YS732759 to YS738765 leading N-S and E-W appeared 2-3 weeks old. Also elephant tracks in area. 2. Elephant sighted at 744772. 3. Old ox cart track running N-S at YS763772 appeared to have light mov along eastern side. 4. E-W track at YS770770 in well established and clear. 5. N-S track at YS765768 followed to YS763762, no recent use.	3 RAR(M)/P
1260	1500	F/GSO2 Ops	Bridge 7 on route 23 will be closed to all traffic 0800-1400 Sat 21 Aug 71. For LO's BARIA, DAT DO, X MOC and for LOs' to advise VN Province and District HQ.	BARIA, DAT DO, X MOC/P
1261	1530	F/GSO2 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR airstrike tgts for 20 Aug 71. On. 1. YS473506. 2. YS467522. 3. YS461534. 4. YS476506. From 0800-1500. Only one tgt will be used if airstrike is on, advise clearance in order of preference.	BARIA/P/C
1262	1545	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF request. 1. 3 RAR TA3. 2. 697654. 3a. Tactical priority, med routine. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Head injury. d. Aust. 4. 78x = 68.70 C/S3. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. 8 fd amb passed 1550, airborne 1556. ETA 1607.	3 RAR/P Comp 1610 50 RED EARTH.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 89

Date 20 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1263	1555	F/161 Recce	Civilians moving in AO OTAGO YS4670 along the track. Party consists of 6 women, and four children, bundle of kits seen. Helicopter directed to endeavour to force them back out of the area.	
1264	1621	F/161 Recce	Ref the pers sighted in OTAGO. This gp of people are now sitting on route 2. They appear to have mil equipment with them incl sox.	GS03 Ops/P
1265	1630	F/G Branch	Range Bookings 20 Aug 71. 4 5 AB 6 AB. JWTC 0800-1700. SA. 1 ABC SAS 0900-1230. SA M79 C/M grenades. 2ABC. 1 Fd Sqn 1300-1600. SA.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P Armd/P
1266	1645	F/3 RAR	Have the MSF people left the area E of X MOC.	X MOC adv yes. 3 RAR/P X MOC/P.
1267	1700	F/Air	For LO X MOC confirmation of T/L 162, time, pick up by FLR 0650.	
1268	1700	F/Air	For LO X LOC confirmation of T/L 008, time docs run 0640 B/L 1545H.	X LOC/P
1269	1700	F/Air	For 4 RAR fwd, confirmation of T/L 210, time 0745, 1 AC.	3 RAR/P
1270	1707	F/3 RAR	Our C/S 3 at 678610 on bearing of 2200 mils have heard a RW AC (type unk) engaging the ground with fire (type unk). Area of old SSZ SANDY POINT.	Check with Air Cell and RAAF neg. Check with NUI DAT adv neg. 3 RAR/P
1271	1730	F/161 Recce	VR 037. E30-33 N65-68, timings 1400-1600. 1. At the western edge of the summit of the feature at grid 307672 an old rest area was seen. 2. No sign of recent movement in the area.	4 RAR/P
1272	1730	F/CP	CDEC readout of docus captured by 1 ATF tps on 13 Aug suggest that: a. 3 Bn 274 Regt was scheduled to carry out two or three attacks on 19 Aug. From other details in docus it is thought that the planned tgts are in the route 15 area. b. Other elements of 274 Regt are also scheduled to carry out attacks. Comments: Attacks scheduled for 19 Aug could well be carried out on a later date. A tgt in D THANH District would seem to be a possibility for 1 Bn 274 Regt. Full readout in 1 ATF INTSUM tonight.	DUC THANH/P SECTOR/P HOA LONG/P
1273	1745	F/4 RAR	VR request 6/211. E37-40 N80-83, times 210900-211100. Accept VRO38 0800-1000. 6/212 E51-55 N91-93 times 211400-211600. Accept VRO41 1400-1600.	Int to action please.
1274	1755	F/BARIA	Ref closing of bridge 7 on route 23. Deputy Sector Chief says the bridge must be left open for civilians. 612RF moving to DAT DO 771RF DAT DO to X MOC.	GS02 Ops. The bridge has to close for const- ruction purposes. BARIA/P
1275	1757	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL OPS and ACORN from usual reliable source. Sighting of en HQ at YS366866 this info from S2 office.	To Int: Who is this to be passed to please.
1276	1815	F/Air	Request clearances for free air airstrike tgts for 21 Aug 71. 1. YS473506. 2. YS467522. 3. YS461534. 4. YS476506. From 0800-1800. Only one tgt will be used if airstrike is on. Advise clearances in order of preference.	BARIA adv they may be engaged in any order. Sector/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 90

Date. 20 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1277	1851	F/ARU	ARU will hold a practice stand to at 1900 hrs tonight.	SAS Armd 3 RAR Arty Tac
1278	1915	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. YS432650, times 201830-210630.	4 RAR 1 Fd Sqn 3 Cav/P
1279	1935	F/4 RAR	Machine gun post 081 reports that a trip flare sett off approx 800 meters out on a bearing of 2900 mils.	HOA LONG adv ARU/P/C
1280	2000	F/GS02 Ops	Bridge 7 will now be open tomorrow Saturday. It will be closed Sunday. Times, 220800-1400 to all traffic.	DAT DO/P BARIA/P K MOC/P HQ Coy/P
1281	2035	F/4 RAR	Machine gun post 081 heard four short bursts of fire on a bearing of 2900 mils approx 800 meters out. Post 073 heard same on bearing due south approx 600M out.	
1282	2045	F/Air Int	Sniffer request. E755-835 N695-815, times 210900-1100.	K MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1283	2055	F/3 RAR	VR request for 21 Aug E53-56 N66-69, Accept VRO39, times 1000-1200.	
1284	2100	F/BARIA	Report received at 201235 by BARIA. At 201200H at YS261752 252RF contacted an unk number of VC. Results, 3 VC KIA (BC). 1 VC CIA, 1 carbine CIA. The VC KIA was LE VAN NEU, he was F&E Chief PHU MY Village. The VC CIA was NGUYEN VAN TOT also of PHU MY.	
1285	2120	F/Air	Request clearance of the V/N SSZ on 21 Aug 71. E66-68 N83-89, times 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C
1286	2150	F/Air	VRO38 E37-40 N80-83, times 0800-1000. VRO39 E53-56 N66-69, times 1000-1200.	4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1287	2225	F/Cav	VRO40 1200-1400 Spare. VRO41 E51-55 N91-93, times 1400-1600. VRs for 21 Aug 71. A trip flare has gone off west of our bunker 75, thought to be an animal.	BARIA/P/C 4 RAR/P/C Cav to continue surveillance. Cav adv that area has been checked Neg results.
1288		F/CP	Spot report. SAS ptl 21 contacted elements of large enemy force in bunkers centre of mass YS348902. Patrol is withdrawing & area will be enlarged by arty and air-strikes have been requested, through JADE FAC. Request your cooperation in providing maximum available air strikes.	Airstrikes complete 2200H. Passed to TRAC and will follow up airstrike results.
1289	0830	F/Air Cell	People sniffer cancelled due to bad weather.	
1290	0845	F/OC 3 Cav	AO request. AO OTAGO requested down to the 68 northing. Period 211200H-211900H Aug	3 RAR(R)/P/C Note: All ranges closed for this period. 3 Cav adv. GS02 Ops/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 91

Date. 21 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1291	0850	F/BARIA	From MILO to ACORN. POW NGUYEN VAN TOT will be available for interrogation at Sector S2 from 211000 hrs.	
1292	1020	F/4 RAR	We would like to cancel mousetrap from DUC THANH. 500 meters wide, 1500 meters long in the western portion of AO. Also wish to retain bdy clearance.	D THANH/P
1293	1025	F/161 Recce	VR report 038. E37-40 N80-83, nothing to report.	4 RAR/P
1294	1030	F/JWTC	AO request. 5169-4969-4966-4566-4565-4365-4362-5162-5169. Timings 230600-251800H. Note: ARU have cleared the AO request with the exception of AO PADDINGTON which they would only clear until 251400H Aug 71.	3 RAR(M)/P/C 3 RAR(R)/P/C ARU/P/C Sector/P/C GSO2 JWTC/P JWTC advised GSO2 Ops/P/C Informed negative.
1295	1200	F/AFV	Route 15. Have 1 ATF classified route 15 red?.	
1296	1230	F/Air Cell	SAS ptl 24 extracted at 211140H.	
1297	1230	F/161 Recce	VR report 039. E53-56 N66-69. Ox carts tracks (used in last 24-36 hrs) can be followed from YS523663 to YS533682. The track branched before crossing the E-W creek and follows the creek to the east to YS535678. This branch of the track then crosses the creek moving NE to YS541679.	3 RAR/P Sector/P
1298	1300	F/4 RAR	At C/S42 location found sign of movement from north to south approx 2 people 48 hrs old YS432852.	
1299	1310	F/3 RAR	Installation report. A. 1. Permanent camp. 2. 211115. 3. C/S21. B. 709703. C. 1. L shaped; 75 meters long. 2. 7 bunkers 6x3x3 feet. 3. 2'6" OHP. 4. Along the blue line. D. 1. From 12 months. Some 4 weeks. 2. Some 4 weeks. 3. Good. E. 1. Rubbish (2) N/A. F. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1. Yes. 2. Covered in by digging. 3. N/A.	
1300	1545	F/3 Cav CP	At 211545 at YS470712 (AO OTAGO) located a food pad made by 3 to 4 pers moving NW to SE. About 1 to 2 weeks old. Are to follow the track and advise further.	
1301	1355	F/LO HARDROCK	HARDROCK will be in your loc at 211440H.	Passed 1400 hrs.
1302	1520	F/BARIA	PLAYTIME pers at his loc are having trouble with locals. (Trouble not known, will call back). TFMA asked-checked-no knowledge. BARIA states that demonstration at intersection route 2 and 4 lane portion of route 15. Provost advised, state that veh going to scene as there has been a veh accident. TFMA advised. BARIA- advised that a cyclist was narrowly missed- all cleared now.	
1303	1520	F/BARIA	Serial 1. 955RF and 38PF are to search YS430714. Timings 220500 to 1800. Serial 2. 626RF, 37PF NP are to search YS465855. Timings 220500 to 1800. (Activity within DUC THANH AO).	
1304	1600	F/G Branch	Range bookings 21 Aug 71. 4 198 Wks Sect 0800-1200, SA. 6AB ARU 0800-1100 SA. 6AB ARU 1900-2100 SA with illum.	4 RAR/P 1 Armd/P 3 RAR/P/C

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 92

Date 21 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1305	1610	F/161 Recce	There are kids on the dump.	SAS/P
1306	1630	F/161 Recce	VR041 E51-55 N91-93, times 1400-1600. 1. Countless foottracks in western half of area. 2. At YS514912 tracks enter large clearing under jungle canopy from NW, S, E, and SE. 3. At YS542927, on N bank of stream, what appeared to be OHP for an above ground cache. Could not be further investigated, due to tall trees. 4. Fresh ox cart movement on logging tracks in eastern and western extremities of area.	4 RAR/P
1307	1658	F/4 RAR	C/S42 has found sign of 2-4 pers 2-3 days old. Movement W to E along old APC track. Sign disappeared at 427855.	
1308	1705	F/3 RAR	Transit clearance request. TA3 from 690674 to X MOC along route 23 to NUI DAT, times 220700-221300.	3 RAR advised/P Cav advised clear. X MOC/P/C Sector/P/C Preferences: 2,4,3,1.
1309	1715	F/GS02 Air	Request clearance for FREE AIR AIRSTRIKE tgts for 0800-1800 daily UFW. 1. YS473506. 2. YS467522. 3. YS461534. 4. YS476506. Timings 0800-1800. Only one tgt will be used if airstrike is on. Advise clearance in order of preference.	BARIA/P/C BEARCAT/P/C SAS advised clear. SAS adv clear 3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR(R)/P/Clear 220900-221530. S&T offr/P
1310	1800	F/SAS	A0 request. E33-BRIMSTONE TRAIL-N SONG CA-91. Times 230700-291700. (Pt1 21). (Pass fol grids to BEARCAT): E33-36 N88-91.	
1311	1800	F/SAS	A0 request E75-78 N76-78, times 240700-301700. (Pt1 13).	
1312	1815	F/Cav	A0 request for A0 KINGSGROVE, times 220900-221900.	
1313	1835	F/DAT DO	We have had no water resupply this morning. Request some ASP tomorrow morning.	
1314	1905	F/3 RAR	VR requests. 1. E59-62 N84-86, accept VR046, times 1400-1600. E56-58 N72-76, accept VR044 times 1200-1400. 3. E57-59 N80-83, accept VR045, times 1400-1600.	
1315	1910	F/4 RAR	VR requests. 6/214 E37-40 N77-80, times 220800-221000. Accept VR042, 0800-1000. 6/215 E34-37 N75-78, times 221000-221200. Accept VR043, times 1000-1200.	Not yet confirmed.
1316	1940	F/BARIA	From report S2 VN eval B2. At 378675 there are approx 200 VC. Time 211700.	
1317	2015	F/DAT DO	Reference A0 for air mobile op. Request that A0 extend north to route 23, less SUSAN's A0 but bdy clearance on SUSAN's A0 for period 230800-231200.	17 Const/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C
1318	2015	F/BARIA	Request fire on YS378675 for 5 rds bty fire.	GS02 Ops/P Cleared, Arty to engage after normal clearances.
1319	2025	F/DAT DO	Ref MATF team fire sighting east of HORSHESHOE. We have VNs at YS580630.	
1320	2035	F/4 RAR(R)	Ref the 4 RAR TAOR in A0 KINGSGROVE, will be op in area bounded by E39-route 2, N67-69.	Cav/P

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 93

Date. 21 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1321	2040	F/55	Request to be kept in the picture as to what is going on now.	Noted by duty offr.
1322	2040	F/Air	Request clearance for SSZ on 22 Aug 71: E65-coast N59-coast, times 1100-1800.	3 RAR/P/C
1323	2200	F/Air	Request clearances for following VRs on 22 Aug 71: VRO42. E37-40 N77-80, times 0800-1000. VRO43 E34-37 N75-78, times 1000-1200. VR-44 E56-58 N72-76, times 1200-1400. VRO45 E57-59 N80-83, times 1400-1600. VRO46 E59-62 N84-86, times 1400-1600.	042 4 RAR/C 043 4RAR/C 044 3 RAR/C 045 4RAR/C 046 3 RAR/C
1324	2230	F/Air Int	Request sniffer clearance E755-835 N695-785, times 220900-221100H.	3 RAR/P/C
1325	2235	F/12 Fd Regt	We have torch lights outside the wire of the HUSKY area. Request clearance to fire flares.	SAS/P 1 Fd Sqn/P Cav/P Cleared.
1326	2245	F/4 RAR	Base Defence Report. Bunker 057, direction, to right of bunker. 60-100 meters, lights.	
1327	2255	F/Sector	AN NGAI (YS4459) reports a large explosion outside the compound.	
1328	2320	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. PTLD. 2. 436588. 3. 212250. 4. 124RF. 5. Detonation of mechanical sweep conducted, negative results. Further sweep to be conducted in the morning. 6. 2300 unk. 7, 8, 9. N/A. 10. Illum from 3/48 group HQ.	

SECRET

Cl. Barth
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 94

Date. 22 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
<u>LATE REPORT</u>				
1329	211800	F/ SAS	AO Request E 50-53, N 92-94. Time 250700 311700H Ptl 34.	X/LO, 4 RAR, GS02(Ops) P.C. SAS advised clear
1330	211930	F/ Cav	From OC for GS02 (Ops) Confirm that TA1 is required to ptl in KINGSGROVE 22 Aug in view of 4 RAR mounting a TAOR Ptl at 221600H. Cav Ptl out 0930 hrs in 1900 to be coord by GS02 (Ops) with 4 RAR. Cav to be North of 69 Northing and Bdy clearance northern bdy.	D/THANH, 4 RAR P.C. Bdy clearance only till 1500
1331	0815	F/ 3 RAR	Cancel bdy clearance on Eastings CC/DZ(69) of C/S 67 AO (X/Moc).	X/MOC advised.
1332	0905	F/ 104 Fd Bty	AO Request. 448778, 448752, 430752, 430770, 448778. Transit clearance request 456757, 445764. Timings 230600 UFN.	AO. 4 RAR, D/T P.C. T/C. D/T P.C.
1333	0905	F/ 4 RAR(R)	Ref Cav ops in AO KINGSGROVE 22 Aug. Cav may op in whole of AO KINGSGROVE until 1530. Between 1530-1900, Cav are restricted to North of 69 Northing incl bdy clearance on 69 Northing to Cav. Freq and C/S of ptl is 55.30 c/s 73.	
1334	0912	F/ X/MOC	2 Pax to backload on Pie Cart. 1 to go to 3 RAR(R), 1 to go to D/DO. Aircell for you ^{accept} except /refuse please.	
1335	0955	F/ Sector	There is a US Ammo veh on fire at YS375604. Request a fire fighting AC to put fire out.	BARIA advised further detail required. BARIA then requested DUSTOFF Fire fighting ac cancell d.
1336	1000	F/ Baria	DUSTOFF, 1. BARIA 2. 375604. 3. A. Urgent. B. 2. C. Severe burns. D. US. 4A. 68.85 c/s 36. B. Red smk. C. N/A. D. Secure. E. No. F. Yes. Note: US ammo truck near BARIA jack knived caught fire and ammo exploded. D/OFF airborne at 1005, at BARIA 1015 and patients taken to LONG BINH.	
1337	1000	F/ X/Moc	HOT RODS. 772 RF Rd clearing. 650665, 626650, 230700 231700. Info only.	
1338	1030	Air Int	Sniffer 525/71. DTG 220900H 1100H. Area YS E 77-82, N 71-77. Msn aborted due to technical problems with new aircraft.	
1339	1100	F/ 3 RAR	At 221100 3 RAR (rear) has assumed command of 3 RAR.	
1340	F/ CP	Request that	bdy clearance time for 3 Cav be extended to 1900h. Affirmative from 42 Eastings West on top of AO KINGSGROVE. Negative from 42 Eastings East.	3 Cav P.

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 95

Date. 22 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1341	1120	F/ GS02(AIR)	Request Sniffer clearance from 1200 to 1400H. Same co-ords. E 755- 835, N 695-785.	3 RAR P.C.
1342	1145	F/ 3 Cav	Elms in AO KINGSGROVE have found 4 tracks. One is fresh and goes S to N from 412702 to 414702. The others are up to 3 weeks old. Cav advised fresh track was used by approx 6 pers.	
1343	1230	F/ 1 Fd Sqd	EOD Request. RAAF have had a blind on Range 6AB- A 2.75 rocket- not known if HE or Wp. Directions. 400 metres down range is a target of 44 gal drums near a creek. Due South of these drums approx 15 to 20 metres in a small clear patch the rocket is half buried. Unable to be located by EOD.	
1344	1230	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. E 37-40, N 77-80 No 042. 1. Heavy track seen at YS408772 running West then South for approx 200 metres then lost. Not used since last rain. 2. Several tracks seen on small ridge at YS390778. Difficult to determine if used. 3. No further signs.	4 RAR P.C.
1345	1255	F/ 4 RAR	Our c/s 11 in contact (490836).	GS02 (ops)
1346	1305	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 11 is conducting a search at this stage they have 1 VC KIA, in vicinity of last Locstat.	
1347	1330	F/ 4 RAR	Sit Rep. C/S 11 following up a heavy blood trail from South to North. C/S 11 initiated the contact. No indication of how many enemy were contacted.	
1348	1340	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No. 043. At YS328767 five ox carts and 7 VN pers were loading logs. At YS335770 an ox-cart was sighted, several minutes later two persons emerged from jungle to north and drove away to the west. Track indicates movement of 10-15 persons in a southerly direction, through clearing centre of mass 34-76 within last 10 days.	4 RAR P.C.
1349	1400	F/ 4 RAR	Ref C/S 11 contact, have confirmed 1 VC KIA, captured 1x AK47, 3xPacks they are still following heavy blood trail.	
1350	1425	F/ 17 Const	Cav Elms at NDP SUSAN wish to test fire 30 and 50 cal. Firing point NDP SUSAN Bearing due North. Period 221930 to 221945H.	Arty Tac P. 17 Const P.
1351	1430	F/ 161 Recce	VR No 044, E 56-58, N 72-76. No sign of recent movement in the area.	4 RAR/ 3 RAR P.
1352	1500	F/ Psy Ops	Voice Mission. E 33-36, N 89-92. Time 230800-230930. E 33-36, N89-92. Time 231700-231800.	SAS P.C. B'Cat P.C. Air P.
1353	1500	F/ Psy Ops	Leaflet Drop. E33-36, N89-92. Time 230800-230930. Note: concurrent with Voice Mission.	SAS P.C. B'Cat P.C. Air P.
1354	1505	F/ Air	Please advise 4 RAR that the air planning tables for the move of Delta Coy are being sent up by Albatross this afternoon 22 Aug on Task 291. Task will commence at 230900H as they requested. There will be three lifts of 4 AC, and the last lift will be of three aircraft.	4 RAR P.

SECRET

Albatross W
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 96

Date. 22 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1355	1515	F/ 4 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 11. B. 221254H. C. 490836. D. 3. E. Black shirts and khaki trousers. F. 1 KIA, 1 WIA (blood trail) 1x AK47 and 2 packs containing food, no docus captured. G. Em moved S to N prior to contact withdrew South. H. C/S 11 heard movement to the north, and were establishing a firm base camp when the en approached from the SØ. Contac initiated bb C/S 11. They are following up the blood trail but are unlikely to be successful due to a heavy storm in the area.	
1356	1525	F/ ARU	We have heard a loud explosion. Bearing 4600. Range 1-1½ clicks time approx 221520 Sentry post 154A. 12 Fd Regt ^{NOTHING} meaning heard.	
1357	1600	F/ JADE	Spot Report. Small arms fire at JADE., at YS590800.	3 RAR, 4 RAR P.
1358	1630	F/ 17 Const	Report on loss of SLR. Lost in Baria at 1330 hrs whilst Spr Simpson was having lunch Rifle No 6204806. Equipt full mag.	Q branch P. Pro P. Q Br P. G2 (Ops) Negative. 17 Const advised. 1645
1359	1630	F/ 17 Const	Request Route 23 be closed 0800-1400 22 Aug, due to bridge construction.	3 RAR P.
1360	1700	F/ 161 Recce	VR No 046. At YS611847 two bunkers were seen with several cleared areas nearby. The area appeared recently used with well worn tracks through system. a Fire place with some recently out sticks were also seen. The tracks appeared approx 1 week old with exit track running NW. 2. A track was followed from GR. 616847 through GR617856 to GR 629856 it appeared regularly used. well worn and approx 1 week old.	
1361	1710	F/ 161 Recce	VR No 045: No sighting of recent activity in VR area. Albatross 01 reported that 3 tracer rounds had been fired at JADE 07, from Grid 594803. 3/RAR	3 RAR P. 4 RAR p.
1362	1715	F/ CA	Please relay msg to Maj MUSGROVE Aust RF Advisor. Mr G. CAMERON Surveyor on Water Storage Project cannot meet as arranged 0800 23 Aug, but would like same arrangement to apply 240800 H Aug 71.	LO Baria P.
1363	1730	F/ 3 RAR	Transit Clearance. Along Route 2 to 327. Along Route 327 to Grid 554775 then South down fire trail to Grid 551704. For Mini FSB and Retrans facilities. Time 231300H EOM.	DUC THANH P.C. 4 RAR P.C. 3 RAR P.C.
1364	1745	F/ 3 RAR T/ Cp	For GSO3 (Ops). Please arrange for SAS to be given one of 3 RARs 15 copies of After Action Report for Op OVERLORD as SAS intend to put a ptl into that area.	Actioned and SAS have a copy 22Aug.
1365	1915	F/ 161 Recce	Additional VR Report. On returning from COURTENAY to ND. a woman in grey shirt and black pyjamas seen crouching behind a bush at the edge of some gardens at YS443738. These were either people/ no other people in the area.	DUC THANH P.

SECRET

Albatross
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 97

Date. 22 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1366	1930	F/ Cav	Request bdy clearance for AO KINGSGROVE 220900 221500H . Cav P. but are to remain North of 69 Northing. From Sector VN request a block for this Boundary clearance.	Sector P.C. 4 RAR (M) P.C. DUC THANH P.C.
1367	1940	F/ 4 RAR	C/S 11 Contact continued. 1 AK47 1 AK 47 mag, 20 rds 7.62, 1 torch and battery 1 set of webbing 3 tents, 1 mosquito net, 3 pr trousers, 1 pr civy trousers, 1 pr of black trousers black shirt, 2 hammocks. Small qty of food, flour and dried fish, 2 packs. A more detailed search has revealed 2 pages of docus with names and signatures,	
1368	2000	F/ 3 RAR	VR Request., for 23 Aug. 1. E 55-58, N 67-70. 2. E 52-55, N 67-70.	
1369	2100	F/ Air	Request permanent clearance of the following SSZ until further notice. E 65- to the coast. N from the coast to N59. Time 0800 to 1800 Daily.	Arty Tac P.C. 3 RAR (R) P.C. G(ops) P.C.
1370	2135	F/ Air	VR's for 23 Aug 71. 047, E 52-55, N 67-70. Time 0800-1000. No 048, E 55-58, N 67-70. Time 1000-1200. No 049 E57-60, N 85-88. Time 1200-1400. No 050, Spare 1400-1600.	047, 3 RAR P.C. 048, 3 RAR P.C. 049, 3,4 RAR P.C.
1371	2233	F/ 4 RAR	At 2210H TA22 in N/L engaged move from N to S with Claymores. Will conduct search tomorrow morning, no further results. Formal report to follow tomorrow.	

SECRET

Albaster W
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 98

Date. 23 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
<u>LATE ENTRY</u>				
1372	221745	F/ G Br	Range Bookings 23 Aug 71. † ABC 0800-1200 161 (Indep Recce Flt - Sa, M79. 1 ABC 1300-1800 D and E Pl SA. Range 3. 0800-1230 ARU M60. Range 4 - 5 AB 0800 1800 SA. Range 6 AB 0800-1000 PF HOA LONG Claymore. 6 AB 1000 1730 JWTC Demolitions 6 AB 1900-2100 ARU SA and Illumination.	3 RAR P.C. 1 Armd P. 4 RAR P.
1373		F/ 3 RAR	Be advised there will be 50 and 30 calcs being test fired out of YS5570 on a bearing of 0800 mils 1930 EM.	X/M P.
1374	0040	F/ 4 RAR	This c/s (4 RAR) has had suspected movement on our west side. Engaged with M26, so far nil results Search conducted 1st light.	
1375	0700	F/ 4 RAR	Ref c/s TAZ2 contact last night. Sweep revealed nil results.	
1376	0700	F/ Arty	Road clearance XUYEN MOC DAT DO. 2. POSSUM reports little civil move of traffic in DAT DO area. 'Not Normal.' 3. Call Sign 40 advised at 230710.	
1377	0800	F/ CP	Voice Missions E 33-36, N 89-92. Time 231000 231230. E 33-36, N 89-92. Time 231700	SAS P.C. B'Cat P.C.
1378	0800	T/ Psy Ops F/ CP	231800H. Leaflet Drop. E 33-36, N89-92. Time 231000, - 231230.	SAS, B'Cat P.C.
1379	0820	T/ Psy Ops F/ SAS	Ptl 22 Locstat YS339851 at 230745 and moving East. Reports 3XRPD machine guns firing range 1500 m NE from 221910 to 221925. Also approx 15 grenades.	
1380	0845	F/ Air	BR 71 sighted 2, fishing boats about 50 -100 metres from shore, at YS603578, time 0832H.	
1381	0845	F/ 3 Cav	A0 Request. A0 OTAGO. North of 715 Northing with bdy clearance D/THANH. Period 230900 231200. 445-485. A0 KINGSGROVE North of 69 Northing Period 231200 - 231900. 240600 - 241900. 4 RAR conditions, Bdy clear 69 northing on 23 Aug 71. Negative bdy 69 northing 24 Aug to man 4 RAR Base Defense Net. 55.20 desig 69 P and Est comms with Ptl c/s 73 and 44. Give locstat of the hour.	3 RAR P.C. D/THANH P. ESCORT P. 4 RAR P.C. ESCORT P.
1382	0945	F/ 3 Cav	Transit clearance. TA98 & 9E Route 52 to 23 to NDP SUSAN time 1130 1700H. JWTC Pers both sides of road/C practice contacts with banks.	Sector P.C. ESCORT P.C.
1383	1005	F/ Air	Request clearance for BUSHRANGERS to fire into the area shown below between 1930 2100 23 Aug 71. tonight. E 33-36, N 75-79 SSZ.	Arty Tac P.C. 4 RAR, Sector & B'Cat P.C.
1384	1030	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. No 047. E 52-55, N 67-70. No sign of movement in the area.	3 RAR P.
1385	1105	F/ BIEN HOA	Elements of C/S 46 (BIEN HOA) centre of mass YS5898 on ground recce. Tomorrow another element with Artillery support at YS628998. Element will continue to operate south. Will possibly ask for A0 in the area soon. Inform c/s 23 (SAS) of this for planning reasons.	SAS Advised.

SECRET

debastis wt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 99

Date. 23 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1386	1130	F/ DUC THANH	Report from BINH GIA. 3 women have been moving through BINH GIA in Aust bush hats on D/ THANH advised an Aust dump truck. Attempts by VN check point to hold it have been made. that Provost will assist. Now leave BINH GIA with the truck at approx 1500 daily. Request Mil Police assistance. Visit DUC THANH HQ at 1330 today to liaise apprehension. Women are suspected assoc with VC infiltration. Graded F3.	
1387	1145	F/ GS03(Ops)	Closing of Bridge 7 on Route 23. Bridge closed to all traffic from 240800 to 241400. Light traffic only will be accepted from 250830 to 251200 and 251300 to 251630.	Info to HOA LONG P. DAT DO P. X MOC P.
1388	1145	F/ X MOC	HOTRODS. 772 RFin area 680674, 700690, 700696, 680696 timings 240700 to 1700. 771 RF Road clearing. 650665 to 623650 timings 240700 to 1700. X/MOC advised.	3 RAR P.C.
1389	1245	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report No 048. E 55-58, N 67-70. At YS543675 a 6' long cylinder containing 5 smaller cylinders was found in creek (Disposable Rocket POD). 2. At YS576690 a cake of soap found lying on river bank. No fresh track seen. 3. At YS576688 grass on river bank laid completely flat by heavy movement within last week. No tracks found leading to or from area which is surrounded heavy bamboo. Area concerned about 25 m x 25m. 4. At YS559693 fresh (1 week approx) digging of what appears to be a wpn pit. Could not be further investigated due to thick jungle.	3 RAR P.
1390	1300	F/ Air	Request Arty to be laid on YS348885 between 1315 or 1400 hrs., for an SAS insert Also friendly locs within 5000 metres. today 23 Aug 71.	SAS already advise Nil only their Ptl 22.
1391	1455	F/ 161 Recce	VR No 049. E 57-60, N 85-88. 1. Track seen leaving at YS585864 leading south to higher ground. Well concealed 1-2 wps old. No other sign in area Recce cut short due to storm.	Passed to 3 RAR. 4 RAR P.
1392	1500	F. Baria	For SEAGULL. DONG KHOI Phase 7. Commences 240800 for 30 days. A0 Request. 612 RF YS680674, 700696. 680696, 700690. SW along SUOI DA to 680674. Time 240700 241700. This A0 request (612 RF) has been cancelled by X/M and replaced by D2 (on separate C157).	3 RAR P.C.
1393	1510	F/ B'Cat	US Red Haze readings for 21st 22nd Aug 71. 260756, 250758, 252764, 251766.	4 RAR(M) Passed.
1394	1515	F/ Air	At 1337 hrs a sleeping place and a fireplace were seen by ALBATROSS 03 at YS 349884 during the insertion of SAS Ptl 21.	
1395	1524	F/ Baria	Vn 53. SEAGULL and SEAGULL Minor, Request 1 ATF activate DONG KHOI A0's H1, H2, H3, H4 on 24 Aug. VN DONG KHOI A0's requiring ATF clearances commencing 240800H D2 and E3.	Action Separate C157 for A0 clearances.

SECRET

Alberty W
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 100

Date. 23 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1396	1613	F/ Air	For LO X/M Confirmation of T/L 163 time 0700 pick up time 0715.	X/M P.
1397	1620	F/ 17 Const	Request clearance to test fire 50, and 30 cal out of SUSAN, bearing 6400 mils. 231930H EM.	17 Const P. 3 RAR P.C. Sector P.C.
1398	1650	F/ D/THANH	AO 655 RF 450720, 460750, 480750, 480730. Time 240800 DUC THANH advised.	Baria Advised. 3 RAR P.C.
1399	22/17008	F/ GS02(Air)	Request clearance for free air airstrikes targets for 23 Aug, 0800 1800. 1. YS473506, 2. YS467522, 3. YS461534, 4. YS476506. Only one target will be used if airstrike is on. Advise clearances in order of preference.	Sector P.C.
1400	1707	F/ Baria	For HARDROCK Meeting tomorrow at BARIA is on!	
1401	1730	F/ JWTC	Request bdy clearance on bdy between PADDINGTON and HOA LONG. ASP 241200.	JWTC P. HOA LONG P.C.
1402	1735	F/ 4 RAR	From Ptl c/s 73 At YS395674. Large pool of blood 48-72 hrs old on old EW track. also in area possible drag marks. At 394675 at NE SW track Last used 12 hours ago by 2-3 pers in SW direction. Some old (4-6 months) booby trap signs. Also found Pangi pits. The ptl has been instructed to follow the NE SW track and select a AP for tonight.	
1403	1800	F/ SAS	AO Request E 78-81, N 76-78. Time 240700 301700. Ptl 31.	3 RAR P.C. BIEN HOA P.C. SAS P.
1404	1808	F/ GS02(Air)	Request clearance for free air airstrike. Targets for 24 Aug 71 0800-1800H. 1. YS473506, 2. Ys 467522, 3. YS461534. 4. Ys 476506. 1. OK. 2. Neg/ Baria. 3. Neg/ Baria. 4. Neg/ Baria. Only one target will be used if airstrike is on. Advise clearance in order of preference.	Sector P.C.
1405	1943	F/ Baria	DUSTOFF. 1. Baria. 2. 303563. 3A. Urgent. B. 1 Litter. C. complications (with pregnancy) D. VN (woman civilian) 4A. freq 68.85 c/s 36. B. Illumination Hand held. C. Good (no wind). D. Secure. E. No (hoist req). F. No (English speaking) Airborne 1955. DUSTOFF complete 2017. Patient to VT. (then by vehicle to Baria)	
1406	2000	F/ 3 RAR	Request that RW docs run will call at NDP TUNUNDA (YS552703). Delivery of 2 copies each of 1 ATF SITREP and INTSUM.	
1407	2005	F/ 4 RAR(R)	Base Defence Sighting. 077. 1600 mils 4-5 Km. Lt on horizon.	
1408	2015	F/ HOA LONG	HOA LONG has reported Illumination SW of NUI DAT.	HOA LONG to check with owns APs.
1409	2020	F/ 4 RAR(R)	Base Defence Sighting. 077. 1500 1000M Heard one shot.	
1410	2045	F/ 3 RAR	VR Requests for 24 Aug 71. E 56-59, N 76-79.	
1411	2055	F/ Arty	GR 40118245 engaged at 2026 hrs and surrounding area until 2053 hrs. DEBBIE and ROBIN engaged. Total 300 rds. Int tgt, poss 1 Bn 274 Regt.	

SECRET

Chastell
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

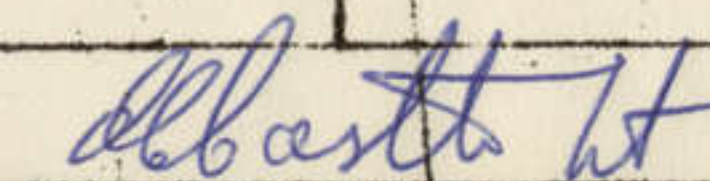
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 101

Date. 23 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1412	2055	F/ 4 RAR	Incident Report. A. c/s 6. B. 222010 to 230930. C. 450904. D. Estimated 2. E, Unknown. F. Nil. G. NE then withdrew west. H. 2010 definite movement approx 40 metres in front of perimeter. Grenades and Illum fired - Sounds of withdrawal after illum faded. 2020 further illum, persons sighted. 2100 possible moaning reported. 0005 more noise, grenades and illum, movement seen during illum. 0225 possible voices in front of position. 0630 Search of first light revealed fresh dog and scuff marks, later patrol found similar marks further down hill. 0900 VR of area indicated fresh tracks approaching from SW toward hill.	
1413	2144	F/ Baria	AO Request. DONG KHDI 270780, 270740, 300 780, 300740. Timings 240800 to UFN.	Baria advised clear 4 RAR(M) P/C.
1414	2150	F/ Baria	Spot Report. 1. P/T P/T L/O. 2. 424570. 3. 232000. 4. 480 RF Coy. 5. Mechanical ambush, detonated sweep conducted, ambush tripped by wind. 6. 2020 N/A. 7. N/A. 8. N/A. 9. N/A. 10. 81 mm mortar illum fired by 3-48 group.	
1415	2215	F/ Int	Sniffer request. E 545- 615, N 755-845. Mission one. Time 0845 - 1045.	3 RAR(R) P.C. 4 RARP.
1416	2230	F/ X/Moc	AO Request., for 772 RF. Area 662700, along route 329 to 672720, 700720, 700680, 662700. Timings 240800 to UFN.	A/RAR/P/C X/Moc advised clear. Baria advised clear. 3 RAR P.C.
1417	2310	F/ 4 RAR	Base Defence Sighting. 069 1500 mils. 1000 metres. 6 lights moving slowly South.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 102

Date. 24 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1418	0650	F/ Arty	Out of Hall (628998) Into: 590953, 635936, 629928, 3 RAR/ 4 RAR 628908, 3 RAR/ 4 RAR 622904. Calibre 105 mm Time 1600H	Clear
1419	0800	F/ 4 RAR	Ref ATR 217 ammend line J. to insert : ac is to go via eagle farm to pick up OC D Coy before coming to COURTENAY.	
1420	0826	F/ SAS	Advise locations of firendly forces within 5 km of 7986. (Briefing 241030). SAS 14 at 767880.	SAS advised.
1421	0900	F/ Baria	AO Request. VKNTC Primary area 283640 - 310680 - 320660 320620 - 300620. Air Arty Zone 310680 - 320680 - 330660 - 320660 and objective A 311662, Time 250700 251600 .	Barai advised clear.
1422	0902	F/ SAS	Locstat. 25 770871 240807, LZ. 14 No change. 22 348851 240747 NE. 21 348886. Time 240659 N.	
1423	0910	F/ XUYEN MOO	771 RF Road clearing 650665 to 623650. timings 250700 to 1700 for info only.	
1424	0910	F/ H/Long	Require source of agent report no 9. Intsum 235/71.	Int to action please.
1425	0930	F/ H/Long	AO Request. E 26-29, N 74-78. Time 240800 271600H DONG KHOI (7) For 252 RF.	This AO is almost DONG KHOI A2 E27-30, N 74-78. A2 is clear. Therefore the above AO is Also clear. H/L to sort out which is corect.
1426	0935	F/ GS03(Ops)	3 RAR'sbase ptl tonight is cancelled because of DUC THANKS AO and because of 3 RAR manning difficulties. A Sqn patrolled in that general area on 23 Aug as well.	
1427	0950	F/ 4 RAR(R)	DUSTOFF Request. 1. 4 RAR 2. 399678. 3A. Priority. B. 1 Ambulatory. C. Cut to lefteye. D. Aust. 4A. 62T = 42.50 c.s 73. B.SmK. C. TBA.D. Secure. E. No F. Yes. Airborne at 1000H 4RAR P. DUSTOFF complete 1009. Patient to 8 Fd Amb 4 RAR P.	
1428	0950	F/ X/Loc	C/S 82 (3 RAR) AA means are on exactly the same freq (64H. 65.20) as our area net primary.	Comms Con P.
1429	1000	F/ Comms Con	We will change the freq within an hour.	X/ Loc Passed.
1430	1000	F/ 4 RAR	Ref TL 217 at 241500. The AC was requested to uplift OC D Coy at EAGLE FARM. OC D Coy will now not be involved.	
1431	1020	F/ Air	Request arty to be laid on YS770871 for period 241015 241130H, for SAS extract Ptl 25.	Arty Tac to Action please.
1432	1050	F/ Air	Request Arty be laid on YS781765 for the period 1330-1445 today for the insertion of SAS Ptls 31 and 13. Also friendly locs within 5000 m of this GR.	Arty Tac please action Arty request.

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 103

Date. 24 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1433	1055	F/ 4 RAR	at 23 last loc (416819) they have have found a number of small tracks, they were not readily identifiable, however one track was found running N-S, 5 days old, used by approx 6 persons.	
1434	1025	F/H/Long	Could you please advise the people who supply us with water that we have none at this stage.	Passed to Q Br.
1435	1105	F/ JWTC	JWTC will be firing on own range SA and flares. Range 4, 5AB, is cancelled 1900-2100.	
1436	1115	F/ Air	Request clearance for Voice Mission. E 33-36, N 89-92. Time 241900-2015.	Psy Ops advised, 4 RAR, SAS P.C.
1437	1130	F/ SAS	Advise that the locs of friendlies within 5km of fol grids (briefing Briefing 241315) YS7677 Nil friendlies. YS7977 Nil friendlies.	SAS advised.
1438	1230	F/ 161 Recce	Report VR 052. E 56-59, N 80-83. No sighting of recent activity. In cleared areas along banks of the SONG RAI are tracks which could be mistaken for those of people; in fact they are made by large wild cattle moving through long grass. As well a track these cattle leave flattened areas similar to a flattened hutchie area.	3 RARP.C. 4 RAR P.C.
1439	1300	F/ 161 Recce	VR 051. E 52-55 N80-83 Time 1000-1230. 1. No bodies seen at given grid 40118245 Arty covered wide area. All checked with nil results. 2. No sign of movement in VR area.	4 RAR P. Secure.
1440	1310	F/ 4 RAR	Base Defence Sighting. 077. 1 VN with cattle moving N to S.	
1441	1313	F/ 161 Recce	The SE range is covered in cows.	JWTC P. H/Long P.
1442	1400	F/ 8 Fd Amb	Request clearance to use DUSTOFF 1 to transfer a VN with acute appendicitis to 1 Aust Fd Hosp.	Action Clear. 8 Fd Amb passed.
1443	1400	F/ Baria	DONG KHOI A0 operating on 25 Aug 71. A2, D2, & E3.	Areas have been cleared UFN BARIA P.
1444	1405	F/ 4 RAR(R)	Our base pt1 c/s 73 out YS403694 has been loc a 105 HE with fuse. It appears not to have been tampered with.	1 Fd Sqn Advise to record loc and leave in situ 4 RARP/C.
1445	1410	F/ 161 Recce	VR 053 Report. E 55-58, N 77-80. Timings 241200-241340 No fresh signs.	3 RARP. 4 RAR P. DUC THANH P.
1446	1500	F/ DUC THANH	Spot Report. Acorn rep. this loc found 3 parallel foot tracks leading south through clearing vicinity grid 427825 appeared to have been made by 3 x 8-10 mon groups made before the heavy rain last night. Track approx 25 metres apart.	4 RAR passed.
1447	1503	F/ DUC THANH	Unconfirmed Reprt. The National Police have heard whispers of a surprise attack in this district by 2nd Bn 274 Regt.	

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 104

Date. 24 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1448	1621	F/ CP T/ 3 RAR	VR Report. No 054 No sign of mov E 55-58, N 74-77. Pass to 3 RAR, and D/THANH	3 RAR P. D/THANH P.
1449	1645	F/ SAS	Sitrep No 235/71. En NTR. Ptl 14 loc YS773885 at 251550H. Mov NW. Ptl 22 Loc MS 352855 at 241457H Mov NE. Ptl 21 Loc YS348992 at 241550H Mov N. Ptl 31 & 13 were inserted into YS781765 PM PM 24 Aug 71. Ptl 25 Extracted from YS770871 at 241100H. Ptl 34 Insertion YS507922 PM 25 Aug 71.	
1450	1700	F/ Int	From 3 Bde 1st Cav Div (believed seen from air). At YS565955, 17-20 en seen moving South 1730H 23 Aug 71.	SAS p. 4 RAR, 3 RAR P.
1451	1710	F/ H/Long	Boundary clearance request. 432649. 241900250630. 2. 343630 to 349626 Time 250-700 to 251700.	JWTC (1) Affirm (2) Negative Passed.
1452	1730	F/ CP T/ X/L	Ref TRAC Spec A0 E 50, N 905 to 950. This boundary is adjacent to a SAS A0 request advice on any RF activities in that area so that adjustments can be made if req'd	Passed to 4 RAR/or relay to X/L
1453	1755	F/ X/Moc	Changeover of Interpreters A Msg was sent yesterday requesting a changeover. No reply as yet. Please advise ASP.	G(Psy Ops) Interpreter will be changed over tomorrow (25 Aug) Timings to be advised Telecon Capt Munro Maj Smith 241805H refs. X/M pased.
1454	1800	F/ D/Do	On 230800 Aug 71 3/586 RF Coy arrested 1 x woman name VAN THI HOT. Born 1938 of HOI MY for unauthorized residence being held now by NP/DD. Husbands name is NGO VAN DUC killed by 302 RF Coy on 081330 Aug 71.	
1455	1822	F/ D/ Do	VN AP loc YS 590643 NW of SUSAN is this an arrangeemnt with NDP SUSAN.	Passed to 17 Const Sqn NFA.
1456	1840	F/ X/Loc Tomorro	Ref SAS A0. LO is going to see DC to confirm that there are no people in A0. Tomorrow he is going to see people concerned and ask them to keep people out of that area.	Passed to SAS 241845.
1457	1845	F/ 3 RAR	VR Request. E 65-68, N 77-80 Timings as arranged by Task Force.	
1458	1850	F/ B/C	Is C/S 23 (SAS) still in area. E 33 - 36. N 84 ³ / ₈ 86.	Informed Yes. Question in which A0 ? Informed ours.

SECRET

Assy
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 105

Date. 24 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1459	1900	F/ B/C	Friendlys intend to operate in their section of that A0 informed Negative.	
1460	1910	F/ B/C	Friendlys intend to operate between both SAS A0s Request advice on any activity planned in that area.	Envoy informed
1461	1930	F/ A Fd Bty	Request permission for free running pass for veh to V/T am 25 Aug Purpose to collect R & C pers timings to coincide with Pie Cart run at 251030H	G2 Ops/negative, they are to go down and return with the convoy. A Bty informed at 242045H/
1462	1935	F/ BARIA	Ref VN Ops for 25 Aug 71. NONE require 1 ATF clearance.	
1463	1947	F/ X/Moc	Compound on alert, 20 VC in immediate vicinity.	
1464	2005	F/ X/Moc	Alert cancelled identified as friendlys.	
1465	2000	F/ 4 RAR	Boundary clearance. Request c/s 3 (C Coy) from 323631 to 342630 timings 251300 UFN.	Passed to Sector P.C. 4 RAR Advised.
1466	2000	F/ 4 RAR	Request Boundary Clearance/ YS474820 to YS490802. D/T copied message from 4 RAR	
1467	2010	F/ B/C	Friendlys intend to work in the following areas. 1. LZ 341865 moving S. S.W. 2. 327844 moving S. request Freq c/s of Gps located in vicinity. Discussed with B/C to see if any chance of alteration only possible changes is for LZ (1), to be moved further west.	
1468	2018	F/ 4 RAR	Sighting. Gun Pit 077. Mortar flare. Bearing 1120 mils. Range 8000 metres.	
1469	2030	F/ Baria	DONG KHOI Ops (Phase 7). H1. E 2, C3. Starting 250800 EOM to be advised.	Sector why C3, already cleared to 1 ATF. P/ confirm 1 ATF area C3.
1470	2045	F/ Baria	Spot Report. 1. Pt11 2. YS355627. 3. Afternoon 24 Aug 71. 4. Nil. 5. Civilian from LONG HUNG village saw one VC squad at 355627 wearing black clothing. SA No further information. 6, Nil. 7. Nil. 8. Nil. 9. Black. 10 None given.	
1471	2105	F/ Air	Clearances for the Voice Mission VR's tomorrow 25 Aug 71. No 055 E 57-60, 85-88 N 85-88 Time 0800-1000 No 056 E 65-68, N 77-80 Time 1000-1200	055 3 RAR P.C. 056 4 RAR P.C. 3 RAR P.C. X/M P.C.
1472	2120	F/ Explorer	From pit 122. Three fl flares ignited on fence properly caused by wind?? GS02 informed.	
1473	2210	F/ CP	VR's 055 -056 cleared for 25 Aug 71.	

SECRET

Asst *Black*
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 106

Date. 24 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1474	2215	F/ CP T/ B/C	Liaison for friendly activity c/s 29 Freq 235.00 ALT. 38.90. Patrol location to be used as point of origin code loc Stat YS352855.	Passed 242235H.
1475	2340	F/ 3 RAR	Arty personell have reported 30 cal and M60 fire from area of SAS Hill 5-10 minutes ago. 1. Checked with Sector 9 no firing in that area. 2. A Sqn No firing in their area. 3. 1 Fd Sqn, direction of 3000 metres. 4. 17 Const Sqn Sqn direction of HOA LONG distance. 5. HOA LONG approx 1000 metres South being checked now, Time 250003.	

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

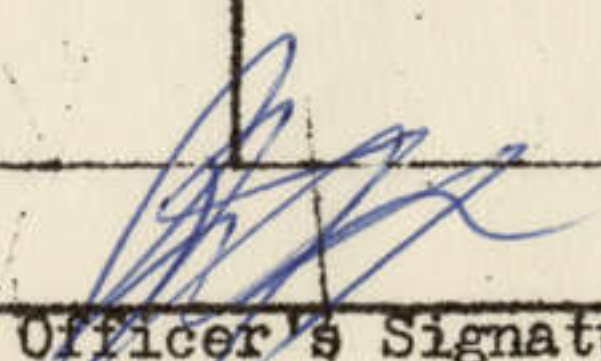
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 107

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1476	0110	F/ CP T/ Comms Con	BARIA Hot line, Reported again as not working. Earlier report sent at 241815H. No action to date.	Comms Control will chase up again and try to fix fault.
1477	0154	F/ Armd Sqn	Have sighted light, possibly a single torch moving towards our picquet at East gate, approx 500 m out.	Check details with your duty offr. Passed 4 RAR for check, passed to JWTC for check, Not sighted.
1478	0200	F/ Armd Sqn	Bearing to light and picquet number unknown.	
1479	0206	F/ D/O Armd Sqn	Have checked report. Light moved south to JWTC area who illuminated area with floodlights. Light then moved south to north back in front our Tk Sqn perimeter approx 300-500 metres out. Request clearance to engage with 30 cal JWTC have no sightings at this time.	GS02(Ops) P.
1480	0210		From Tk Sqn Duty Offr. Also heard two single shots from approx 800metres away. Delete request to engage. Light no longer be seen. Believe it has moved further East.	GS02(Ops) P.
1481	0225		Tk Sqn will arrange ckeck of area with APCs in morning. Separate clearances will be requested.	
1482	0320	F/ 4 RAR(R)	Picquet 0310 has sighted a light 300-400 metres away on a bearing of 2960 mils Further details being checked. Time of sighting approx 0245H.	C Sqn 1 Armd Regt not sighted.
1483	0450		Light disappeared before 0400 hrs.	Light
1484	0327	F/ 1 Armd	Further to Light Sighting. Light appeared to come from NUI DAT 2 area (YS4868) and move towards JWTC. First glimpse seen approx 0130H. 0243H. Light reappeared in range 5A/5B area. 3 single shots heard fromthat area at approx 30 sec intervals. Light then disappeared. 0250. Light reappeared. Light Fairly close (approx 300m) from bunker near East gate. Base picquet number unknown map with overprint not held. Light disappeared approx 0300 hrs. 0310H. Single shot heard approx 500 metres from perimeter.	
1485	0610	F/ 3 RAR	Light Sighting. Post 024 saw two lights at approx 0540Hrs. Bearing 600 mils distance approx 1500 metres. The post light of them almost imeediately afterwards they appeared very close to the ground.	
1486	0625	F/ X/Loc	Ref AO SAS (Ptl 34) X/LOC were asked to confirm that there would be no people in this area. X/LOC confirmed that there were no RF in that area.	Refers to msg sent approx 241750H and reply at 241840H.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

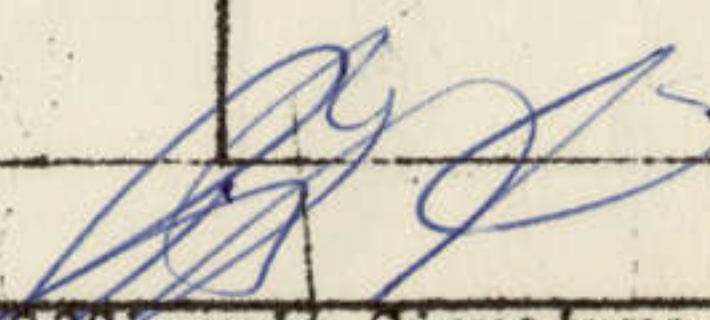
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 108

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1487	0639	F/ A29 OC SAS	Moving into insert area, very bad conditions with low cloud. Have not seen friendlies at this stage.	
1488	0642	F/ B'Cat	Unable to contact until involved but believe that will be on the way at this stage.	Passed to OC SAS Airborne.
1489	0650	F/ B'Cat	Would prefer no contact with AC at all. Troops will move away from LZ as discussed	
1490	0700	F/ A29 OC SAS	Passed/discussed GS02(Ops). Estimate 2 hrs before cloud clears. Require 30 mins notice before insert.	Passed to B'CAT will check.
1491	0724	F/ OC SAS	Consider an insert not safe at this stage Insist on 30 mins guaranteed advice before insert. From Duty Offr. Cannot give guarantee matter discussed GS02(Ops) OC SAS	
1492	0738	F/ 4 RAR	Incident Report. A. c/s 21. B. 241945. C. c/s 21 loc (420797) D. Unk approx 3 E. Unk. F. Unk. G. Unk. H. Voices were heard E of position, approx 100 metres away area illum M79. No further voices or movement heard.	
1493	0750	F/ D/Do	Spot Report. 1. PTDD. 2. 513544. 3. 250645. 4. 701 RF. 5. During 701 Rd clearing ops a mine exploded at 513544 at 250645 and killed one friendly. 6-10. N/A.	
1494	0827	F/ X/Moc	For Litter bug People. What time are chatter boxes going to be changed,	Change over will be at 1615. Is your old chatterbox returning to this loc or going on leave from X/M. X/M advise he will be returning to NUI DAT Psy Ops P. Air P.
1495	0850	F/ D/Do	Spot Report. 1. PTDD. 2. 513541. 3. 250600. 4. 701 RF. 5. Rd clearing patrol of 701 RF was ambushed at above grid. VC set up 10 handmade claymores in series, 2 claymores didn't go off. The ambush was set on E side of rd facing W. 1 man was seen running away after the explosion. 6. 0605 7. 1 RF KIA. 4 females and 1 male detained . 8. 02 claymores and 100 of det cord CIA, size of claymore 9"x6"x1". 9. unk, 10Unk.	
1496	0855	F/ SAS	Locstat. 14 772886 250754 N. 31 782767 250828 NE. 13 782767 250739 W. 22 355858 250744 E. 21 348894 250703 NW.	
1497	0900	F/ Air	VR055 was aborted due to weather. Request clearance in new times 251200-1400. E57-60, N 85-88.	3 RAR, 4 RAR P.C.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 109

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1498	0910	F/ 4 RAR	VC Install Report. A, tunnel and hide system. 2. 22 nd June c/s TA1 and 61. B. 445925. C1. tunnels 3½x2 foot and hides 6' deep x3x4. 2. 7 hides located under 7 houses 2 tunnels under one house with extensive exits. Hides 3'x4'x6' 1 tunnel 60' x 20' long. 3, 6-8 ft. 4. West. D. 1. 233 years. 2. Unk. 3. good. E1. several old letters were found hidden in the wall of one house. 2. Back-loaded to AO loc (Courtenay). F. Nil. 2. Not avail. G Yes. 2. explosive 32 lbs. 04. 3. Not avail.	
1499	0920	F/ Air	Request VR clearance for 25 Aug. E 31-34, N 71-74. Time 1400-1600H.	4 RAR(M) P.C.
1500	0930	F/ D/THANH	AO Request (37 PF). E 42 -44, N 78-80. Time 251000-1800H.	DUC THANH advised 4 RAR P. Neg. GS02 (Ops) Neg.
1501	0930	F/ Sector	1 ATF will activate the ful DONG KHOI areas 250800Ufn. H1, E2, C3. Msg distribute to LONG LE, DAT DO, DUC THANH, XUYEN MOC by VN's.	
1502	0932	F/ D/Do	Ref Spot Report. claymores were set in 3 groups 4 on N end 2 in the centre, 2 on S end, 2 in the centre failed to detonate ambush was command detonated. Lead wires 50-75 metres west of road.	
1503	0932	F/ D/Do	Ref Spot Report. 0850 ammend; 5. 08. claymotes W side of road facing East. 6. least. 7. 2 men detained.	
1504	0940	F/ 104 Bty via Arty Tac	Request AO extension for FSB ROBIN to E 42.5.	Arty Tac passed as clear. 4 RAR(m) P.C. D/T P.C.
1505	0945	F/ Hoa Long	Ref queries to HOA LONG re bdy clearance HOA LONG/PADDINGTON JWTC has bdy clearance on this bdy. 250800-251400.	
1506	1015	F/ B8Cat	Red Haze Report. Time at Target 250530, Time of readings 250001 331930, 297878, 319843, 321851, 325759, 332864, 343853. Int Is this to be passed to 4 RAR & SAS.	Pass to SAS.
1507	1030	F/ Armd	1 Armd Sqn wish to destroy damaged smk grenades on pad near east gate EM will be about 1100.	Clear Arty note: Request broadcast to AC.
1508	1030	F/ Arty Tac	Be advised There are 105mm from 2962 into a block 3168-3268, 3366 3266.	Air please info RAAF for aim insert of C Coy 4 RAR PM 25 Aug.
1509	1122	F/B /Hoa	At YT432301 a vehicle convoy was ambushed by unk en force. En employed claymores and S/A res; friendly cas unk en losses.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET


LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 110

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1510	1145	F/ Bien Hoa	Ref veh convoy ambush at YT432301. Time was 250900H The convoy was US Arty.	
1511	1145	F/ Bien Hoa	Spot Report. elements operating at YS585965 and 585975 also FSB Hall at 628998 is now fully established with sheldrake support.	
1512	1200	F/ GS03(Ops)	The D and E Platoon will be conducting a base defence patrol in AO KINGSGROVE from 260800 to 290800H Aug 71. The D and E Platoon will be op con to 4 RAR/NZ) (ANZAC) for this period.	
1513	1210	F/ X ₂ Noc	HOT RODS. 771 RF Road clearing. 648660 628652. AO 771 630660, 630680. 640680, 630680, 640660. Timings 260700 to EOM. Info only.	
1514	1210	F/ 3 RAR	Insertion of D Coy completed locstat of D Coy YS521678.	
1515	F/ SAS	From Ptl 13	At YS779766. Well used track from NW - SE. Heavy use within 7 days. Existing track with fresh cuttings. Movement to SE. Time of report 251207H.	
1516	1230	F/ D/Do	Ref Acorn who visited this loc this morning. It is understood he had some difficulties in getting the info required.	WO DELANEY Div Int advises no problems DAT DP P.
1517	1230	F/ D/Do	We have home made claymores used in contact this morning if Engrs would like to view. The mines cannot be taken away.	1 Fd Sqn advised a rep will be in DAT DO about 1430 DAT DO P.
1518	1325	F/ Cav	Request Transit clearance TA33, ZIGGIE South R 328 R 23 and 52 to NUI DAT . Time 251430H - 251900H.	X/M P.C. 3 RAR P.C. Sector P.C. 3 Cav advised passed.
1519	1326	F/ 4 RAR	Base Defence Sighting. Bunker 077, 2000 mils 3-4 km. 3 civilains and a herd of cows.	
1520	1330	F/ 4 RAR	Ref Tl 216. Serials 2,3,4,5 complete.	
1521	1335	F/ SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of 5192. (Brief at 1400H) ie locs of friendlies in area E 47-56, N 95-97.	X/L passed no one in area. Bien Hoa P. No, people in area.
1522	1350	F/ Bien Hoa	Reference friendlies at 585965 and 585975. They have moved from that area and FSB HALL is closing and will be moving further north in the next few days.	
1523	1355	F/ D/Thanh	Obtain decision from OC 1 Div Int ref movement of C1 rep on normal duties and movement from DUC THANH to NUI DAT ; this afternoon. Permission has been denied this end pending decision of OC 1 Div Int /G2 Int.	From GS02(Int)He remains in D/Thanh & travels only in accordance with recept recent temporary instruction. D/T P.
1524	1410	F/ 3 RAR	FSB ZIGGIE has been fully vacated.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 111

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1525	1415	F/ 4 RAR	TL 216 now complete.	Same conditions as MACV instructions. Grey by day, Yellow by night. TRAC informed that we do follow the MACV directive 380-18 11 Sep 69.
1526	1417	F/ Trac	From Capt RUSSELL(Trac) Please advise the alert conditions used by 1 ATF.	
1527	1425	F/ 161 Recce	VR No 057. Area YS57-60E, N 85-88. West edge of CU MY clearing throws various light tracks, fairly fresh, but suspected made by animals due to meandering and old patches of grass torn up. SW corner of area not covered due to storm storm moving across area.	4 RAR P.
1528	1430	F/ X/Loc	Ref Capt MUNROs Enquiry. Grid Ref of contact about 4 days ago. YT424157.	3 RAR P.C.
1529	1430	F/ Duc Thanh	Ref DONG KHOI area in lieu of E3. Correct grids are 4675, 4875, 4572 4872.	
1530	1440	F/ 161 Recce	VR 056. Area E 65-68, N 77-80. 1. Elephant tracks across creek at YS677776 running N-S one week old. 2. Tracks from possible RF camp from YS677768 to YS676768 to YS674772 to YS673773 then host in dense scrub, approx 20-30 persons up to one week old. 4. Track on ridge at YS651783 led to destroyed hut at YS650783 no sign of recent use. 5. Bomb crater at YS650784 had plastic or paper floating in water. 6. At YS654796 apparent RF camp 1-2 weeks old with N-S track one week old 50 metres to East. 7. Evidence of an old camp seen at YS667789 where bamboo, one thong, two pieces of cloth were seen. Another RF type camp 100 metres East of grid on other side of stream. No other signs.	
1531	1445	F/ B8Cat	Request your clearance for an immediate air strike on AO 326845.	Clear ground B8Cat clear Air B/Cat P. 105 Ordnance is 500 lb bombs and rockets. SAS P.C. GS02(Ops) P.
1532	1500	F/ SAS	Locstat. Ptl 22 YS360857. Moving S Ptl has been informed of Airstrike.	BARIA advised passed. ARU P.C. GS02Ops P.C.
1533	1500	F/ Baria	AO Request for VKNTC. YS383610 - 383620 - 400630 - 430630 - 430610. Timings 260600-261800H. 270700-272100.	
1534	1505	F/ Arty Tac	Baria request extension on their SSZ until 1700 hrs No rds our side of SSZ cmm 105 in the pht mm the only weapons.	4 RAR P.C.
1535	1510	F/ GS02(Ops)	AO Request for ARU. area 1. 451670-480670-480690-500690-500660-454660 291200-301200. Area 2. 490690-490720-503730-520730-520700-500700-500690- Time 291200 011800.	3 RAR P.C. ARU P.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 112

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1536	1513	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 41 is in possible contact. Locstat YS528678 at 251500H.	
1537	1540	F/ 3 RAR	Sitrep. c/s 41. Heard noises, fired M79, one man moving east. Sweep conducted very faint track movement discovered track movement in easterly direction.	
1538	1545	F/ Air	BR72 reports Vietnamese matter coming up on 38.90, which is SAS primary. 104 Comcen advised.	
1539	1555	F/ Baria	AO Request. 771 RF E 63-64, N 66-68. Timings 260700 to 261800	CP C. Baria P.
1540	1600	F/ Baria	Please inform if Bridge 7 is open for all traffic tomorrow if not what type of traffic will be allowed to pass.	Open to all traffic tomorrow Baria P.
1541	1600	F/ H/Long	Boundary clearance request YS432650. Time 251900-260630. ARU P.C. H/Long P.	
1542	1630	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 058. E 31-34, N 71-74. 1. Grid 318722 and 335734 checked and showed no signs of recent use. The remainder of the VR area appeared to show no signs of recent use except around GR 326712, where there were some recent track movement. The tracks may have been animal but were made in the last 48 hours.	4 RAR P.
1543	1630	F/ Int	Please pass to 4 RAR/NZ Agent report report Eval 1 ATF F3. USF6. It is reported that at 0930H on 22 Aug 71, 15 men of CHAU DUC were located at YS415815. Their intention is to attack DUC THANH (D) HQ and to attack Friendly forces along route 2 on night 28 Aug 71. On 29 Aug 71 they intend to blow up voting booths in DUC THANH (D) using sappers disguised as civilians. 1 ATF comment. This report could well be true as it is believed an element of 274 VC Regt may be in this general area and it could be in this expected that this 274 Regt element would have some Chau Duc in guides.	
1544	1642	F/ Air	Further to message re VN conversation on SAS freq, direction were taken of VN transmissions as follows: From DEBBIE heading 265 degrees from DEBBIE heading 225% 225% was flown whilst ALBATROSS 01 obtained a cross-bearing, obtaining a fix in Grid YS2873. As B/R overflow this loc transmission previously show increases in excitement and frequency and then nothing. Prior to cessation of transmission, B/R were receiving very strange signals.	547 P/ NFA.
1545	1647	F/ GS02(Air)	For LO X/Loc confirmation of T/L 009, Time FLR pick up approx 0720. Return trip at 1600H.	X/Loc P.
1547	1655	F/ TA12	DUSTOFF. 1. TA12. 2. CENTENARY. 3. A. Routine. B. 1 Sitting. C. Temp 103% Hot and Cold Chills. D. Aust 4A. 56.10. c/s TA12. B. N/A. C. N/A. D. Secure.	
1548	1700	F/ GS02 (Ops)	Convoy timings 26 Aug 71. Depart NUI DAT 0915, Depart VUNG TAU 1515.	
1549	1727	F/ D/Thanh	AO Request. YS525770, 550770, 550760, 525754. Time 260800-270800H.	CP. P.C.
1550	1740	F/ ARU	Ptl 53 of ARU night loc is at YS451642.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 113

Date. 25 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1551	1810	F/ 3 RAR	JWTC mousetrap South of NUI DAT 2. Have the troops now moved out of that area.	JWTC P. Yes. Info'd 3 RAR P.
1552	1810	F/ D/ Thanh	Agent Report. VN C3 Eval. VC HQ at 415811 suspected they will infiltrate district tonight.	Sector P.
1553	1820	F/ ESCORT	Transit clearance TA11 to CENTENARY. via QL. 52,23. TA12 to return timings 260700 261700.	Baria P.C. D/Do P.C. X/ Moc P.C. Cav P.
1554	1845	F/ D/T	DUC THANH wish to engage Grid Square YS4181 following an agent report of en in location .	Neg at this time, all have troops in area. If it is to be engaged then we will engage Using 1 ATF reserves. To be discussed with HARDROCK later tonight 104 Bty to engage area 2200H.
1555	F/ X/Moc via D/Do	Agent report.	X/MOC for TF sector Phoiux ^{enix} advisor 54. From PRU received from informer 251300 hrs 10 VC with 2 B40, were seen moving along SUOI CAC YS6666 towards jungle (unk) intention could be to break into X/MOC Hamlet or set up ambush on R23, from now until elections day.	3 RAR P.
1556	1920	F/ 3 RAR	Track Report. At YS534638 c/s 41 has found ox cart tracks approx 2 days old direction of movement N to S.	
1557	1922	F/ 3 RAR	Amendment to C/S 41 contact. A. Contact c/s 41. B. 251500H C. 531678. D. 1-2 en, E. Unk. F. Nil. G. S/E. H. Firendlies initiated contact Scout saw movement and heard noises movement stopped. Area was engaged with M79 and M26 grenades. Sweep conducted. Faint track found. Was followed for 150 metres Nil results.	
1558	1930	F/ Bien Hoa	The radio relay station which was at YS7391 has been closed down and moved out.	
1559	2005	F/ X/Moc	A.T.R. A. 164/71. B. LO X/MOC. C. 1 Pax 200 lb 1 sortie. D. RW/FW. E. X/MOC. 62.70 45Y c/s 39 F. LUS c/s 15 45Y. G. 260700 2. 0630 0800. H. N/A. I. N/A. J. ADMIN.	
1560	2045	F/ D/ Thanh	There are rumours supposedly originated in Saigon from a US source that 3 Bat 33 NVA Regt will re-inforce local unit for an attack in DUC THANH district to disrupt elections.	
1561	2218	F/ CP	Boundary clearance area HOA LONG PADDINGTON AO Timings 250800 251400 H/LONG P. The VN were not aware of this activity.	H/Long P. Sector P.C. H/Long cannot clear th this until tomorrow morning.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

C.P. COPY

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 114

Date. 26 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1562	0115	F/Arty	HUSKY pit requests clearance to fire flare. They hear movement on the wire. 0120. Flares revealed a large pig.	Clearance given.
1563	0320	F/D THANH	We suspected contact.	
1564	0330	F/D THANH	Things seemed to have quietened down, will wait to see if anything develops. report to follow.	
1565	0340	F/D THANH	Incident report. A. Incident. B. 260320. C. D THANH. D. Unk. E. Unk. F. N/A. G. Unk. H. Suspected movement engaged with Claymores, grenades, movement on both sides of compound, flares fired nothing seen. No further action.	
1566	0445	F/ARU	At 451642 B/L C/S53 has found a tunnel 60 meters long 3'x3', not destroyed.	
1567	0615	F/Cav	Our picquet reports a burst of M16 fire 600 meters out possibly on route 2. No bearing.	
1568	0820	F/Armd	Request clearance for 20 Pr from YS451668. Template is to fol 492724-515724-514702-461656-443678. 700 rds HE. Request clearance to moving onto range at 261600 Range active 261900-EM (as late as 2300).	3 RAR(R)/P/C 3 RAR(M)/PC D THANH/P/C GS03 (Trg)/P/C
1569	0822	F/BARIA	Request SSZ in area 645632, 670633, 670600, 644600. Active on days 27, 28, 30 and 31. Time 0900-1100. Firing from X MOC grid 653685.	3 RAR/P/C GS02 Ops/P/C BARIA/P X MOC/P
1570	0915	F/3 RAR	Our C/S13 at grid 581666 has reported ^{nearby} SA on a bearing of 1200 meters about 1500. Action: X MOC, VN were firing in area J (NUI DAT north of X MOC) at that time. Bearing: C/S13 to firers would be approx 1200.	
1571	0917	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. 771RF R/CL 65-665 to 623650, timings 270700 to 1700.	Info only NFA.
1572	0917	F/D THANH	Agent report. Eval B3 at 241000 hrs Aug 71. DUYEN and MUN living in AP SOUI NGHE have met DUNG BINH BA party chapter secretary at YS430726. 20 minutes these 2 individuals came back with a package given to them by DUNG.	BARIA/P
1573	0918	F/BIEN HOA	Ref SAS ops 215, have friendly patrol at YS804930. Advise SAS /passed, also advised where SAS patrol 14.	SAS/P B HOA adv locstat ptl 14 centre of massAO
1574	1003	F/ARU	Installation report. A. 1. Tunnel system. 2. 251640. 3. C/S53. B. 451642. C. 1. 1 entrance 2'x2' depth 15' air vent, 6 meters to west, further air vents 50M to est. Possible branch tunnel to the south 5 meters west of first air vent. Tunnel 3'x2' wide. 2. N/A. 3. 3' to possibly 6'. 4. Many civilian tracks in area. D. 1. At least 12 months. 2. Possibly 2-3 months. 3. Good condition. E. Nil. F. Nil. G.1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Unk.	
1575	1020	F/161 Recce	VR 058, times 0800-1000. Area YS325-375E YS73-77N. Although there have been extensive woodcutting activities on the west side of area, no woodcutters were seen in the area.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

John Gulbeck Carr
Duty Officer's Signature

CPCOPY

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 115

Date. 26 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1576	1047	F/Air	BR 71 sighted for at 1015 hrs. About 10-15 boats from mouth of SONG RAI east to the Province border, with nets, 50-100 meters off coast. In square YS5958, 4 nets across the creek. Not passed to coastal surveillance.	Passed to CSC thru DINGO at 1037 hrs. 57
1577	1100	F/Air Int	RED HAZE Msn. 252330-2350H Aug 71, area pre planned msn No 7943, 7966, 7889 aborted due to WX objectives 7990, 7967 covered with neg results.	4 RAR/P
1578	1105	F/BARIA	Conference for HRDROCK tomorrow is cancelled.	
1579	1100	F/Air Int	Sniffer 529/71, DTG 260900-1100. Area YS E77-83 N70-74, neg significant readings.	3 RAR/P SAS/P
1580	1110	F/3 RAR	3 RAR mortar section C/S80 will deploy into action at 3 RAR lines NUI DAT 270800.	
1581	1230	F/161 Recco	Pass to 4 RAR. 059 E38-40 N86-90. 1. Hwy track sighted, YS392859 movement was from N-S approx 1 week old and carried in excess of 20 persons. Track lost in thick bamboo. 2. Tree cut down at grid YS369878 in past 2-3 days. Tree approx 8" in diameter, scuff marks from footwear around base of tree. 3. E-W track seen at 371879, approx 1 week old, used by 10 plus people.	4 RAR/P
1582	1315	F/B CAT	The US pers who were op between SAS ptl 21 and SAS ptl 22 have been extracted.	SAS/P
1583	1328	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF request. 1. Sector. 2. YS303562 LONG SON. 3. a. Priority. b. 4 litter. c. GSW wounds to thigh. d. VN mil (PF). 4a. 56.95 C/S29. b. Helipad. c. Not known. d. Secure. e. No. f. No. g. Uplift interpreter VIP pad BARIA. Airborne 1340, Dustoff complete 1348. Patient to VIP BARIA.	ATOC/P D AG/P BARIA/P 8 Fd Amb/P
1584	1400	F/BARIA	From LO for SEAGUL MDNDR. Could you arrange for LO 3 Bde and LO BEARCAT to fly in for conference. Sat 28 Aug 71, timing to be advised.	
1585	1435	F/BARIA	AO request for PRU, YS525770-525750-550 70-550750. Timings 261400-270800.	3 RAR/P/C
1586	1450	F/3 RAR	C/S42 has just found several piles of grass at YS545678, time 1445H. Cross 4-5 feet wide and in piles cut to 6' lengths. Piles 6" deep. Have G Int any idea what this grass could be used for. On any similar reports. ARVN LO 1 ATF suggests that grass may have been collected for possible use in roofing. DAT DO comments VN and US at this loc think grass more likely for cattle feed than roofing.	3 RAR/P
1587	1502	F/SAS	From ptl 13 YS773770 at YS773768 tin of 6x60mm mortar rds. He has them in his possession. Rds are in good condition.	GS02 Ops SAS/P Abandon and bury rds.
1588	1525	F/Lusc Tower	There has been a blue veh running up and down route 2 opposite the strip. Also there is a small construction directly opposite the strip on the western side of route. There are 6 VN in and around the construction.	Provost to investigate 1555 hrs.
1589	1540	F/Cav	TA41 transit clearance request via route 52, 23 to X MOC timings 271700-272000.	3 RAR(R)/P/C X MOC/P/C Cav advised.
1590	1610	F/4 RAR	Comment on VR059, the heavy track could have been C/S4.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

CP COPY

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 116

Date. 26 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1591	1616	F/X MOC	Intel report. S2 eval C2. Reported that at 251500H 3 VC in mixed dress armed with 2 AK 47 and 1 pistol seen at 638637 lead by HO VAN DUNG. They observed NHAN TRI hamlet for harassment on election day.	Sector/P
1592	1620	F/Provost	Ref request to investigate veh mov on route 2 opposite Luscombe fd. The VN with the veh are searching for and picking up pieces of wood lying around the area. No sign of any construction in area, NFA seems necessary.	
1593	1725	F/Air	Request friendlies within 5000 meters of ptl 21.	B CAT/neg friendlies. Air Cell/ nil friendlies within 5 clicks of ptl .
1594	1710	F/4 RAR	Mousetrap request for 4 RAR from bdy at YS343630 west to 322630 north to bdy. Timings 270800-281600, task to search area.	Sector/P/C HOA LONG/P/C 4 RAR/P
1595	1725	F/SAS	Ptl 21 is in contact. OC is about to become airborne to estab comms with ptl. Further info should be available in 15 mins.	
1596	1755	F/OC SAS	Ptl 21 at YS353903 contact rear, 3 en seen. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK CIA and some docs patrol is OK, no fire sp required, no extraction required, suggest extraction of docs be left to time of extraction of patrol on 29 Aug.	
1597	1830	F/4 RAR	VR 6/220. E32-35 N77-80, times 270900-271100, VR 6/221 E52-55 N88-91, times 271400-271600. Nil from 3 RAR.	
1598	1855	F/X LOC	A truck load of trainees leave X MOC for CAM MY at 270800.	
1599	1855	F/ARVN	ARVN from X LOC start road clearing ops tomorrow, they will clear 300M on either side of route 2 from X LOC to CAM MY, op will last 2-3 days. 4 RAR affirmative	X MOC advised.
1600	1920	F/Cav	TA33 request clearance to transit north along route 2 to route 327 east to YS528763, south to NDP TANUNDA. Timings 270730-271200.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C Cav/P
1601	1930	F/3 RAR	SSZ request mors out of 3 RAR lines into area, E46-50 N68-71, timings 270800-271200.	0. Staff Capt SD/C within AO CTAGO GS03 Ops Clear, Arty Tac/ Clear ground will request air clearnce prior to commencing.
1602	2100	F/3 RAR	FSB CENTENARY has movement on its perimeter, please ask X MOC to call FSB CENTENARY (GIOA) on freq 14D.	X MOC/P
1603	2135	F/BARIA	From Province Chief if X MOC or D THANH come under attack, they will require Australian support.	

SECRET

James Bullcock Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 117

Date 26 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1604	2200	F/Air	VR058 E325-375 N73-77, timings 0800-1000. VR059 E38-40 N86-90, times 1000-1200.	H LONG/P/C 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C
1605	2220	F/TRAC	Two sapper elms with a Bn of U1 Province will conduct attacks against LONG BINH and BIEN HOA sp by an Arty elm. G3 of 3 Corps have info that the attack is scheduled for tonight. Other info indicates that QL1 and QL2 will be interdicting. Harrassing attack can be expected in XUAN LOC also.	E2 Ops advised.
1606	2215	F/Air	Request clearances for VRs 27 Aug 71. VR060 E32-35 N77-80, timings 0800-1000. VR061 E40-43 N83-86, timings 1000-1200. VR062 E37-40 N83-86, timings 1200-1400. VR063 E52-55 N88-91, timings 1400-1600.	060 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C Sector/P/C 061 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C 062 4 RAR/P/C 063 4 RAR/P/C
1607	0655	F/Air	POSSUM 15 sighted boat on the SONG RAI one person on board. Grid YS583573, time 0650. Coastal surveillance not contacted.	Coastal Svy/P 6537 6588 at 0705.
1608	0800	F/3 RAR	A. Bdy clearance C/S4. B. 550663 along civilian access bdy to 503656. C. ASP-UFN.	Sector/P/C
1609	0800	F/4 RAR	From X/L. The LONG KHANH PSA is worried about the reports from TRAC that HQ 33 NVA Regt is 5 Km NE of COURTENAY.	
1610	0810	F/Arty	Ref SSZ for XUYEN MOC Arty request clearance for: 645635-670633-670600-644600. Only change to original block is that 1st grid is 300 meters W. No change to timings or dates.	3 RAR/P/C
1611	0830	F/BARIA	The DPC (Col KHAN (VN)) and DPSA (US) will be going to JWTC and wish to transit through NUI DAT. ETA NUI DAT 0900, they will be in a US jeep.	Provost advised.
1612	0840	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of 7788 (briefing time 1015) and 3485. // of fol grids: (briefing time 1015) 7788, 3485.	No friendlies 7788: B HOA/P/C no friendlies. 3485 B CAT P/C no friendlies. SAS advised.
1613	0915	F/SAS	From ptl 13 at YS773770 NE-SW marked track. Shows signs of light use 2 weeks ago.	
1614	0915	F/SAS	Contact report ptl 21. YS356906 3 enemy moving N: 261640H, en cas 1 KIA (BC) en withdrew S. CIA 1 pack, docus, AK47.	
1615	0920	F/Air	Request arty be laid on for extraction of ptls 14 and 22 at fol locs ptl 14, ptl 22 363845. Request also friendlies within 5000M of each loc.	Arty to lay guns N, friendlies adv on sep C157.
1616	1003	F/RAAF	ALB 01 made precautionary landing at 498664 with tail rotor chip detector light. Has 28 troops of A/3 RAR from troop lift T/L331. Guns laid down on area from KIWI. Gunships in area.	3 RAR advise that there are no problems. Comd/P 6S03 Ops/P

SECRET

J. S. Lammert
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 118

Date 27 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1617	1010	F/3 RAR	TRANSLAND 331 complete. ie. almost complete, see C157 on precautionary landing of ALB 01 at YS498664.	
1618	1045	F/161 Recce	VRO60. E32-35 N77-80. 1. Several heavy tracks seen crossing large clearing S to N up to 1 month old appeared to be animal GR 340-350 and GR760-780. 2. Fire trenches seen at GR345778 approx 1 month old. 3. At grid 336771 a pile of chopped up bamboo was seen by the side of a track 1-2 weeks old. 4. No other sign of movement.	4 RAR/P
1619	1045	F/Arty	Extraction of SAS ptl 22 has been compromised. JADE has broadcast details of 105s out of DEBBIE laid on GR360848. Details broadcast in clear. SAS have been advised	SAS/P
1620	1050	F/4 RAR	C/S 62 in contact, locstat YS482896, this is probably not the contact grid.	
1621	1057	F/4 RAR	Amended contact grid now 485897.	
1622	1103	F/4 RAR	SITREP C/S62 saw 4 en, C/S 62 challenged, 1 weapon seen. En withdrew 3 to E, 1 to N. 62 engaged, 1 VC KIA (BC).	TRAC/P AFV/P
1623	1125	F/SAS	AO request. E79-82 N74-76, times 290700-041700. (ptl 24 of 9 persons).	3 RAR/P/C B HOA/P/C
1624	1135	F/H LONG	NP BARIA want to know which unit owns vehicle No 113455. Apparently the vehicle picked up a wounded soldier some time ago.	NFA until NP provide more details. HQ Coy? Incident 19 Jul, veh 112455 belongs to 4 RAR 113455 not on AFV books
1625	1140	F/ B HOA	Spot report. A ranger team is in contact at YS816943, 4 en KIA neg friendly cas. Team contacted a large group of enemy moving E to W after contact they scattered in an unknown direction.	
1626	1142	F/3 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 516665. 3a. Tac priority, med routine. b. 1 ambulatory c. High temperature 106 degrees. d. Aust. 4a. 105 35.95, C/S43. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. 1 ATF CP action, dustoff airborne at 1200 and complete at 1207. 3 RAR patient to RED EARTH.	
1627	1145	F/Int Air	From Air Int, info to 4 RAR. Sniffer 270945H-271045H area YS7073-7673-7667-7067, neg significant readings!	4 RAR/P
1628	1145	F/OC ATF LU	Please pass to BARIA for DPSA. HARDROCK would like to meet DPSA and Col TAN at 1500 hrs today at your loc or TOC. Could this be arranged.	BARIA/P Confirmed TOC at 1500 hrs. Reply passed to Maj FERRIER.
1629	1145	F/OC ATFLU	Please pass to DUC THAN, vehs are to move only in pairs and with at least a Snr NCO in Comd UFN.	D THANH/P
1630	1155	F/4 RAR	Bdy clearance request. A. 31. B. 360633-370634. C. 271200-281000. D. For dustoff.	Sector/P/C 4 RAR/P/C

G.S. Cannon et

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 119

Date. 27 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1631	1155	F/4 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. C/S 31. 2. YS367638. 3a. Routine. b. 4 sitting. c. Conjunctivitis. d. Aust. 4a. C/S31 freq 44.90. b. Scrub, broken ground. c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	Complete 271605. Patient to EAGLE FARM.
1632	1200	F/B HOA	Ref querie from ACORN, on night 24/25 Aug, FSB JEFFRIES at YS877994 received 2 unk type incoming rounds. 1 impacted 500M to E of perimeter. The other was an airburst above the CP. This was at 1940H. At 1945H the NDP radio relay at YS8691 heard movement and observed a trip flare detonate. In both areas engaged by fire. Nil friendly casualties. Enemy losses unk. Crater analysis in morning revealed 105mm rounds. Pl from sp base sent to check firing grids. 200 meters ESE of FSB. The loc firing site for rounds, it was 35-10 feet wide, 5 feet deep. Rive ted with boards and sandbags. Pits dug in past 24 hrs, foliage around area splattered with dirt indicating rds launched from site recently. One para flare and arm band also found in area. Very recent use by 4-5 persons, 75 meters SE of FSB, a poss en AP site was loc. One rusty 105 rd and a log pad. Round was destroyed. (This is a queens english translation of item 4 of para 3a. (2) (a). 3 Bde 1 Air Cav INTSUM No 138 25 Aug 71.	
1633	1212	F/3 RAR	A0 extension and bdy clearance 600650 to 620650, then north along tree line to 623665, timings ASP to UFN.	X MOC/P/C DAT DO/P/C 3 RAR/P Sector/P/C
1634	1215	F/3 RAR	Cancel A0 extension 540650 along 65 northing to 600650.	Sector/P DAT DO/P
1635	1215	F/3 RAR	Request bdy clearance 589661 along civil access to 600650, timings ASP to UFN.	Sector/P/C DAT DO/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P
1636	1240	F/161 Recce	VR061, timings 1000-1200. E40-43 N86-83. 1. Heavy tracks along top of hill at YS415863 (20-30 pers within last month). On western slope of this hill discarded ration packs and food tins appear fresh but no tracks could be found leaving to or from this area. 2. Track used by 20-30 pers within last two weeks, runs from YS431860 to YS433857 where it disappears into their undergrowth along river bank. 3. Bunker system at YS394846 has been filled in but wooden beams for OHP are intact, suspect some attempt has been made at rebuilding within last six weeks.	4 RAR/P
1637	1250	F/4 RAR	Contact report. A. C/S62. B. 271045. C. 485897. D. 4. E. 1 in shorts, fawn shirt, remainder black and grey dress. F. 1 KIA, 2 ID cards, 1 watch, 1000 piastre, 1 pair secateurs, 1 wallet and 1 document. G. Stationary, then 3 east, 1 north. H. C/S sighted 4 enemy who sighted them at same time, and sighted withdrawal. C/S called them to halt, enemy failed to do so and fired 2 shots at C/S62, C/S engaged resulting in 1 KIA.	
1638	1305	F/B HOA	Spot report. At centre of mass YS0996 there were 4 instances of ground to air fire and suspected SA at 0900-1130, OH6 was down but been recovered, Blues have been inserted and have found cache.	

SECRET

J. L. Cannon et

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 120

Date. 27 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1639	1353	F/161 Recce	VR062, YS37-40E YS83-86N. Timings 271200H-1400H. No fresh sign in area.	4 RAR/P
1640	1355	F/4 RAR	C/S23 YS435800 found 10 piles of grass 4-5 feet wide 6 foot length, 6 inches deep. Also found some tracks, 2 running north, 1 at 5900 mils which is old, 1 at 5700 mils which is more recent, 3rd track 2400 mils, drains around grass, could be beds C/S23A looking around the area, more to follow.	
1641	1410	F/B HOA	Ref spot report. BIEN HOA, result 2 KIA, 7-10 persons evaded to the south.	
1642	1445	F/Cav	Block for 76mm shoot centre of arc 448667 bearing 1140 mils, left of arc 0960 mils right of arc 1320 mils, grids 445674-449684 494708 514704 517694 521684 511667 460656 450661. Times 281300-1900.	3 RAR/P/neg clear. Cav/P
1643	1455	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA83, TA41, TA11. From NUI DAT route 52, route 23 to SUSAN and CENTENARY. Times 280600-282000.	3 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C DAT DO/P/C X MOC/P/C Cav/P
1644	1500	F/BARIA	Ref eastern province border. 36 USARV will be in this area and 1 ATF will have to go to MSF for clearance. 36 USARV will be operating in area from 26 Sep 71.	
1645	1505	F/Int	4 RAR has located 10 piles of grass 4-5 feet wide, 6 feet long, 6 inches deep. Can DUC THANH comment on what these may be for. Anser: 1. To collect for their cattle as they cannot go out to pasture. 2. To dry for thatching roof. 3. For VC bordello.	DUC THANH/P
1646	1600	F/Air Cell	SAS ptls 22 and 14 were extracted today.	
1647	1600	F/X MOC	AO request in area 7068 7368 7066 7366. Timings 271700 to 280800.	3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P
1648	1605	F/4 RAR	C/S62 and 61B loc at 490899 at that loc. 61B PLUTO found spot, where enemy appeared to have rested, appears enemy split up from that point. KIA was in area where there were no civilians and area not worked for some time.	
1649	1610	F/Armd	Request clearance for 20 pers from YS451668, template is as follows. 492724-515724-514702-461656-443678. 700 rds HE active 271900-EM as late as 2300.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C GS02(Trg)/P/C Arty Tac/Clear ground
1650	1615	F/SAS	Ptl 13 when at YS768770 at 271045H heard 6 shots NW at 800M distance. At same loc at 271110H heard 1 shot NE at 900 meters distance.	
1651	1615	F/BARIA	AO request. 945RF 3 PF-P1 area 414648 427649 413638 424538, timings 280800-1800.	
1652	1655	F/D THANH	ACORN DUC THANH. Afternoon 26 Aug 71, NGUYEN VAN SANG, 1 HOI CHANH who lived at F1 SUOI NGHE was detained. BINH BA national police state that he was detained as a suspect VCI/VCS. DIOCC DUC THANH says that he has failed to fulfill his military obligation, presently hel Sector HQ PHUOC TUY.	

SECRET

J. S. Cannon et
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 121

Date 27 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1653	1655	F/X MOC	Agent report. VN eval B2. 241430, 5 VC dressed in mixed clothing armed with 1 pistol, 1 AK47 and carrying 3 field packs, they were seen at YS622638 and collected info on X MOC situation from woodcutters. Pass to BARIA.	BARIA/P
1654	1700	F/X MOC	The water resup tomorrow is not necessary.	Q Branch/P
1655	1700	F/D THANH	For info only. A mechanical ambush will be conducted near rubber line to the west of this loc, vicinity NS line between YS461790 and YS460780, timings ASP-EOM.	
1656	1700	F/Arty Tac	Setting BL is compromised.	Net advised/P
1657	1705	F/161 Recce	VR report 063 E52-55 N88-91, timings 271400-271600. 1. Paper and soap seen in water filled craters at YS534885. 2. No other obvious signs of recent movement.	4 RAR/P
1658	1707	F/D THANH	Sympathiser eval C3. At 251700H at YS435880 a VC Coy wearing green and black with crew served and individual weapons, was seen. Comment: Possibly 1/274.	BARIA/P
1659	1720	F/4 RAR	Ref rifle C/S61 found at 449904. Possibly SKS rifle. Also had grenade launcher on the end. Rifle found in base of tree, been in position for possibly 12 months. Weapon badly rusted.	
1660	1755	F/4 RAR	VR 6/224 E 42-45 N84-87, timings 281000-281200. 6/225 E31-33 N68-73; timings 281200-281400;	
1661	1820	F/D THANH	Agent report eval C2. At 271000H 3 VC dressed in greens, armed with individual weapons appeared at YS410717 they stopped woodcutters going to work and asked about where voting cards would be distributed they told the people that if they voted, the VC would kill them. Meaning the people.	Sector/P
1662	1900	F/G3 Ops	ARU will have a patrol in AO PADDINGTON on 28/29 Aug, amend ptl programme: the ptl will be pl sized and in two locs. 1. YS435647. 2. YS448649.	
1663	1950	F/Arty Tac	Report from A Coy 3 RAR that the tracer is passing over their position is not incoming. 3 RAR rounds are now passing well to the east of A Coy position. 1 Armd: Rds fire on range definitely were not directed outside authorised danger area. CP continue firing.	
1664	2010	F/3 RAR	Ref negative clearance given to Cav for 76mm shoot 281300-281800, if Cav can submit a SSZ that lies to the north of the line YS461656 to YS513700 then this C/S will give affirmative clearance.	Cav/P
1665	2035	F/DAT DO	We have received a report of 1000 VC in YS5065, farmers were prevented from working in that area.. When, what source, farmers stopped when they went into the area, by VC, held until dark.	
1666	2045	F/B HOA	Further to SITREP on ground air firing centre of mass YS0996 ground troops were inserted and a small cache containing a claymore, some SA rds, food and clothing was found. Further, at 1400 hrs at YS0898, more ground to air was received and a OH6 AC received a direct hit from a B40. The AC crashed and was destroyed, the crew of 2 US were WIA.	

J. L. Cannon

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

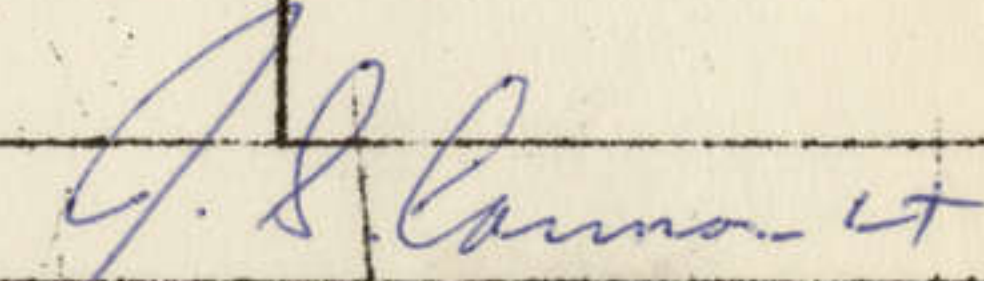
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 127

Date. 27 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1667	2100	F/1 Fd Sqn	VC Installation. A. 1 Tunnel system. 2. 26 Aug 71. 3. 3 pl ARU. B. YS452642. C. 1. N/A. 2. 3 tunnels. 3. 5 feet plus. 4. 2 entrances. D. 1. 12 months, plus. E. 1 and 2. N/A. F. 1 and 2. N/A. G1. No. 2 and 3, to be determined. The system was found 26 Aug 71 and checked by mini team 27 Aug 71. There was rice scattered around one entrance. Other entrance had been disturbed. 1 tunnel was 60 metres long and continued on but was not checked further because of lack of comms with ground troops. Other tunnel was checked for 20 metres but was not further checked because of cav in, appeared to continue further. Dimensions varied from 4'6" high and 2'6" wide to 18" high and 2' wide.	
1668	2120	F/Cav	Request clearance for fol danger area for 76mm practice, left of arc 600 mils, c centre of arc 675 mils, right of arc 750 mils. Firing point 452666. Area 447671, 449684, 485719, 505720, 507717, 509714, 506694, 466661, 455661. Timings 281300-281800.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C 3 Cav advised clear 280725 advised 280920.
1669	2140	F/4 RAR	Further to contact report of aslt pnr pl contact today. KIA was a resident of CAM MY and a member of local PSDF. His duties in the PSDF were all west of route 2. He was never posted on duties to the east of route 2, where the contact occurred. He was over 5 km away from his normal location in a rubber plantation which has not been worked for 10 years. The area of the contact is a known meeting point for VC of the CAO SU (VC) District. In discussions with the CAM MY Village Chief it was suggested that the KIA was kidnapped. In view of above info, 4 RAR did not think this likely. It was also noted that after the sighting and challenge the KIA headed north, perhaps towards home, whereas the other 3 VC headed east. As a "good communist" KIA could easily be a part time soldier belonging to the PSDF. He would be required for duties with the PSDF approx once per week. It is the opinion of CO 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) that the KIA was a VCI.	
1670	2125	F/4 RAR	Continuation of contact report. H. During 61 B follow up using tracker dogs, appeared the enemy stopped twice within 500 meters. There were heavy drag marks which indicate a possible VC WIA at 490899 a tracker dog indicated an area where enemy appeared to have rested before the enemy group split up. Contact area was in an area of a plantation which had not been worked for some time. No civilians in area.	
1670	2225	F/B HOA	A convoy received SA fire from both sides of the road. From an unk sized enemy force, at YTO25137, time 2215. This is the main road from gate 2 to LONG BINH.	
1671	2310	F/B HOA	AO C/S77 (rangers) E55-57 N96-98, time 28 Aug - 01 Sep, for info only.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

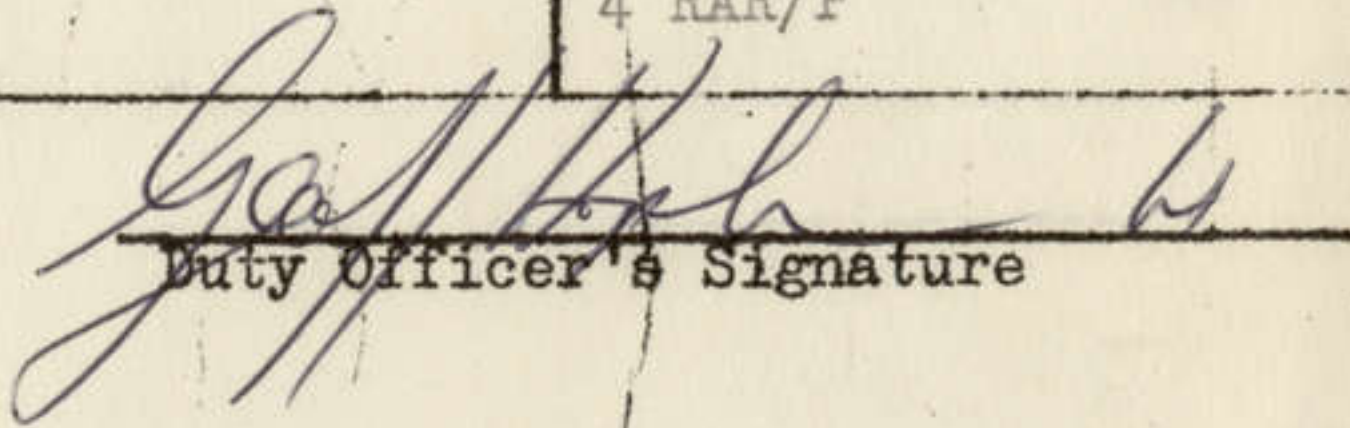
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 123

Date. 28 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1672	0746	F/ARU	B/clearance 435647 C/S51, timings 1800-0700.	H LONG/P/C ARU/P
1673	0820	F/BARIA	LONG DIEN District reports that a source relayed by locals report that the VC have brought into LONG PHUOC Village 3 anti/aircraft guns. It also revealed that they are manned by women.	
1674	0830	F/JWTC	JWTC AO request. From YS470810-490810-500820- ⁵⁴⁰⁸²⁰ 540780 -500780-500790-470790-470810. Timings 291200-011800. This AO has been amended, see new C157.	DUC THANH/P 4 RAR/P/C
1675	0910	F/161 Recce	First light Recce. 1. One man on small float inside mouth of SONG RAI(R) at YS574570. 2. Fishing nets had large floats attached, fishing nets from 576569. 3. Negative response from coastal surveillance.	CSC/P
1676	0915	F/SAS	Locstats. 31. 797767 280810 E. 13 768769 280725 NW. 34 524920 280810 NW. 21 356902 280716 S. From 13, the ^{well used} old track reported on 25 Aug was in fact part of route 331. Ptl has been instructed to check tracks for mov to north.	Arty/P
1677	0925	F/BARIA	Ref FREE AIR. Preferences, 1st grid ^{2nd} grid, ^{2nd} grid, ^{3rd} grid respectively.	Cleared by BARIA.
1678	0945	F/X MOC	771 Road clearing, 648662-628652, timings 290700 to 1700.	NFA
1679	1030	F/161 Recce	VR064 YS49-51EYS64-68N. Timings 280800H-281000H. 1. A fresh track followed from YS506663 to YS498649 where there is a big track used by numerous civilians in the area. The track had been used by 10 (+) persons in last 24 hrs.	3 RAR/P DAT DO/P 3 RAR/P X MOC/P D THANH/P
1680	1045	F/Air Int	Sniffer 532/71, aborted due to rain in area.	
1681	1045	F/4 RAR	Wish to cancell all B clearances East of the RED BALL.	
1682	1130	F/JWTC	Amended grids for JWTC AO 291200-011800. 470810-490810-500820-530820-530780-500780-500790-470790. Request bdy clearance all around and transit clearance from, 464793-470793, 291000-291600 and 509780-508774, 010800-011800.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C JWTC advised clear.
1683	1145	F/G3 Ops	Cav AO request and bdy clearance. 1. a. That area of AO KINGSGROVE above 69N. b. That area of OTAGO above N71. Timings 281400-281900. 2. That area of AO KINGSGROVE above 69N. Timings 290800-1300.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C Cav advised clear.
1684	1145	F/Int	Pass VR064 to DAT DO and ask DAT DO to comment on tracks. Action: LOs' comment is that it probably ties in with reports of past ^{few} five days.	DAT DO/P
1685	1146	F/C _{av}	1 Tp is to uplift D and E pl tomorrow. Please advise freq, callsign and grid.	4 RAR(R) adv C/S74. Freq 42.50 MHz. Present loc in YS3968. Cav adv VR to check area at 281230 hrs approx.
1686	1200	F/X LOC	Int er report. DSA X LOC Bn of VC at YS350955 request to have aircraft check the area.	
1687	1210	F/D THANH	Locstat of people in DONG KHOI (E3) 655 Coy 4627330.	
1688	1215	F/3 RAR	TRANSLAND 332 complete. Location of B Coy YS605678.	
1689	1225	F/Air	VR 065 (1000-1200). No fresh signs in area.	4 RAR/P

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 124

Date 28 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	TANUNDA	Action
1690	1305	F/3 RAR	Transit clearance request section of TA3 from PANWOLA to NUI DAT and return via route 2-327 290730-291700. Request transit clearance from 535770 SE to AO GLENELG.		D THANH/P/C 3 RAR advised clear
1691	1315	F/Air	JADE reports as follows: both sides of highway 320 at the 35 grid line, heavy tracks and footprints. Both sides of highway 320 from 34 to 37 gridlines heavy tracks. Tracks going south into rubber at YS360933 SW corner of YS345952 footpath going W into rubber. Different tracks, lots of people. Made all at once by about 50 people.		4 RAR/P X LOC/P
1692	1355	F/Air	Request clearance for VR E35-38 N92-94 AR/UM TR.		4 RAR/P B CAT/P/C
1693	1415	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer. E625-715 N575-665, timings 281430-1630.		X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C BARIA/P/C Air advised.
1694	1450	F/17 Const	NDP SUSAN has been vacated. Elms are in transit to NUI DAT.		
1695	1500	F/4 RAR	Ref ops NINER. Serials 8, 9, 10. Complete, also TRANSLAND 222 complete. Serial 8: Busharangers LZ prep D Coy 10: L hr D Coy. 9: PZ TIME D COY.		
1696	1515	F/4 RAR	The fol serials of TRANSLAND ²²² are complete. 1, 2, 3. (5.7.) (1540 hrs). Serial 1 only partially completed, will advise upon completion. TRANSLAND 222 complete at 1605.		
1697	1555	F/4 RAR	Ref 4 RAR MOUSETRAP in south of AO BIRDSVILLE request time extension from 281800H until 291000H.		Sector/P/C 4 RAR adv/P
1698	1600	F/Air Cell	POSSUM 23 reports. Heavy track at YS342930 going N-S through recently demolished bunker system. Difficult to see if recently used due to high tress. Also similar sort of track at YS345923 going N-S, age unknown. No positive signs of recent mov. He went up to route 320, but did not cover area E33-33 N67-73.		
1699	1600	F/3 RAR	Request transit clearance for changeover of TA31 and TA32 from NDP TANUNDA. Route 327 south to TANUNDA ASP until EOM.		D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P
1700	1600	F/Int	Please pass to 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC). 1. Agent report, eval VN C2 1 ATF F3. At 261000H six VC from BARIA city unit were observed at YS378633 they stopped bamboo cutters and asked about unit ambushes in the BEN DEN MAY NUOC (NFI) area. The VC left after 15 minutes. 2. At 261900H one section of VC gurillas were seen at YS384645. They were dressed as farmers and woodcutters and carried one RPG-2 and individual weapons. They asked about AUST OPO in the area. Eval VN C2 ATF F3.		4 RAR/P
1701	1630	F/X LOC	request from LONG KHANH Prov Chief, could 4 RAR keep an eye on route 2 from CAM MY to BLACKHORSE during polling times on 29 Aug 71. This could best be done by DS POSSUM.		4 RAR/P. CO 4 RAR agrees to use DS POSSUM for this on 29/8 X LOC advised

SECRET

Geoff Losh *LA*

 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

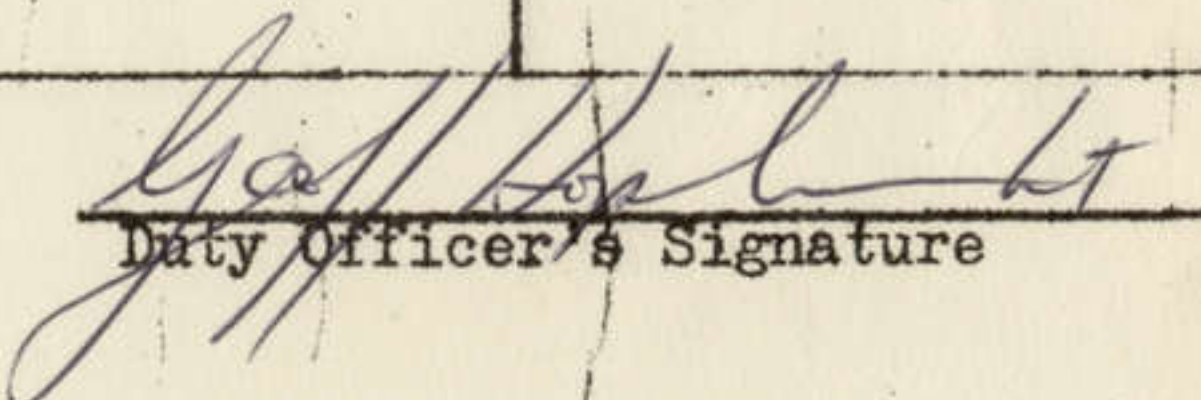
LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 125

Date. 28 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1702	1635	F/161 Recce	VR066 E34-37 N91-95, timings 281400-281515. 1. Heavy track seen at YS342930 running N to S through the recently demolished bunker system. Difficult to observe if used recently due to high trees. 2. Similar tracks seen at YS345923 running N to S. 5. No positive sign of recent movement in the area.	4 RAR/P
1703	1645	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 100,000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 3 machines full day. D. Nil.	
1704	1645	F/Air Int	Sniffer 532-2. TOT 281500-1630. Numerous large readings were received but it is believed that they came from Arty, SSZ and woodcutters in area, therefore negative significant readings.	3 RAR/P
1705	1715	F/G Branch	Range bookings 29 Aug 71. Due to elections, no firing on ranges.	3 RAR/P 4 RAR(R)/P 1 Armd/P
1706	1740	F/CP T/D THANH T/4RAR, T/Sector	Further readout of documents captured on 13 Aug indicates that C3 Coy of 1 Bn 274 Regt has been given task of occupying NGAI GIAO. Comment: No further details available but it is thought likely that the reference is to the hamlet in YS4679. In view of reports today of possible imminent attacks, attack may be tonight.	D THANH/P Sector/P 4 RAR/P
1707	1745	F/4 RAR	VR requests. 6/227 E41-43 N88-93, times 290800-291000. 6/228 E43-45 N82-86, times 291000-291200.	
1708	1800	F/TRAC	Request A0 clearance for fol area: YS480950 to YS540950 to YS540923 along bdy to YS480917. Timings 290600 UFN. Task VR and insertion of some ground troops. 3 bde 1 Air Cav is mounting the op.	Comd: we will withdraw SAS ptl ASP tomorrow morning, and clear the area for 3 bde. Adv TRAC we will info them when area is clear. We have an elm in fol area: E50-53 N92-94, we will withdraw this elm ASP tomorrow morning and adv as soon as area is clear. X LOC we confirm we have no tps in area E48-50 N91-95. BARIA/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1709	1900	F/Air Int S	Sniffer clearance request. E625-715 N575-665, times 290900-1100.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

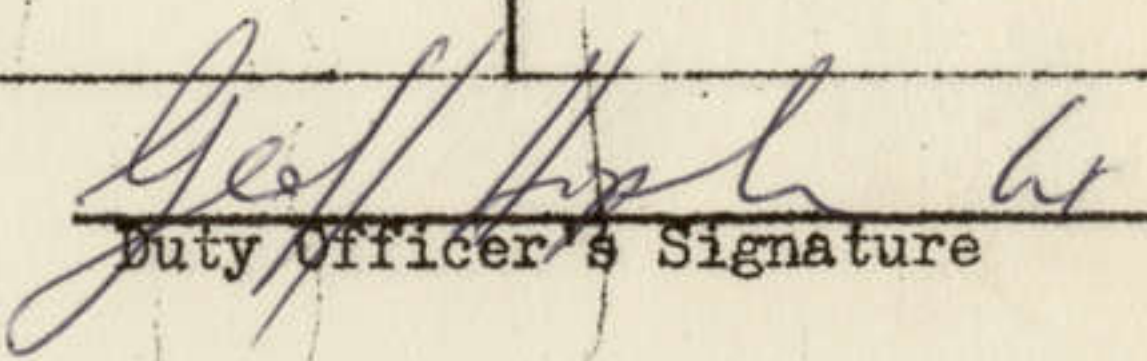
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 126

Date 28 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1710	1950	F/SAS	SAS 21C has made contact with ptl 34 and info them of extraction tomorrow, please advise Comd.	Comd advised.
1711	2010	F/Air	Request VR clearance for 28 Aug 71. VR064 VR064 E49-52 N68-64. VR065 E42-45 N84-87. VR066 E31-33 N68-73. Spare. Timings 0800-1000 1000-1200 1200-1400. Ref VR064 from 3 RAR it will be given affirmative if 5166 and 5167 are omitted. C/S43 is in area.	D THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P/C 3 RAR/P/C Sector/P/C
1712	2020	F/Cav	Request transit clearance TA10A route 2 north to YS456758 and then west to ROBIN. Timings 290745 to 291200.	D THANH/P/C Arty Tac/P/C Cav/P
1713	2105	F/B HOA	Rangers in area E55-57 N96-975, report shooting heard to their SW. Request any info you may have on this. SAS ptl 34 would not report hearing shooting unless involved in contact, 4 RAR no reports of shooting.	BIEN HOA advised.
1714	2130	F/BARIA	DUSTOFF. 1. BARIA. 2. VK pad. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Food poisoning. d. US. 4a. Freq 65.55 C/S91M. b. Headlights. c. Not given. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. Airborne at 2125 hrs, complete at 2136 hrs. Patient to VAMPIRE.	
1715	2137	F/X MOC	HOT ROD. TA41 E62-66 N70-72, times 290630-291800.	Arty Tac/P/C liaise with 10A on 49.00. or with TAs at CENTENARY X MOC/P Sector/P/C B HOA/P visit OK. G2 advised. Plotted on def map intersect at YS440639 G3 Ops adv.
1716	2145	F/CP T/B HOA	HARDROCK wishes to visit gen BURTON at 290900 is this convenient?.	
1717	2200	F/ARU	During last hour two posts have sighted approx 12 hand held illum flares which appear to be fired from YS4463 (AO PADDINGTON) post at YS444654, ^{bearing} of 3400 mils. Post at YS435647 reports flares bearing of 2600 mils. 2350: ARU. Flares were fired in area of AN NHUT, original bearings incorrect, Flares still being fired.	
1718	2215	F/Air	VR068 E41-43 N88-93, times 0800-1000. VR069 E43-45 N82-86, times 1000-1200. VR070 E63-66 N73-76, times 1200-1400. VR071 E50-54 N87-90, times 1400-1600.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C
1719	2215	F/B HOA	We are receiving incoming rds suspected mortars, 12 rds so far.	Disregard msg, shells are from own arty.
1720	2215	F/Int	Please obtain a checkfire on bushranger SSZ from now until the sniffer mission is completed. Estimated time of EOM is 291100. Check with air Int before activating SSZ after that time.	Air Cell/P/C

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

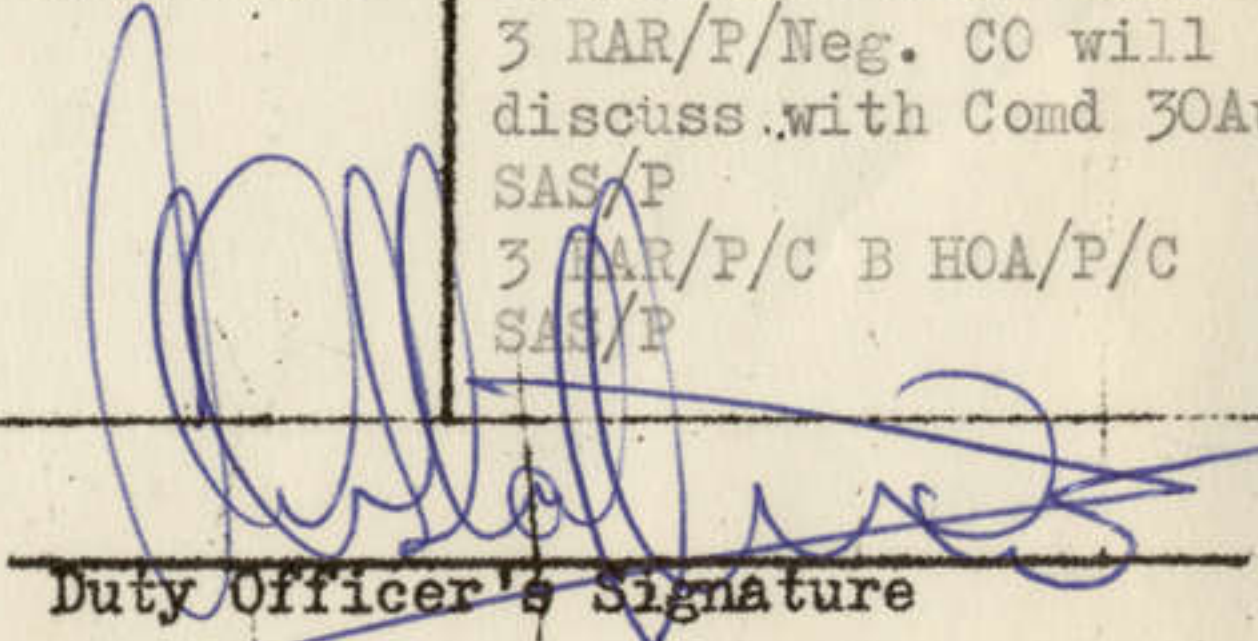
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 127

Date, 29 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1721	0755	F/SAS	Ptl 34 is at winch point.	
1722	0800	F/BARIA	Free Air Targets in the LONG HAIS are cleared.	
1723	0808	F/ARU	Bdy clearance request. C/S56 438643, time 291800 to 300700;	Sector/P/C H LONG/P/C ARU advised clear
1724	0810	F/GS02 Ops	Check with Arty & Cav and find out who is test firing weapons.	Cav negative. Arty IAD has been test firing they have stopped now GS02 Ops/P
1725	0815	F/SAS	Advise locs of friendlies within 5 km of 5193.	C/S62 4 RAR at 484907 also could be friendlies N of 95N and W of 50E SAS advised.
1726	0845	F/G3 Ops	AO request A Sqn from YS450680-480680-480710-445710-S along bdy of AO OTAG0 to 450680, timings 290900-291800.	Cav advised 3 RAR/P/C ARU/P/C less YS4768.
1727	0910	F/GS03 Ops	1 Fd Sqn will be blowing small PE charge today ASP-EOM (about 1000)	3 RAR/P Cav/P 17 Const Armd/P 4 RAR/P Arty/P JWTC/P
1728	0945	F/4 RAR	Request extension on AO in NUI DINHS in time E32-343 N63, until 291200.	BARIA/P/C 4 RAR advised
1729	0950	F/Duty offr	Compromise. The fol info was compromised on TF Comd net by 1 ATF Duty offr. AO E32-343 along 63N. Request extension in time until 291200.	4 RAR advised
1730	0957	F/RAAF	SAS ptls 34 and 21 have been extracted.	TRAC/P Ptl 34 B HOA/P
1731	1020	F/ARU	The whole of the AO for A Sqn 3 Cav is now clear.	
1732	1023	F/D THANH	Police operations conducted in hamlet in DUC THANH District between 281700-282400 Aug 71. Resulted in 02 illegal residence and 01 counterfeit birth certificate.	BARIA/P ACORN: request name of hamlet and Grid reference. D THAN/P
1733	1045	F/SAS	From ptl 21, at YS352892 between 282300-290100, the ptl heard signal shots and burst of auto fire from north. Range about 1500 metres.	
1734	1100	F/161 Recce	VRO68 E41-43 N88-93, timings 0800-1000. No signs of recent activity other than obvious friendly movement seen in the area.	4 RAR/P
1735	1110	F/Armd	Pole picnet reports on range 6B 300-400 metres range a herd of cattle with 6 VN.	Continue surveillance
1736	1130	F/SAS	AO request E73-76 N69-72, 310700-051700, (Ptl 32 of 5 pers).	3 RAR/P/Neg. CO will discuss with Comd 30Aug SAS/P
1737	1130	F/SAS	AO request E79-82 N72-74, timings 310700-051700, (Ptl 33 of 5 pers).	3 RAR/P/C B HOA/P/C SAS/P

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

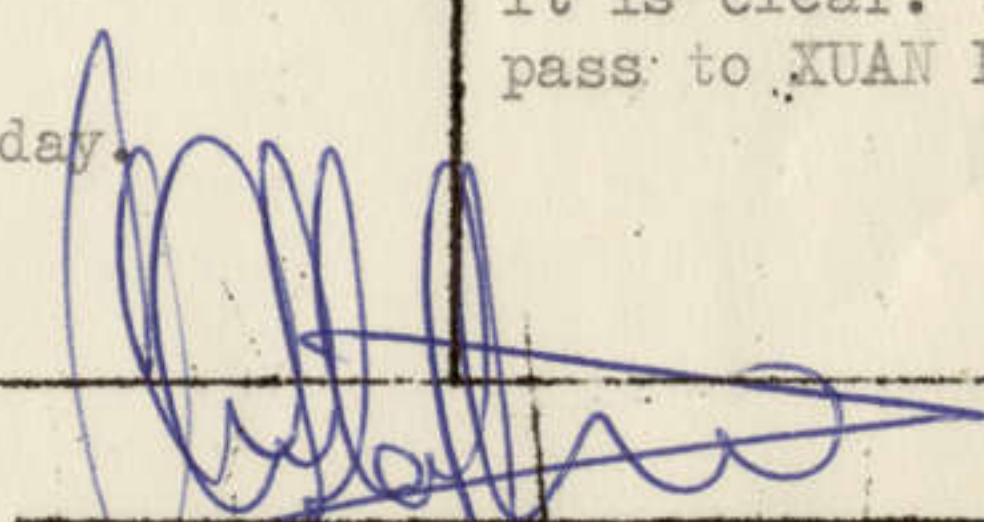
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 128

Date, 29 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1738	1200	F/ARU	Tunnel in AO PADDINGTON. A team of engr's escorted by an ARU patrol will move out to YS451642 at 291000H Aug to set up charges on a tunnel system at that location. Late in the afternoon the tunnels will be blown. ARU to contact CP prior to blowing for clearances.	LO BARIA/P LO H LONG/P 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P JWTC/P Armd/P
1739	1200	F/SAS	Ref AO for ptl 24. Amdt in area to fol E79-83 N74-76, timings remain 290700-041700.	SAS advised B HOA/P/C
1740	1203	F/X MOC	AO request for airmobiles, grids 610582 610607 650615 650584, timings 310600-011700 PZ 655683 LZ 640593. XM advise that VN are aware of confliction of AO with SSZ. Arty Note: AIRMOBILE.	3 RAR/P/C GSO2 Ops/P/C X MOC advised
1741	1240	F/H LONG	Ref your bdy clearance request for ARU. It is clear but be advised of VN AP at 430650.	ARU/P
1742	1243	F/3 RAR	ARVN jeep tried to come through 3 RAR C Coy gate No 171843 on jeep. 3. Personnel in jeep, 1 was 1st Sarg CANH. He stated that he worked at the office at the motor pool. The veh and pers have now departed.	Det Div Int/P
1743	1245	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request 343628-347626, timings 300700-301700H.	4 RAR/P/C H LONG/P
1744	1245	F/161 Recce	Pass to 4 RAR. VRO69 E43-455 N82-86. 1. Foottrack inside rubber at YS426821, running from SW to E and N. Last used 7-14 days ago. 2. Track left bamboo at YS433852 to flattened area. Appeared to be listening post. 3. Track seen in jungle at YS434847, running N-S not recently used. 4 old rest area at 437838 two bundles of stripped banana leaves. Not recently used. 5. No fresh signs of movement.	4 RAR/P
1745	1300	F/BARIA	At 290630H 1 PF soldier from 59PF Pl was killed by a claymore type mine at YS315564 on LONG SON island. The mine detonated by trip wire.	
1746	1300	F/B HOA	Request clearance for VR E50-54 N90-95, ASP-1800. Passed to 4 RAR for clearance, BIEN HOA advised clear BIEN HOA also advised of VRO71 E50-54 N87-90, 1400-1600. Air Cell please advise 161 Recce of this. Our ac to call FOX 27 on 142.425.	4 RAR/P See new C157.
1747	1330	F/161 Recce	Our PORTER cannot work 142.425, request 388.10 (UHF) our top cover is POSSUM 17.	BIEN HOA/P
1748	1340	F/RAAF4	Advise locs of friendlies in block. E76-86 N69-84. Locs of SAS ptls in area as fol Ptl 31 at YS791764 at 290840H moving NW Ptl 13 at YS777782 at 290830H at LZ.	B HOA/P B HOA advised neg friendlies.
1749	1400	F/4 RAR	Request clearance on extension for AO for X/L as fol 450920-460914-470914. (177 RE Coy) ASP-UPN.	4 RAR clear. GSO2 Ops /P/C 4 RAR advised that it is clear. 1 ATF pass to XUAN LOC.
1750	1445	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 40000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 2 machines half day. 1 machine 3 hours. D. Nil.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 129

Date 29 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1751	1445	F/CP	From 310600-011700 the VN will be op in an area as fol: 610582-610607-65061500 650584. Request cancellation of SSZ at SANDY POINT during this period.	3 RAR/P
1752	1500	F/161 Recce	Pass to 3 RAR, VRO70 B63-66 N73-76, 1200-1410. 1. At YS669775 a white plastic jerry can with a red cap was seen lying on its side. Several light tracks also in area unable to estimate age but possibly recent. 2. At 657759 a track running NE-SW was seen showing mov SW and has been used in the last 24 hrs by pigs. 1 boot print was seen, appeared to be 7 days old but may be more recent. Sole print unable to be identified due to water in impression.	3 RAR/P
1753	1517	F/3 RAR	Request immediate bdy clearance 624662 along R328 to 611679. ASP-JFH.	X MCC/P/C Sector/P/C 3 RAR/advised.
1754	1522	F/RAAF	SAS ptl 24 in at 291515.	
1755	1525	F/4 RAR	C/S33 at gr 357651 have found a bunker system of 6-9 bunkers, 3 with 3' OHP, also the fighting pits.	
1756	1548	F/RAAF	Ptl 13 out at 1547.	
1757	1550	F/Arty Tac	RYGC 518957, time ASP-EN, calibre 105, out of BLACKHORSE (4497).	Clear.
1758	1554	F/4 RAR	A. 1. Bunker system, 291500 C/S33. B. 357651. C. 1. SOUNGON 'X' shaped. 2. eight bunkers, 2 wells & drainage system. 3. 3'. 4. E-W N-S. D. 1. 8-10 months. 3. Poor but could be repaired. E. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. F. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1. All but 3 destroyed, others good condition. 2. Not destroyed. 3. C/S 33 will deploy to this loc to destroy bunkers.	
1759	1615	F/4 RAR	Ref VRO69. Comments by 10 4 RAR sign at 426821, probably made by B or C Coy. Sign at 433852, probably made by D Coy. Sign at 434847, probably made by D Coy. Sign at 437838, probably made by C Coy. It is 4 RAR's assessment that sign is attributed to friendly movement.	
1760	1615	F/4 RAR	At YS474901, C/S13 found some leaflets, written in english and signed by LONG KHAI revolutionary movement. They were directed at US forces. They related to a speech made by President NIXON on 7 Oct (year unknown). The leaflets were aimed at discrediting US aims and objectives in VN. Also US forces were called on to lay down their arms. 4 RAR cannot ascertain the age of the pamphlets.	
1761	1710	F/161 Recce	VRO71 B50-54 N87-90, 1400-1515. 1. Heavy foot track seen on feature from GR505874 to GR507872, approx 2 weeks old. 2. Small track at GR500878, running NW to SE, 1-2 weeks. 3. A single set of footprints was seen on a N/S track through an old bunker system at GR516878, 2-3 days old. 4. VR cut short due to weather.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

Franklin Cape
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

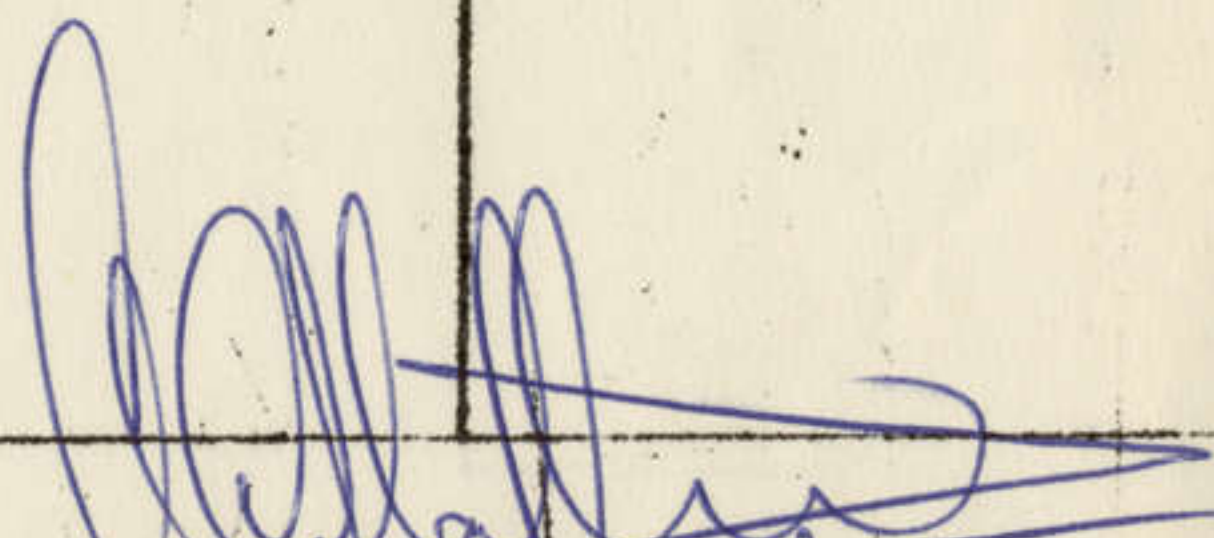
G(OPS) HQ 3 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 130

Date 29 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1763	1745	F/Cav	TA11 during a base ptl of AO OTAGO loc a well used track made by a large number of people within the last 24 hrs, track led SE from YS457704 to YS466701 and then led east. NFI. Sect has returned to NUI DAT.	3 RAR/P D THANH comment Probably made by bamboo pickers.
1764	1800	F/4 RAR	Ref VR report 071 all ACORNS opinions is as follows: para 1 movement of 1 Ptl V Coy 2. Same 1 plt V Coy. 3. Unknown possibly local gurillas.	
1765	1815	F/D THANH	For G2 Psy Ops reference discussion of yesterday concerning condition of FSB , does letter have number 873. D THANH, letter 873 refers to large rocks left on side of route 2 by engrs VN cannot move these. They request Austs to move the large rocks, particularly near KA BANG and YS460834. This would be a big job requiring crane and dump trucks. A satisfactory compromise might be to blast the large rocks so VN could lift them by hand. VN wish to cultivate to edge of road. Ref FSB MARY, YS455877. The job of levelling bunds has still not been done.	G2 Psy Ops yes.
1766	1835	F/3 RAR	VR E45-49 N69-71. E51-54 N69-72 . E52-55 N72-75.	
1767	2045	F/106 Wksp	2 hand held flares have just been fired to the left of one of our posts. Action: ARU, flares were fired by perimeter post after obtaining permission of ARU OC. Post had heard movement on the wire. Nothing sighted.	
1768	2100	F/BARIA	For SEAGULL: DONG KHOI operations D2 E3 and A2 terminate 300800H.	3 RAR advised /P
1769	2105	F/DAT DO	DAT DO require water, as water did not arrive sat 28 Aug 71. They have no water and request it early tomorrow morning (30 Aug 71).	Staff Capt S&T infod 4 RAR is responsible to supply water to DAT DO. 4 RAR water will be there first thing in morning.
1700	2205	F/Air	VR072 E45-49 N69-71, times 0800-1000. VR073 E51-54 N69-72. VR074 E52-55 N72-75, times 1200-1400. VR075 spare, timings 1400-1600. VRs for 30 Aug please note 073 and 074 are near an ARU mousetrap, any queries to G3 Int please ASP.	VR072 3 RAR/P/C ARU/P/C VR073 ARU/P/C 3 RAR/P/C VR074 3 RAR/P/C DUC THANH/P/C

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 129

Date 29 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1751	1445	F/CP	From 310600-011700 the VN will be op in an area as fol: 610582-610607-650615-0650584. Request cancellation of SSZ at SANDY POINT during this period.	3 RAR/P
1752	1500	F/161 Recce	Pass to 3 RAR. VR070 E63-66 N73-76, 1200-1410. 1. At YS669775 a white plastic jerry can with a red cap was seen lying on its side. Several light tracks also in area unable to estimate age but possibly recent. 2. At 657759 a track running NE-SW was seen showing mov SW and has been used in the last 24 hrs by pigs. 1 boot print was seen, appeared to be 7 days old but may be more recent. Sole print unable to be identified due to water in impression.	3 RAR/P
1753	1517	F/3 RAR	Request immediate bdy clearance 624662 along R328 to 611679. ASP-UPN.	X MOC/P/C Sector/P/C 3 RAR/advised.
1754	1522	F/RAAF	SAS ptl 24 in at 291515.	
1755	1525	F/4 RAR	C/S33 at gr 357651 have found a bunker system of 6-9 bunkers, 3 with 3' OHP, also the fighting pits.	
1756	1548	F/RAAF	Ptl 13 out at 1547.	
1757	1550	F/Arty Tac	RYGC 518957, time ASP-EM, calibre 105, out of BLACKHORSE (4497).	Clear.
1758	1554	F/4 RAR	A. 1. Bunker system. 291500 C/S33. B. 357651. C. 1. 80MX80M 'X' shaped. 2. eight bunkers, 2 wells & drainage system. 3. 3'. 4. E-W N-S. D. 1. 8-10 months. 3. Poor but could be repaired. E. 1. Nil. 2. N/A. F. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. G. 1. All but 3 destroyed, others good condition. 2. Not destroyed. 3. C/S 33 will deploy to this loc to destroy bunkers.	
1759	1615	F/4 RAR	Ref VR069. Comments by 10 4 RAR sign at 426821, probably made by B or C Coy. Sign at 433852, probably made by D Coy. Sign at 434847, probably made by D Coy. Sign at 437838, probably made by C Coy. It is 4 RAR's assesment that sign is attributed to friendly movement.	
1760	1615	F/4 RAR	At YS474901, C/S13 found some leaflets, written in english and signed by LONG KHAI revolutionary movement. They were directed at US forces. They related to a speech made by President NIXON on 7 Oct (year unknown). The leaflets were aimed at discrediting US aims and objectives in VN. Also US forces were called on to lay down their arms. 4 RAR cannot ascertain the age of the pamphlets.	
1761	1710	F/161 Recce	VR071 E50-54 N87-90, 1400-1515. 1. Heavy foot track seen on feature from GR505874 to GR507872, approx 2 weeks old. 2. Small track at GR500878, running NW to SE, 1-2 weeks. 3. A single set of footprints was seen on a N/S track through an old bunker system at GR516878, 2-3 days old. 4. VR cut short due to weather.	4 RAR/P

SECRET

David Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 130

Date 30 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1763	0825	F/BARIA	Ref daily air strike tgts, they are clear this loc. Preference for tgts no one. 1. YS473506, 2. YS467522, 3. YS446534, 4. YS476506.	
1764	0830	F/X MOC	For Air. have sent in two ATR on AC A20 this morning (170-171) could they both be changed to 2 PAX.	
1765	0900	F/Air	Request nearest friendlies to ptl 31. E78-81 N76-78.	Nil within 5 clicks.
1766	0900	F/D THANH	A0 request 626RF E44-46 N81-83, time 310500-311700.	D THANH/P 4 RAR/P/C
1767	0915	F/3 RAR	TA33 at 554744 no sighting of enemy mov at all.	
1768	0935	F/X MOC	772 RF Road clearing 650665 630653 timings 310700-1700.	For info only.
1769	0955	F/3 RAR	Bdy clearance (immediate) alsong A0 bdy 520744 to 554754, ASP-UFN.	D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P
1770	1100	F/B HOA	SUNRAY minor C/S46 (B HOA) will be arriving at 1145 hrs inform HARDROCK and have Rover to meet him at KANGA.	HARDROCK adv/P Tpt arranged G3 Ops adv
1771	1125	F/B HOA	Ref SUNRAY minor visit, amend to read SUNRAY and SUNRAY minor to arrive 1300.	HARDROCK adv/P G3 adv tpt adv to uplift/P
1772	1125	F/Air Int	SNIFFER 534/71 from 300900 to 301100. Strong readings YS673759 min readings YS673750, 673755, note: these readings are in civil access W of XUYEN MOC.	3 RAR/P LO X MOC/P.
1773	1150	F/Air Cell	Ptl 31 has been extracted from its A0 and returned to NUI DAT.	
1774	1150	F/3 RAR	Ref A0 for Ptl 32 you have this unit's affirmative clearance	SAS/P
1775	1200	F/H ROCK LO	HARDROCK ETA altered cmm now 301410H.	4 RAR/P
1776	1200	F/161 Recce	Pass to 3 RAR VRO73 E51-54 N69-72, no sign of recent movement.	3 RAR/P
1777	1200	F/3 RAR	Cav mobile. though rubber to drop off. J. N/A. K. 3 troop op con 3 RAR not available at this time for this move. Troop provided will be released ASP on completion.	Cav/P
1778	1200	F/3 RAR	Cav mobile ops 051 serial Sp Coy 3 RAR. B. 1. C. Sp Coy HQ + 2 pls 60 persons. D. Pickup sp coy lines 3 RAR. E. 010845 Sept. F. Drop off YS530750. G. On completion H. Briefing by OG sp Coy on arrival at 3 RAR C/S6, freq 67.30. Route 2/327 then S.	Approved, pse pass to Cav Tp and G3 Ops or copy of this.
1779	1215	F/Air	VR report 073, E57-54 N69-72, timings 1000-1200. Comments: no sign of mov recently.	
1780	1215	F/Air	VR report 072 E45-49 N69-71, timings 0800-1000. Comments: No sign of mov in area.	
1781	1315	F/4 RAR	Bdy clearance request. 377746 to 370730, timings ASP-UFN.	D THANH/P/C 4 RAR/P
1782	1345	F/BIEN HOA	Request A0 clearance for area between N93-95 and bounded on the W by the SONI LOC and on the east by the SONG RAI. ASP-UFN.	G3 Ops clear BIEN HOA/P
1783	1405	F/ HOA LONG	From reliable agent: At YS309666 8 VC are to contact 2 ox cart drivers sometime today for taxes. Info supplied by same agent who provided info 2 months ago that led to 2 VC KIA in similar circumstances. VN cannot react to this in time. VN S3 if possible would ATF react. In regard to agent report just passed, the fol area is cleared by VN for any 1 ATF reaction to the report. E295-32 N65-67.	As it is civil access area, we cannot fire in asks the area. We have no troops available to search against the Int suggest Sector try to report something

SECRET

Al Baden Cabit

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 131

Date. 30 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1784	1415	F/Cav	Transit clearance request TA1 route 2, route 327 then south to YS530750, timings D 010700-011700.	THANH/P/C Cav/P
1785	1430	F/SAS	AO request Ptl 25, E37-40 N83-85, timings: 010700-071700.	4 RAR/P/C
1786	1430	F/161 Recce	VR074, E52-55 N72-75, timings 301200-301400. No sign of recent activity in area.	3 RAR/P/C D THANH/P 4 RAR/P
1787	1430	F/Provost	ARU have jsut delivered 7 VN children to this loc, they are being held in PW cage Kids had 3 trip flares and a qty of SA ammo in their posession and were picked up inside the wire in ARU lines near the dam.	Div Int interrogate and ascertain what they are up to. ARU: Ensure that pers detained within SUI DAT are blindfolded when moved about base.
1788	1430	F/JWTC	Request for JWTC. SSZ. 455665-455690. 470665-470690. Timings 010930-011730, mor shoot using 4 RAR mor observation, later. 3 RAR want clearance checked again on the first.	3 RAR/P/C Put on map 30/8
1789	1440	F/4 RAR	Incident report. A. 21. B. 301230H. C. C/S21 loc 426799. D: 1 possible. E. Light green uniform arm bands left upper arm, no hat, no pack, no weapon. F. N/A. G. Moving EW then N. H. Tree sentry saw him moving EW fairly quickly he did not engage. Prior to reaching C/S21 loc he turned N. A search was done with nil results: C/S21 A is moving north of C/S21 not far enough to warrant locst _g t.	
1790	1445	F/G3 Ops	The AO for 3 Bde. 1 Cav between E48-54 in the TRAC special AO is cancelled. The AO cleared for 1/7 3 Bde. 1 Cav is extended as fol: from YS510950 to YS510946, SE along SQUI NHAC to Province Border along border to YS574930, E to YS630930, north along SONG RAI to YS633950.	
1791	1445	F/BARIA	From VN S3 for SEAGULL E3 still occupied by 655RF UPN, approx 5 days.	
1792	1455	F/Int	Pse pass to 3 Bde 1 ACD. The earlier telecom on delivery of Int docus. AC ETA your loc 1715 today. Pse meet AC, uplift docus and pass to S2 ASP.	BIEN HOA/P
1793	1515	F/Div Int	Ref interogation of children, children state cattle wandered into camp area through an open gate and they followed the cattle in. Children have been handed over to National Police at LONG DIEN.	3 advised.
1794	1550	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 83300 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 2 machines all day. D. Nil	
1795	1600	F/GS03 Ops	Fol are to check the perimeter wire for which they are responsible before last light tonight: Armd ARU and 1 Fd Sqn	Armd/P ARU/P 1 Fd Sqn/P
1796	1600	F/G3 Ops	AO request A Sqn. YS480660-YS480700-East to bdy AO OTAGO then south along bdy to 66N. Timings 310800-1800. Action: Canc ed grid squares YS4969 of 1 ARU AO . b. Inform 3 RAR that A Sqn will keep east of range danger area. c. Inform A Sqn to ptl the AO tomorrow.	ARU/P 3 RAR/P Cav/P

SECRET

Al [Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 132

Date. 30 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1797	1600	F/GS02 Air	For LO X MOC, confirmation of T/L 169, pick up time 1110.	X MOC/P
1798	1615	F/BARIA	AO request. 626RF A block E44-46 N81-83, timings 310700-311800.	BARIA adv cleared already
1799	1615	F/BARIA	AO request 771RF airmobile 610607, 650615, 650584, 610582. PZ 655682 LZ640592. Timings 310800 to 011800.	Already cleared BARIA advised.
1800	1615	F/BARIA	AO request. 4/302 in area 493647 to 506637. 506626 to 493638, timings 310700-311800.	BARIA adv clear 1700 3 RAR/P/C
1801	1618	F/BARIA	For HARDROCK, meeting at BARIA tomorrow is cancelled.	
1802	1625	F/SAS	AO request ptl 23. E55-58 N90-92, timings 010700 to 071700.	4 RAR/P/C B HOA/P
1803	1720	F/G3 Ops	a. Bushrangers will be on stand by again tonight. b. Night locstat for 4 RAR in COURTENAY area is to be passed to RAAF VUNG TAU.	
1804	1755	F/BARIA	AO (urgent) principle YS390645 408645 408630-414630-414610-390616. Timings 310700 to 311800. 2. 010700-011800. 3. 020600-021000. Reserve 365650 380650 380620 365620. Timings same as above.	Principle 4 RAR/P/C Reserve 4 RAR/P/Neg/ BARIA/P/Clear
1805	1800	F/3 RAR	VR E58-61 N73-76. Accept VR077, timings 1000-1200. VR E61-64 N76-79, Refuse. VR E56-59 N78-81. Refuse.	3 RAR/P 3 RAR/P 3 RAR/P
1806	1805	F/X MOC	HOTROD. TA41 7068-7066. 7966-310900-1800. Area amended to 6968-6966-7966-8068.	For Int please. X MOC adv AO is clear. TA41 not to move N of 68. 3 RAR/P/C SAS/P info on 1
1807	1825	F/BARIA	For Comd 1 ATF PSA would like to call on Comd 1 ATF between 310900 and 311000. Will Comd be available.	LO replies YES. BARIA/P LO Comd/P
1808	1920	F/4 RAR	6/232 sniffer request. E47-55 N83-88, timings 310830-311030.	For Int, refused 4 RAR/P
1809	1920	F/4 RAR	6/230 VR E34-37 N86-89, timings 310900-311100. 6/231 VR E35-39 N80-82, timings 311200-3111400.	For Int accept VR079 1400-1600 4 RAR/P Accept VR 078 1200-1400 4 RAR/P
1810	2025	F/X MOC	Please inform if ATR's 170 and 171 have been confirmed.	Air Cell please adv.
1811	2030	F/Arty	RYGC 105 DEBBIE ill 484912 mal 495916. DF tgt ASP-0600.	Clear
1812	2110	F/4 RAR	We can hear mortars, HMG and SA fire from direction of CAM MY (4692) request info.	
1813	2130	F/X LOC	Ref your enq. SA HMG and mortars from CAM MY, MA detonated, negative contact. People fired in support of MA detonation. Grid of AP 477922.	

SECRET

M. G. G. G. G.
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 133

Date. 30 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1814	2155	F/Air	Request SSZ clearance 31 Aug 71 as follows : E57-59 N80-83, times 0800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C
1815	2200	F/Air Int	Request clearance for sniffer E335-425 N765-875, 1½ buffer zone included. 310900-1100. Also please advise locs of friendlies inside and within 5 km of area. D THANH have 626 RF op in block 4481. BARIA 655 RF Coy 455745. B CAT. Neg friendlies in area.	4 RAR(M)/P/C B CAT/P/C BARIA/P/C D THANH/P/C
1816	2205	F/Air	For LO X MOC. ref ATR 170 pick by docs run AC am 31 Aug 71. Ref ATR 171 will advise am 31 Aug 71.	X MOC/P
1817	2208	F/Air	Request VR clearances 31 Aug 71 as follows. VR076 E47-50 N85-88, times 0800-1000. VR077 E58-61 N73-76, times 1000-1200. VR078 E35-39 N80-82, times 1200-1400. VR079 E34-37 N86-89, times 1400-1600.	076 4 RAR(M)/P/C 077 3 RAR/P/C 078 4 RAR/P/C 079 4 RAR/P/C B CAT/P/C
1818	2240	F/Arty Tac	CENTENARY engaged movement in rubber to their east, range 100 metres with SA and M79 under flares. Movement ceased. Sweep to be conducted at first light.	
1819	2320	F/BARIA	Spot report. 1. Pt LD. 2. 424604. 3. 2225 hrs. 4. 578 RF Coy. 5. AP sighted 6-7 VC entering hamlet and engaged. 6. 2340 hrs, direction unk. 7. 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA. 8. Carrying a pack, no docus, poncho, gren silk uniform, sandals torch, shoulder straps. 1 pocket book, negatice info inside. 9. Wearing grey trousers, blue shirt. 10. 81mm illum from LD sub sector. 155mm illum from CARMEN, reaction group. 578 Coy (RF).	
1820	2345	F/BARIA	Ref contact of 578 RF, the pocket book is a wallet or purse (US useage) and not a note book.	
1821	2400	F/AN NGAI	Additional info on 578 RF contact, VC killed Deputy squad leader of LD district, name VO VAN AN one girl KIA, additional to VC in previous report. Girl giving info to VC ie on 578 RF Coy activities, and also on elections results, VC were leaving a house in the hamlet were not leaving the hamlet as previously advised.	
1822	0700	F/X LOC	Ref incident at YS655771 they will do a sweep of area this morning.	

SECRET

Al Gordon Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 134

Date. 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1823	0853	F/Air	Report from AC on VR 076, YS479870, located under a rubber tree a box of clothing and a bicycle, folding type, apparantly brand new.	4 RAR/P/C
1824	0130	F/BIEN HOA	Request your clearance for insertion GR514948, timings 011300H to EM.	1 ATF/P/C B HOA/P adv.
1825	0805	F/Air	For LO X MOC. Ref ATR 171, task combined with a 3 RAR task 1515 hrs. Members have been advised at this location.	X MOC/P
1826	0830	F/G3 Ops	Be advised of fol 3 bde activities: 1. FSB HALL re opens 31 Aug, 6x105mm. 2. HQ 1/7 is estab at FSB MACE wef 31 Aug. 3. FSB OLSEN, has 3x155mm and 2x8" wef 31 Aug. 4. FSB SHERMAN closes wef 2 Sep 71.	4 RAR/P 3 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1827	0900	F/161 Recce	Sniffer. 310900H-1000H. Area YS E35-41 N78-86. Msn aborted due to rain in area.	
1828	0905	F/3 RAR	Transland 333, the move of D Coy 3 RAR to NUI DAT is completed.	
1829	1020	F/3 RAR	6 Pl at YS608657 sent out half pl to check out area. This group when at YS608654 saw 2 VN one in a hammock one sitting. No weapons visible please ascertain that no PF or RF are in area. The half pl is continuing to observe.	X MOC/P Neg friendlies in area.
1830	1025	F/BARIA	Further to contact in L/D last night. It was an ambush. VO VAN AN who was KIA, had letter appointing him a VC village chief of LONG DIEN. He was replacing HO VAN DAY.	
1831	1040	F/1 Fd Sen	2 VN have been observed from our tower to be approaching the area of our dmls range. Have sent a ptl to check them out. 1050: Total of six kids loc and dispersed from the area they have cattle with them and they appear to have moved off towards 12 Fd Regt.	12 Fd Informed.
1832	1045	F/X LOC	US BIEN HOA 1/7 working TRAC special AO require C/S and freq of our people.	Adv X LOC we have no friendlies in area. 4 RAR- messaged passed
1833	1050	F/3 RAR	Cancel AO and Bdy from 504654 to 545660.	
1834	1050	F/3 RAR	Req 1st cl ASP for TA31 via routes 52, 23 to GR604637 to support C/S23.	Clear/Passed X MOC adv
1835	1110	F/BARIA	609RF. RF and PF advisor dam survey. Bdy clearance request. YS383656 follow bdy to 378630, 400630, 400650, follow bdy W to 383656, time 010700-041800.	4 RAR(R)/P/C BARIA/P
1836	1130	F/Cav	Transit request. TA41 X MOC, rate 23, route 52, NUI DAT, and return, timings 010700 to 011500.	Clearance X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C Cav/P
1837	1140	F/Air Int	Result of SLAR msn night 29/30 Aug 71. a. 1 mov return on road YS425900 at 2115 hrs. b. 2 mov returns in open YS350800 at 2348 hrs. Result of SLAR msn night 28/29 Aug, a. 1 mov return in open YS395790 at 0230 hrs.	4 RAR/P
1838	1145	F/3 RAR	C/S23 is still moving quietly and closing in on en camp. NFI. Deploying now around camp. 1200: there are 4-6 pers in camp, no identification avail yet, going is very thick scrub.	

SECRET

Tradin Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 135

Date, 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1839	1155	F/161 Recce	VR report 076. E47-50 N85-88, timings 310800-311000. At YS479800 was what appeared to be 3 wpn pits which have been dug in last 1-2 weeks (poss friendly) Cardboard box full of clothes is at this point together with a new bicycle, (folding type). No other signs.	4 RAR/P . 4 RAR: commen on wpn pits/P 4 RAR all sign reported made by friendlies.
1840	1158	F/Arty Tac	ARU ptl in YS5171 has VN approaching his position at this time. Cannot see whether VC or civilian.	
1841	1205	F/Air	For the following SAS ptl insertions between 1330 and 1500 hrs, request locations of nearest friendly units (within 5000 metres). Ptl 32 YS736694, Ptl 33 YS821721.	Cav tp op in AO E69-80 N66-68. Nil locs. Ptl 24 YS797740.
1842	1215	F/ARU	C/S53 at YS511712 apprehended 9 civilians all had ID cards, all equipped with woodcutting tools and were cutting branches up. They were directed out of the non civil access area and the ptl continued with its task.	D THANH/P
1843	1215	F/3 RAR	Recce group have established that there is a large group at the camp still cannot be sure civy or enemy. Possibly bunkers seen, if enemy would probably be more than C/S could handle and CO 3 RAR if this proved to be the case, might request use of RRF Coy to be deployed to area by Cav. Still awaiting further info on position.	
1844	1220	F/ARU	Bdy clearance request C/S56 443630, times 311800-010700.	H LONG/P/C Sector/P/C ARU/P
1845	1223	F/X MOC	Ref VN on air mobile ops, they have found a VC lecture area at YS633587. The fol eqpt has been found and destroyed. 1 wardrobe, 4 tables, 6 chairs, large planks, large red wood table. Sth of GR given on an old bunker with OHP.	3 RAR/P
1846	1230	F/H LONG	Was there any naval gunfire within clicks of BARIA last night.	2 rds NAVAL GUNFIRE fired at YS341565.
1847	1230	F/G3 Ops	AO for XUAN LOC in the TRAC special AO is extended east from E48-50 between N95 and Province bdy.	4 RAR/P X LOC/P B HOA/P
1848	1245	F/3 RAR	6 pl has done a close recce we believe the group is en, we believe it is a bunker system, until we have confirmation cannot engage. Therefore 6 pl has been directed to move back on recce to obtain confirmation. Pers in camp meanwhile remain unaware. If is en and a bunker system will probably request airstrike.	
1849	1300	F/3 RAR	Recce revealed 5 hootchies with 6 pers sitting underneath. Difficult to obtain positive ident. 1 hootchie is Aust, rest are green plastic. 1 pers is playing a guitar. 1 straw hat seen. Most pers appear to be wearing black. No bunkers actually seen. CO has directed a further recce. Locations of B Coy remain the same. TA31 is in position near old NDP SUSAN.	

SECRET

D. J. Hardin Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 136

Date. 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1850	1325	F/161 Recce	VR report 077. E58-61 N73-76, timings 31000-1200. 1. Several tracks seen in the area, but none showed signs of recent movement.	3 RAR/P
1851	1330	F/3 RAR	Transit clearance, TA3 to move from TANUNDA north to 327, route 2, route 52 to YS604637.	D THANH/P/C 3 RAR adv/F
1852	1330	F/CP	Ref Naval gunfire ship is NW of VUNG TAU it fired at YS340656, (not at grid given previously) at 302258 hrs. Shrapnel found by locals was probably a drop short. Has been brought to attention of ship.	HOA LONG/P
1853	1345	F/3 RAR	Please pass details of group found by recce party to X MOC and ask them to confirm that group seen is not friendly and that no civilians have been issued with passes to move into area.	X MOC/P
1854	1350	F/3 RAR	Voice aircraft request a short message, "All civilians to move south to route 23 immediately". Flight path parrallel to route 23 but to fly through YS608653 from SONG RAI to route 328.	Air Cell/P
1855	1420	F/1 Fd Sqn	Land Clearing Report. A. 40000 sq metres. B. Nil. C. 3 machines half day. D. Nil.	
1856	1420	F/Air	VR of 3 GRs (obtained from SLAR reports). 425900, a track no sign of recent use nothing seen at all. 350800. Searched a radius of 250M from this YS, which is a clump of bamboo. Nothing seen. 395700, thick secondary growth. Easy enough to cover any movement. Nothing seen.	4 RAR/P
1857	1430	F/BARIA	D2 of DONG KHOI is to be activated tomorrow.	3 RAR/P/C
1858	1430	F/BARIA	Mousetrap request. 390660 390650 383650, following bdy N/W to 380660. 1,2,3,4 Sep 71, times 0800-1800. For A plt 609 RF.	4 RAR(R)/P/C adv BARIA clear/P 4 RAR will have base pt1 at YS397667 at night for 31/1 and 1/2
1859	1450	F/CO 3 RAR	Ref pl Coy observing en camp at YS608654. One, pl have seen 10-15 pers dressed in black and greens, 2 bunkers with OHP, 5-7 hootchies, 1 cooking place. Two. Enemy appears to be engaged in a lesson, one person is standing addressing others. Three. Intentions. a. Pl mark their position with a balloon and take bearing and distance to camp then withdraw 500 metres to base up for the night. b. Airstrike 1st Lt (0615) tomorrow morning followed by Arty, then ground troops with op con 3 tp and additionally CAV tp currently loc XUYEN MOC.	Air CP/P Comd/info/P Cav/P Cav tp op con/ 3 RAR wef 010615 hrs.
1860	1500	F/BARIA	To ACORN from MILO. Send interrogation team to S2 Sector, we are clear to question PW from LONG DIEN. Captured this morning.	Int/P 1505

SECRET

Tradin Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 137

Date, 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1861	1500	F/161 Recce	VR report 078. E35-39 N80-82. Timings 311200-311400. 1. Track junction seen at YS387806 coming from the E and S/SE and heading NW. Old ration wrappings seen beside the track 10 metres from above grid. S/SE track was lost at YS392803. Last used 1-2 weeks ago.	4 RAR/P
1862	1525	F/3 RAR	C/S23 recce party got within 10-15 metres of camp from two different directions. Saw 10-15 people wearing black pyjamas and greens. Saw no weapons or equipment, they did see two bunkers, with OHP. One person was instructing or briefing the group. 5-7 hootchies were seen and also a cooking place. Recce party got up to edge of cooking place. Party believe persons are definitely enemy.	
1863	1525	F/3 RAR	Voice mission is no longer required, please cancel.	
1864	1526	F/Int	Please pass to 4 RAR. Agent report eval F6. On 30 Aug 71 at 2000H, a group of approx 14 VC were seen in vicinity YS341726, moving to YS339725. They belong to an unidentified unit.	4 RAR/P
1865	1550	F/161 Tower	We have heard two explosions to north of LUSCOMBE. It was not the detonators to the south. We also heard some SA but it may have been from different direction. and could have been test firing within NUI DAT.	3 RAR report that their bunker 023, 6200 mils, 500 mtrs. Sounded like a detonation. 3 RAR/P
1866	1555	F/3 RAR	Transit clearance request. Cav mobile. C/S6 with troop of APC, NUI DAT via route 2 and 327 to 5375, times 010700-1200.	3 RAR/P
1867	1610	F/4 RAR	Ref request for comment on VR078. C/S3 was in the area early July. We have had none in the area since then.	
1868	1620	F/Int	Please pass to 4 RAR. Info from PWs taken on 25 Aug after BIEN HOA PRU contact, at YS245783. The CIA PWs say they have come from a camp of about 8 persons from CHAU DUC. On 23 Aug it was located in the vicinity of YS336653. No further info at this stage. Further details will be advised when known.	4 RAR/P
1869	1625	F/4 RAR	Further to installation report C/S33 on 29 Aug 71. F. 1. Booby trap 105mm shell pressure release, marked with a forked stick. F2. Adjacent to a tree near bunker on track. F3. Destroyed in situ.	
1870	1630	F/Cav	Transit clearance request. TA41 X MOC 39, route 23 route 52, NUI DAT and return. 020700-021500. Transit clearance for 1 Sep same timings is cancelled.	X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P/C 3 Cav/P
1871	1700	F/B HOA	For ACORN from LO we have the info that ACORN requires. However it is too bulky to transmit, would it be alright if we sent it on the docus run in the morning.	
1872	1730	F/H LONG	Bdy clearance request. 343630-347626, timings 010700-1700. Amended, see new C157 (312115H).	4 RAR(M)/P/

SECRET

Franklin Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 138

Date. 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1873	1740	F/3 RAR	Request clearance for TA3 to establish an NDP at YS598636. Action: BARIA advises there is a VN AP at 601638 (612 RF).	Sector/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P
1874	1800	F/3 RAR	There are US vehs with ammo for AP which is not manned. TFMA advised at 1820, (delay caused by telephone lines being out.	
1875	1815	F/3 Cav	TA42 from DEBBIE, R2 NUI DAT 52 23 X MOC ASP. TA12 NUI DAT R2 DEBBIE. ASP	4 RAR/P D THANH/P/C 3 RAR/P/C X MOC/P/C
1876	1823	F/SAS	Dump ptl reports 2 VN (civis) moving near their loc further info to follow.	
1877	1830	F/SAS	Ptl has told VN to move out of area.	
1878	1825	F/B HOA	RED HAZE mission will be flown in block with southern bdy between 5090-7090, TGT 2200.	
1879	1837	F/ESCORT.	Picquet has reported approx 20 children in front of their loc headed N towards the stream.	SAS advised and requested to pass info to dump ptl.
1880	1940	F/4 RAR	Incident report. Ref incident CAM MY night of 30 Aug. The mechanical ambush reported as activated was at YS453920, it was sited within visual distance of a group of RF from 177 RF Coy, in the vicinity of YS454919. This group reported that at approx 302100 a squad of VC approached from the NE from (the SOUI SOC) appeared to see the mechanical ambush and were engaged by the RF group. It is believed that the VC withdrew to the N/E along the creek line. Lights were reported in the vicinity YS4609350. Search of the area of the mechanical ambush on 31 Aug revealed a blood stain and some bandages. No further search has been conducted to date of the area of the creek line to the N/E. IO after visiting CAM MY village.	
1881	1945	F/4 RAR	VR 6/233 E36-39 N88-91, times 011000-011200. Accept VRO80 1000-1200. VR 6/234 E47-49 N83-87, times 011200-011400. Accept VRO81 1200-1400.	4 RAR/P 4 RAR/P
1882	2115	F/H LONG	Sniffer request. 6/235, times 010830-011030. E47-57 N83-88. Bdy clearance request for fol AO. E333/route 15 - YS333623 - YS347626 - E347/Route 15. Timings 010700-1700.	Int to action please. H LONG adv clear. 4 RAR/P/C
1883	2115	F/3 RAR	Request transit clearance TA9 NUI DAT, route 52 - 23 route 328. Timings 010600-EM	Sector/P/C DAT DO/P/C X MOC/P/C 3 RAR/P Cav/P
1884	2120	F/3 RAR	The move of sp Coy 3 RAR by Cav has been postponed until activity west of X MOC is complete. Cav has been advised.	
1885	2200	F/Air	Request clearance for bushranger SSZ. E57-59 N80-83, timings 0110800-1800.	3 RAR/P/C 4 RAR/P/C

SECRET

J. Gardiner Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 139

Date. 31 Aug 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1886	2220	F/Air	VR 080 E36-39 N88-91 1000-1200. VR081 E47-49 N83-87, 1200-1400. VR082 (Reserved) 1400-1600.	VR080 4 RAR/P/C VR081 4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/c
1887	2245	F/Air Int	Request clearance on sniffer. E455-565 N815-895, timings 010900-1100.	4 RAR/P/C D THANH/P/C

SECRET

Landing Capt
Duty Officer's Signature